

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #06  
February 9, 2019**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, February 9, 2019



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, February 4, 2019*; with the exception of *Ord. 0171-2019* which was signed by President Pro Tem Michael Stinziano; by Mayor, Andrew J. Ginther on *Tuesday, February 5, 2019*; All of the legislation included in this edition was attested by the City Clerk, with the exception of *Resolution 0020X-2019, 0021X-2019, 0022X-2019, 0023X-2019 and 0024X-2019* which were signed by Acting City Clerk, Aparna Donthi Wheeler on *Tuesday February 5, 2019* prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin** **Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY PRIOR  
TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, February 4, 2019

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### **REGULAR MEETING NO. 5 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, FEBRUARY 4, 2019 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

#### **ROLL CALL**

**Present:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### **READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to  
Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by  
the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### **COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**

- 1      [C0003-2019](#)      THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING  
COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 30, 2019:

TREX Type: D1, D2, D3  
To: Barroluco LLC  
47 N Pearl St  
Columbus OH 43215  
From: HY Asian Cuisine Inc  
2011 Olentangy River Rd  
Columbus OH 43202  
Permit# 0492510

New Type: C1, C2  
To: Kroger Co  
DBA Kroger 867  
2525 Hilliard Rome Rd  
Columbus OH 43228

Permit# 48850890630

New Type: D1, D2, D3, D3A  
To: Drais Grill & Lounge LLC  
5414 Roberts Rd W/End & Patio  
Columbus OH 43026  
Permit# 23205410005

New Type: D2  
To: Wurtzman Enterprises Inc  
DBA Bishops  
611 N High St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 9797478

New Type: C1, C2  
To: 1535 Livingston LLC  
DBA Brothers Drive Thru  
1535 E Livingston Ave  
Columbus OH 43205  
Permit# 2714222

New Type: C1, C2  
To: John Henry Gomez  
3866 Sullivant Ave  
Columbus OH 43228  
Permit# 3271313

Transfer Type: C1, C2, D6  
To: King Fuel Management LLC  
DBA Sunoco  
993 King Ave  
Columbus OH 43212  
To: UDF Limited Partnership II  
DBA United Dairy Farmers 645  
993 King Ave  
Columbus OH 43212  
Permit# 4648589

Advertise Date: 2/9/19  
Agenda Date: 2/4/19  
Return Date: 2/14/19

**Read and Filed**

## **RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION**

**M. BROWN**

- 2 [0037X-2019](#) To Recognize Police Chief Kimberley K. Jacobs, in Honor of her 39 years of Distinguished Service with the Columbus Division of Police

**Sponsors:** Mitchell Brown, Elizabeth Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**FROM THE FLOOR:**

- [0413-2019](#) To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Foundation in support of The Kimberley K. Jacobs Fund for Learning, Cultural Understanding and Engagement; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$50,000.00 within the Public Safety Initiatives subfund. (\$50,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**REMY**

- 3 [0050X-2019](#) To Recognize Monday, February 4th, 2019 as World Cancer Day

**Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**FAVOR**

4      [0048X-2019](#)      To recognize February as Black History Month in the City of Columbus and to celebrate the civil rights contributions of the NAACP and the strides it has made to protect the political, educational, social, and economic rights of all

**Sponsors:**      Shayla Favor, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**TYSON**

5      [0049X-2019](#)      To declare February 2019 as Teen Dating Violence Awareness Month in the City of Columbus, and to thank the Center for Family Safety and Healing and other organizations for their services supporting the victims of dating violence.

**Sponsors:**      Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA**

**FR      FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER E. BROWN, SECONDED BY PRESIDENT PRO TEM STINZIANO TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY FAVOR HARDIN**

FR-1      [0267-2019](#)      To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Calcium Thiosulfate with Bonded Chemicals, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. FAVOR M. BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-2** [3384-2018](#) To authorize the director of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) to execute any document(s) necessary to release the City's easement rights described and recorded in Deed Book 2470, Page 187 Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and to transfer ownership of all existing storm sewers within that Easement to Chemical Abstracts. (\$0.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-3** [0149-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Light Duty Trucks for the Division of Water with George Byers Sons, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$430,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$430,000.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-4** [0194-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing engineering agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for the Large Diameter Sewer Assessment (LDSA) Alum Creek (South) Rehabilitation Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$589,237.92 from the Sanitary Sewer System General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$589,237.92)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-5** [0209-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with 2K General Company for the Home Road Property Demolition Project, in an amount up to \$4,457,640.00; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service in an amount up to \$2,000.00; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$4,459,640.00 within the Water General Obligation Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water. (\$4,459,640.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-6** [0212-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance for heating oil from an established State of Ohio Cooperative Purchase Contract with Hightowers Petroleum Co. for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize the expenditure of \$98,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$98,000.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-7** [0253-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify



and extend its contract with American Municipal Power, Inc. to allow the City to participate in the green energy program EcoSmart Choice, and to enroll all city facilities, served by the Division of Power, in the program. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-8** [0256-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Whole Tree Wood Chips and Ground Wood Chips for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage with Edwards Landclearing, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$215,200.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$215,200.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-9** [0295-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. for the Rickenbacker Intermodal Sanitary Extension Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$589,651.58 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund. (\$589,651.58)

**Read for the First Time**

## **RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN FAVOR STINZIANO**

### **STINZIANO**

**FR-10** [0329-2019](#)

To amend various sections of Title 11 of the Columbus City Codes to add definitions of rate classes, to clarify service charges during water shut-offs, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to replace water meters, and to enact new sections relating to charges during termination.

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano

**Read for the First Time**

## **ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN FAVOR REMY STINZIANO TYSON HARDIN**

**FR-11** [0315-2019](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3332.03, R-1, residential district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 2450 WALCUTT ROAD (43228), to permit multi-unit residential development in the R-1, Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-095).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-12** [0316-2019](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.03, R-1, residential district; and 3332.21(A), Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 4871 ROBERTS ROAD (43228), to permit multi-unit residential building with a reduced building setback line along Roberts Road in the R-1, Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-096).
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-13** [0320-2019](#) To rezone 5704 CHANTRY DRIVE (43232), being 4.29± acres located on the north side of Chantry Drive, 1500 feet west of Brice Road, From: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District, To: L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z18-031).
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-14** [0321-2019](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 5704 CHANTRY DRIVE (43232), to permit a multi-unit residential development with reduced perimeter yard in the L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-102).
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-15** [0344-2019](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, residential district; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3325.331(B), Setback Requirements; 3325.361, Landscaping and Screening; 3332.25, Maximum side yard required; 3332.26(C)(2), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3371.01 (f), P-1 private parking district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 38 EAST SIXTH AVENUE (43201), to permit a parking lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District and the P-1, Parking District (Council Variance #CV18-070).
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-16** [0041-2019](#) To rezone 5850 SUNBURY ROAD (43230), being 6.3± acres located on the east side of Sunbury Road, 1,000± feet south of State Route 161, From: R, Rural District, To: L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z18-051).
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-17** [0042-2019](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 5850 SUNBURY ROAD (43230), to permit an apartment complex with a reduced perimeter yard in the L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-067).
- Read for the First Time**

**CA CONSENT ACTIONS****RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:****TYSON**

- CA-1** [0051X-2019](#) To honor, recognize and celebrate the life of Sylvester Sowell and extend our sincerest condolences to his family and friends on the occasion of his passing, Wednesday, January 23, 2019.

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**HARDIN**

- CA-2** [0045X-2019](#) To recognize CAIR - Columbus on the occasion of its 22nd Annual Banquet, and to commend the organization for its service to Central Ohio's Muslim community.

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano and Priscilla Tyson

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY FAVOR HARDIN**

- CA-3** [0070-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with Grimco Inc., for the purchase of Gerber 3M vehicle decal materials; to authorize the expenditure of \$51,286.46 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$51,286.46)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-4** [0184-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Liquid Sodium Bisulfite with Pvs Chemical Solutions Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-5** [0185-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Ford OEM Parts with Dick Masheter Ford, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from

General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-6** [0186-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Ferric Chloride with Bonded Chemicals, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-7** [0205-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Polymer with Solenis LLC; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-8** [0207-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Freightliner OEM Parts and Services with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-9** [0215-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase HVAC Maintenance Services with Mid-Ohio Air Conditioning Corporation; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-10** [0251-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Aluminum Sulfate with Dpa Investments, Inc., dba USALCO; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-11** [0252-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Liquid Oxygen with Airgas USA, LLC; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-12** [0255-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Hydrogen Peroxide

with Bonded Chemicals, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-13** [0260-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement and to establish related purchase orders for vehicle tires for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-14** [0261-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement and to establish related purchase orders with Glockner Oil Company for vehicle oil and related automotive supplies for the Fleet Management Division, to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-15** [0271-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement and to establish related purchase orders for tire retreading services for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-16** [0310-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Schwing Pump Part with Columbus Lumber; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON FAVOR HARDIN**

**CA-17** [0273-2019](#)

To authorize and direct the Public Safety Director to enter into contract with Leads Online LLC for access to the company's Automated Scrap

Materials and Used Goods Transaction Information Management System; to authorize the expenditure of \$64,400.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$64,400.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-18** [0276-2019](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Public Safety to enter into contract with Morpho USA, Inc., dba Idemia Identity & Security USA, LLC., to continue payments for the upgraded Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS) for the Division of Police in accordance with the sole source provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the appropriation of \$453,136.50 within the Special Income Tax Debt Fund and the expenditure of \$906,273.00 from the General Fund and Special Income Tax; and to declare an emergency. (\$906,273.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-19** [0279-2019](#)

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Department of Public Safety's Bond Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate the General Budget Reservation resulting from this ordinance with the Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement with Motorola, Inc. for the purchase of six (6) radios and kits for the Division of Police's motorcycle unit; to authorize the expenditure of \$28,497.84 from Public Safety's Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$28,497.84)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-20** [0147-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant encroachments within the public right-of-ways requested for the project known as Luxe 23 located at the northwest corner of West Third Avenue and North High Street. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-21** [0150-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to modify an existing Contribution Agreement between the Department of Public Service and the Columbus State Community College Development Foundation relative to design of the Miscellaneous Economic Development - Creative Campus Phase 2 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$177,987.09 within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$177,987.09)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-22** [0345-2019](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with OHM Advisors for the Misc. Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

#### **ADMINISTRATION: REMY, CHR. E. BROWN TYSON HARDIN**

- CA-23** [0132-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Human Resources Department to contract with CCI Investments-CareWorks Consultants, dba CareWorks Comp, to provide workers' compensation cost containment services from March 1, 2019 through February 29, 2020; to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to pay the cost of said contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

#### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL BUSINESS: FAVOR, CHR. E. BROWN STINZIANO HARDIN**

- CA-24** [0046X-2019](#) To approve a petition and supplemental plan for the addition of certain real property located at Park & Spruce Streets to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District under Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; to authorize the special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such real property; to declare the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-25** [0047X-2019](#) To approve a petition and supplemental plan for the addition of certain real property located at 162-166 S. Ohio Avenue and 1117-1125 Oak Street to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District under Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; to authorize the special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such real property; to declare the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-26** [0429-2019](#) To determine to proceed with levying special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements at Park and Spruce Streets in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District, and to declare an emergency,

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-27** [0430-2019](#) To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements at Park and Spruce Streets in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-28** [0432-2019](#) To determine to proceed with levying special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements at 162-166 S. Ohio Avenue and 1117-1125 Oak Street in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-29** [0433-2019](#) To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements at 162-166 S. Ohio Avenue and 1117-1125 Oak Street in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

**CA-30** [0280-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an option agreement or agreements as needed to sell and transfer by quitclaim deed two parcels, located in the North Linden area to Columbus Housing Partnership, Inc. DBA Homeport and/or a subsidiary, and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. FAVOR M. BROWN HARDIN**



**CA-31** [3427-2018](#) To authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Cleveland Avenue and Weldon Avenue, Columbus, OH 43224 and contract for associated professional services in order for DPU to timely complete the acquisition of Real Estate for the existing Linden Oakland/Medina storm sewer (CIP 650870-100702) project and to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$25,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$25,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-32** [0014X-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities, on behalf of the Division of Power, to declare the necessity of installing a light-emitting diode (LED) street lighting system with ornamental poles and underground wiring in the Morningstar / North-Forty project area, under the assessment procedure, and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-33** [0048-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Jess Howard Electric Co. for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant ACA Lightning Protection Upgrade Project (\$260,222.00); and to fund Prevailing Wage Administration Costs (\$2,000.00) with the Department of Public Service; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$262,222.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$262,222.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-34** [0099-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Advanced Waste Management Systems, Inc. for Environmental Management System Audit and Registrar Services for the Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the expenditure \$1,403.00 from the Power Operating Fund, \$8,924.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$10,005.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund, and \$2,668.00 from the Storm Water Operating Fund (\$23,000.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-35** [0128-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Process Control Computer Maintenance for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$307,933.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$307,933.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-36** [0133-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations for the purchase of Cellular Voice and Wireless Data Communication Services for the Department of Public Utilities from an existing Cooperative State of Ohio Term Contract established for such purpose by the State of Ohio, Department of Administrative Services Purchasing Office, with Cellco Partnership, dba Verizon Wireless; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$100,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund, \$40,000.00 from the Power Operating Fund and \$10,680.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$250,680.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-37** [0139-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Hydrant Parts and Mainline Service Parts for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$400,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund and \$300,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$700,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-38** [0152-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify all contracts and agreements with GS&P/OH, Inc. by assigning all past, present and future contracts and agreements to GS-OH Inc. under their new name and with the same Federal Identification Number, for support in the Environmental Management System certification process for the Department of Public Utilities and to extend the contract for an additional three- month period. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-39** [0171-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Universal Industrial Parts & Equipment for the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$335,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund and \$150,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund (\$485,000.00).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, and Priscilla Tyson

**CA-40** [0176-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all

General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Pavement Materials and Aggregates (Bulk) for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$250,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-41** [0182-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Consumable & Decorative Facility Supplies for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$90,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$90,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-42** [0183-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Public & Personal Safety Products for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-43** [0188-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Building and Construction Materials for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$475,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$475,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-44** [0191-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Laboratory Supplies, Equipment and Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$277,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$277,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-45** [0228-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a cooperative agreement, or MOU, with Columbus Public Health for participation in the Healthy Homes Program, for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$300,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-46** [0248-2019](#) To authorize the director of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) to execute those document(s) necessary to release and terminate portions of the City's easement rights described and recorded in Plat Book 66, Page 76, Plat Book 3797, Page 734, and Official Record 2688H12 & 3297116, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## APPOINTMENTS

- CA-47** [A0023-2019](#) Appointment of Bob Leighty, 1280 South Fourth Street, Columbus, Ohio 43206 to serve on the Columbus South Side Area Commission with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## Approval of the Consent Agenda

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

### FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY FAVOR HARDIN

- SR-1** [2870-2018](#) To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, for each of the several Object Classes for which the City of Columbus has to provide from the monies known to be in the treasury of said City of Columbus, in the fund known as the General Fund, during the said 12 months from the collection of all taxes and from other sources of revenue, the amount of \$912,000,000.00 \$914,153,000.00; and to declare an emergency (\$912,000,000.00 \$914,153,000.00).

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*TABLED UNTIL 2/11/19*

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Tabled to Certain Date. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-2** [2871-2018](#)

To make appropriations and transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2019 for other funds for various divisions; to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*TABLED UNTIL 2/11/19*

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Tabled to Certain Date. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-3** [0020X-2019](#)

To determine to proceed with the issue of bonds and certifying same to the board of elections in the amount of \$205,000,000.00 for health, safety and infrastructure. (\$205,000,000.00)

Section 44-1(e) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-4** [0021X-2019](#)

To determine to proceed with the issue of bonds and certifying same to the board of elections in the amount of \$100,000,000.00 for recreation and parks. (\$100,000,000.00)

Section 44-1(e) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-5**    [0022X-2019](#)    To determine to proceed with the issue of bonds and certifying same to the board of elections in the amount of \$425,000,000.00 for public service. (\$425,000,000.00)

Section 44-1(e) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-6**    [0023X-2019](#)    To determine to proceed with the issue of bonds and certifying same to the board of elections in the amount of \$250,000,000.00 for water, power, sanitary sewers and storm sewers. (\$250,000,000.00)

Section 44-1(e) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-7**    [0024X-2019](#)    To determine to proceed with the issue of bonds and certifying same to the board of elections in the amount of \$50,000,000.00 for neighborhood development. (\$50,000,000.00)

Section 44-1(e) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-8** [0259-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish various purchase orders for automotive parts for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of various previously established Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$3,500,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,500,000.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-9** [0263-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement and to establish related purchase orders for vehicle fuel and fueling services with Wex Bank for the Fleet Management Division, to authorize the expenditure of \$2,000,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-10** [0270-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement and to establish related purchase orders for bulk unleaded fuel with Lykins Oil Co., and ethanol, diesel, and bio-diesel fuels with Benchmark Biodiesel Inc. for the Fleet Management Division; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,500,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,500,000.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON FAVOR HARDIN**

**SR-11** [0274-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Police, to modify the current contract with Pro-Tow, Inc. and increase funds for the continuation of towing management services; to authorize an expenditure of \$2,500,000.00 from the Division of Police's General Fund Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,500,000.00)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-12** [0030-2019](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Shelly & Sands, Inc., for the Short North SID - High Street Improvements Phase 3 and NCR - Weinland Park 7th to 9th projects; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,163,053.80 from the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund for the Short North SID - High Street Improvements Phase 3 and NCR - Weinland Park 7th to 9th projects; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$11,405,689.90 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund for the Short North SID - High Street Improvements Phase 3 and NCR - Weinland Park 7th to 9th projects; and to declare an emergency. (\$12,568,743.70)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADMINISTRATION: REMY, CHR. E. BROWN TYSON HARDIN**

**SR-13** [0131-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Human Resources to enter into contract with the law firm of Baker & Hostetler LLP for the purpose of providing assistance with collective bargaining negotiations and related activities; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the employee benefits fund; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of the Columbus City Codes; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**



**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. FAVOR M. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-14** [0125-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Black and Veatch Corporation for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Intake Structure and Low Head Dam Rehabilitation Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize an appropriation, transfer, and expenditure up to \$1,471,800.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,471,800.00)

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-15** [0126-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Sewer Treatment Chemicals for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$2,735,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$2,735,000.00)

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-16** [0134-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T for the Division of Power, the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$650,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$518,600.00 from the Water Operating Fund, and \$388,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$1,556,000.00)

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-17** [0166-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the

purchase of Rental of Construction Equipment with an Operator for the Department of Public Utilities; and to authorize the expenditure of \$2,610,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund and \$100,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$2,710,000.00)

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-18** [0169-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Plant Manufacturer Specific Parts, Equipment and Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,298,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$1,298,000.00)

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-19** [0229-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify and increase the current contract to obtain capacity and energy for the Division of Power in accordance with terms and conditions of the contract with AEP Energy Partners, Inc., to authorize the expenditure of \$55,000,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$55,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN FAVOR STINZIANO**

**STINZIANO**

**SR-20** [0278-2019](#)

To enact new Section 3111.22 of the Columbus City Code in order to create the Far West Area Commission; and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECESSED AT 6:30 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECONVENED AT 6:59 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Reconvene the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-21** [0352-2019](#)

To amend Chapter 598 of the Columbus City Code in order to clarify and amend regulations for short-term rental operations and hosting platforms, and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-22** [0362-2019](#)

To amend, enact, and repeal various provisions of Chapter 371 of the Columbus City Code in order to establish a regulatory tax framework for short-term rentals and to standardize the levying, collection, and allocation of all short-term rental related taxes, and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **TYSON**

### **SR-23 [0127-2019](#)**

To amend various sections of the Columbus City Code, Zoning Code, Title 33, and the Building Code, Title 41, in order to codify similar qualifications for membership on the various public boards and commissions staffed by the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 7:10 P.M.**



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

---

Monday, February 4, 2019

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 6 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), FEBRUARY 4, 2019 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN FAVOR REMY STINZIANO HARDIN

##### [0257-2019](#)

To rezone 775 WEST BROAD STREET (43222), being 0.2± acres located at the southeast corner of West Broad Street and South Davis Avenue, From: AR-1, Apartment Residential District and C-4, Commercial District, To: C-3, Commercial District (Rezoning #Z18-067).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

##### [0258-2019](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4 residential district; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15 R-4 area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the City of Columbus codes; for the property located at 752 FOREST STREET (43206), to permit an office with

reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-091).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[0275-2019](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, M-manufacturing districts; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.21(D), Landscaping and screening; and 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 27 WEST JENKINS AVENUE (43207), to permit multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the M, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV18-097).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## ADJOURNMENT

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 6:54 P.M.**

# Ordinances and Resolutions

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 0014X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/15/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Resolution  
**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** To declare the necessity of installing street lighting under the assessment procedure. Property owners have submitted a petition for a light-emitting diode (LED) street lighting system with ornamental poles and underground wiring in the Morningstar / North-Forty project area located south of Sullivant Avenue, and east of Galloway Road in Columbus, Ohio.

Emergency action is requested due to citizens' approved petition for a timely implementation of construction services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The determined amount to be paid for the City's share under the assessment procedure is \$459,574.50. The determined amount to be paid by the residents' share under the assessment procedure is \$388,079.86. The estimated cost of construction (including interest on the note) is \$847,654.36.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities, on behalf of the Division of Power, to declare the necessity of installing a light-emitting diode (LED) street lighting system with ornamental poles and underground wiring in the Morningstar / North-Forty project area, under the assessment procedure, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** property owners have submitted a petition for a light-emitting diode (LED) street lighting system with ornamental poles and underground wiring in the Morningstar / North-Forty project area located south of Sullivant Avenue, and east of Galloway Road in Columbus, Ohio; and

**WHEREAS,** emergency action is necessary to avoid any further delay in the implementation of construction services in accordance with citizens' approved petitions for street lighting under the assessment procedure; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, in that it is immediately necessary to declare the necessity of making said improvements in order that the same may be completed at the earliest possible time, thereby immediately protecting the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That it is necessary to install a light-emitting diode (LED) street lighting system with ornamental poles and underground wiring in the Morningstar / North-Forty project area located south of Sullivant Avenue, and east of Galloway Road in Columbus, Ohio, in accordance with the plans, specifications and estimate of the



proposed improvement prepared by the Administrator of the Division of Power, which are hereby approved.

**SECTION 2.** That the installation of said street lights shall be shown on the plans, to wit drawing number 13E0222 of the files of the Administrator of the Division of Power of the Department of Public Utilities, which are by reference made a part hereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the whole cost of said improvement, less the City portion, shall be assessed per lot in proportion to the special benefits which may result from the improvement upon the following described residential lots and lands, which said lots and lands are hereby determined to be specially benefited equally by said improvement, and in an amount to be determined.

**SECTION 4.** That the assessment so to be levied shall be paid in twenty semi-annual installments, with interest on deferred payments at a rate not exceeding the prevailing interest rate; provided that the owner of any property assessed may, at his option, pay such assessment or any number of installments of the same, at any time after such assessment has been levied.

**SECTION 5.** That notes of the City of Columbus, Ohio, shall be issued in anticipation of the issuance of bonds to be issued in anticipation of collection of the assessments by installments, and in an amount equal thereto.

**SECTION 6.** That the City portion of the entire cost of improvement shall be paid from the Electric Enterprise Funds.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0020X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/16/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

This legislation resolves that it is necessary to proceed with the issue of bonds and certifying same to the board of elections in the amount of \$205,000,000 for health, safety and infrastructure (\$205,000,000). The election will be held May 7, 2019.

Section 44-1(e) of the City Charter.

To determine to proceed with the issue of bonds and certifying same to the board of elections in the amount of \$205,000,000.00 for health, safety and infrastructure. (\$205,000,000.00)

Section 44-1(e) of the City Charter.

**WHEREAS,** the City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio, (the “City”) at its regular meeting on January 28, 2019, determined that it is necessary to issue bonds in the amount of \$205,000,000 (the

“Bonds”) for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, renovating, and improving municipal facilities and other infrastructure, including health and safety facilities and improvements, acquiring real estate and interests in real estate, landscaping and otherwise improving the sites thereof, and acquiring furnishings, equipment and appurtenances, and that it is necessary that a direct tax be annually levied on all the taxable property in the City outside of the ten-mill limitation to meet the debt charges on the Bonds and any securities issued in anticipation thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio has certified to the Council that an estimated annual levy of zero and ninety-one hundredths (0.91) mills for each one dollar of valuation, which is 9.1 cents (\$0.091) for each one hundred dollars of tax valuation, will be required to produce the average annual property tax levy necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds over 22 years (the maximum maturity of the Bonds);

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, that:**

**Section 1.** It is necessary to proceed with the issuance of the Bonds in the amount and for the purpose described in the preamble to this resolution, and to levy, outside of the ten-mill limitation provided by law, an annual tax on all the taxable property in the entire territory of the City to pay debt charges on the Bonds and any securities issued in anticipation thereof.

**Section 2.** The Bonds shall be dated approximately June 1, 2019; shall bear interest at the estimated rate of 5.50% per annum; and shall be paid over a number of years not to exceed 22 as calculated under Ohio Revised Code Chapter 133.

**Section 3.** The question of issuing the Bonds shall be submitted to the electors of the entire territory of the City at the election to be held at the usual voting places within the City, on May 7, 2019. All of the territory of the City is in Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

**Section 4.** The form of the ballot to be used at said election shall be substantially as follows:

**AFFIRMATIVE VOTE IS NECESSARY FOR PASSAGE**

Shall bonds be issued by the City of Columbus, Ohio for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, renovating, and improving municipal facilities and other infrastructure, including health and safety facilities and improvements, acquiring real estate and interests in real estate, landscaping and otherwise improving the sites thereof, and acquiring furnishings, equipment and appurtenances in the principal amount of \$205,000,000 to be repaid annually over a maximum period of 22 years, and an annual levy of property taxes be made outside of the ten-mill limitation, estimated by the county auditor to average over the repayment period of the bond issue 0.91 mills for each one dollar of tax valuation, which amounts to \$0.091 for each one hundred dollars of tax valuation, commencing in 2019, first due in calendar year 2020, to pay the annual debt charges on the bonds, and to pay debt charges on any notes issued in anticipation of those bonds?

\_\_\_\_\_ FOR THE BOND ISSUE  
\_\_\_\_\_ AGAINST THE BOND ISSUE

**Section 5.** The Clerk of this Council is hereby authorized and directed to certify a copy of resolution No. 0015x-2019 passed January 28, 2019, the Certificate of Estimated Average Annual Property Tax Levy, and this Resolution to Proceed to the Board of Elections, Franklin County, Ohio on or before February 6, 2019.

**Section 6.** It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this resolution were taken in an open meeting of this Council, and all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22.

**Section 7.** In accordance with Section 44-1(e) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this resolution shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0021X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/16/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

This legislation resolves that it is necessary to proceed with the issue of bonds and certifying same to the board of elections in the amount of \$100,000,000 for recreation and parks (\$100,000,000). The election will be held on May 7, 2019.

Section 44-1(e) of the City Charter.

To determine to proceed with the issue of bonds and certifying same to the board of elections in the amount of \$100,000,000.00 for recreation and parks. (\$100,000,000.00)

Section 44-1(e) of the City Charter.

**WHEREAS**, the City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio, (the “City”) at its regular meeting on January 28, 2019, determined that it is necessary to issue bonds in the amount of \$100,000,000 (the “Bonds”) for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, renovating, and improving infrastructure for the Department of Recreation and Parks, including municipal parks, playgrounds and recreation facilities, acquiring real estate and interests in real estate, landscaping and otherwise improving the sites thereof, and acquiring furnishings, equipment and appurtenances, and that it is necessary that a direct tax be annually levied on all the taxable property in the City outside of the ten-mill limitation to meet the debt charges on the Bonds and any securities issued in anticipation thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio has certified to the Council that an estimated annual levy of zero and fifty-three hundredths (0.53) mills for each one dollar of valuation, which is 5.3 cents (\$0.053) for each one hundred dollars of tax valuation, will be required to produce the average annual property

tax levy necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds over 17 years (the maximum maturity of the Bonds);

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, that:**

**Section 1.** It is necessary to proceed with the issuance of the Bonds in the amount and for the purpose described in the preamble to this resolution, and to levy, outside of the ten-mill limitation provided by law, an annual tax on all the taxable property in the entire territory of the City to pay debt charges on the Bonds and any securities issued in anticipation thereof.

**Section 2.** The Bonds shall be dated approximately June 1, 2019; shall bear interest at the estimated rate of 5.50% per annum; and shall be paid over a number of years not to exceed 17 as calculated under Ohio Revised Code Chapter 133.

**Section 3.** The question of issuing the Bonds shall be submitted to the electors of the entire territory of the City at the election to be held at the usual voting places within the City, on May 7, 2019. All of the territory of the City is in Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

**Section 4.** The form of the ballot to be used at said election shall be substantially as follows:

AFFIRMATIVE VOTE IS NECESSARY FOR PASSAGE

Shall bonds be issued by the City of Columbus, Ohio for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, renovating, and improving infrastructure for the Department of Recreation and Parks, including municipal parks, playgrounds and recreation facilities, acquiring real estate and interests in real estate, landscaping and otherwise improving the sites thereof, and acquiring furnishings, equipment and appurtenances in the principal amount of \$100,000,000 to be repaid annually over a maximum period of 17 years, and an annual levy of property taxes be made outside of the ten-mill limitation, estimated by the county auditor to average over the repayment period of the bond issue 0.53 mills for each one dollar of tax valuation, which amounts to \$0.053 for each one hundred dollars of tax valuation, commencing in 2019, first due in calendar year 2020, to pay the annual debt charges on the bonds, and to pay debt charges on any notes issued in anticipation of those bonds?

\_\_\_\_\_ FOR THE BOND ISSUE  
\_\_\_\_\_ AGAINST THE BOND ISSUE

**Section 5.** The Clerk of this Council is hereby authorized and directed to certify a copy of resolution No. 0016x-2019 passed January 28, 2019, the Certificate of Estimated Average Annual Property Tax Levy, and this Resolution to Proceed to the Board of Elections, Franklin County, Ohio on or before February 6, 2019.

**Section 6.** It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this resolution were taken in an open meeting of this Council, and all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in

compliance with all legal requirements including Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22.

**Section 7.** In accordance with Section 44-1(e) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this resolution shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0022X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/16/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

This legislation resolves that it is necessary to proceed with the issue of bonds and certifying same to the board of elections in the amount of \$425,000,000 for public service (\$425,000,000). The election will be held on May 7, 2019.

Section 44-1(e) of the City Charter.

To determine to proceed with the issue of bonds and certifying same to the board of elections in the amount of \$425,000,000.00 for public service. (\$425,000,000.00)

Section 44-1(e) of the City Charter.

**WHEREAS**, the City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio, (the “City”) at its regular meeting on January 28, 2019, determined that it is necessary to issue bonds in the amount of \$425,000,000 (the “Bonds”) for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, renovating, and improving infrastructure for the Department of Public Service, including streets and highways and refuse collection, acquiring real estate and interests in real estate, landscaping and otherwise improving the sites thereof, and acquiring furnishings, equipment and appurtenances, and that it is necessary that a direct tax be annually levied on all the taxable property in the City outside of the ten-mill limitation to meet the debt charges on the Bonds and any securities issued in anticipation thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio has certified to the Council that an estimated annual levy of two and thirty-three hundredths (2.33) mills for each one dollar of valuation, which is 23.3 cents (\$0.233) for each one hundred dollars of tax valuation, will be required to produce the average annual property tax levy necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds over 16 years (the maximum maturity of the Bonds);

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, that:**

**Section 1.** It is necessary to proceed with the issuance of the Bonds in the amount and for the purpose described in the preamble to this resolution, and to levy, outside of the ten-mill limitation provided by law, an annual tax on all the taxable property in the entire territory of the City to pay debt charges on the Bonds and any securities issued in anticipation thereof.

**Section 2.** The Bonds shall be dated approximately June 1, 2019; shall bear interest at the estimated rate

of 5.50% per annum; and shall be paid over a number of years not to exceed 16 as calculated under Ohio Revised Code Chapter 133.

**Section 3.** The question of issuing the Bonds shall be submitted to the electors of the entire territory of the City at the election to be held at the usual voting places within the City, on May 7, 2019. All of the territory of the City is in Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

**Section 4.** The form of the ballot to be used at said election shall be substantially as follows:

AFFIRMATIVE VOTE IS NECESSARY FOR PASSAGE

Shall bonds be issued by the City of Columbus, Ohio for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, renovating, and improving infrastructure for the Department of Public Service, including streets and highways and refuse collection, acquiring real estate and interests in real estate, landscaping and otherwise improving the sites thereof, and acquiring furnishings, equipment and appurtenances in the principal amount of \$425,000,000 to be repaid annually over a maximum period of 16 years, and an annual levy of property taxes be made outside of the ten-mill limitation, estimated by the county auditor to average over the repayment period of the bond issue 2.33 mills for each one dollar of tax valuation, which amounts to \$0.233 for each one hundred dollars of tax valuation, commencing in 2019, first due in calendar year 2020, to pay the annual debt charges on the bonds, and to pay debt charges on any notes issued in anticipation of those bonds?

\_\_\_\_\_ FOR THE BOND ISSUE  
\_\_\_\_\_ AGAINST THE BOND ISSUE

**Section 5.** The Clerk of this Council is hereby authorized and directed to certify a copy of resolution No. 0017x-2019 passed January 28, 2019, the Certificate of Estimated Average Annual Property Tax Levy, and this Resolution to Proceed to the Board of Elections, Franklin County, Ohio on or before February 6, 2019.

**Section 6.** It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this resolution were taken in an open meeting of this Council, and all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22.

**Section 7.** In accordance with Section 44-1(e) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this resolution shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0023X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/16/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Resolution

**Type:**

This legislation resolves that it is necessary to proceed with the issue of bonds and certifying same to the board of elections in the amount of \$250,000,000 for water, power, sanitary sewers and storm sewers (\$250,000,000). The election will be held May 7, 2019.

Section 44-1(e) of the City Charter.

To determine to proceed with the issue of bonds and certifying same to the board of elections in the amount of \$250,000,000.00 for water, power, sanitary sewers and storm sewers. (\$250,000,000.00)

Section 44-1(e) of the City Charter.

**WHEREAS**, the City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio, (the “City”) at its regular meeting on January 28, 2019, determined that it is necessary to issue bonds in the amount of \$250,000,000 (the “Bonds”) for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, renovating, and improving infrastructure for the Department of Public Utilities, including water, power, sanitary sewers and storm sewers, acquiring real estate and interests in real estate, landscaping and otherwise improving the sites thereof, and acquiring furnishings, equipment and appurtenances, and that it is necessary that a direct tax be annually levied on all the taxable property in the City outside of the ten-mill limitation to meet the debt charges on the Bonds and any securities issued in anticipation thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio has certified to the Council that an estimated annual levy of one and three hundredth (1.03) mills for each one dollar of valuation, which is 10.3 cents (\$0.103) for each one hundred dollars of tax valuation, will be required to produce the average annual property tax levy necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds over 25 years (the maximum maturity of the Bonds);

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, that:**

**Section 1.** It is necessary to proceed with the issuance of the Bonds in the amount and for the purpose described in the preamble to this resolution, and to levy, outside of the ten-mill limitation provided by law, an annual tax on all the taxable property in the entire territory of the City to pay debt charges on the Bonds and any securities issued in anticipation thereof.

**Section 2.** The Bonds shall be dated approximately June 1, 2019; shall bear interest at the estimated rate of 5.50% per annum; and shall be paid over a number of years not to exceed 25 as calculated under Ohio Revised Code Chapter 133.

**Section 3.** The question of issuing the Bonds shall be submitted to the electors of the entire territory of the City at the election to be held at the usual voting places within the City, on May 7, 2019. All of the territory of the City is in Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

**Section 4.** The form of the ballot to be used at said election shall be substantially as follows:

**AFFIRMATIVE VOTE IS NECESSARY FOR PASSAGE**

Shall bonds be issued by the City of Columbus, Ohio for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, renovating, and improving infrastructure for the Department of Public Utilities, including water, power, sanitary sewers and storm sewers, acquiring real estate and interests in real estate, landscaping and otherwise improving the sites thereof, and acquiring furnishings, equipment and appurtenances in the principal amount of \$250,000,000 to be repaid annually over a maximum period of 25 years, and an annual levy of property taxes be made outside of the ten-mill limitation, estimated by the county auditor to average over the repayment period of the bond issue 1.03 mills for each one dollar of tax valuation, which amounts to \$0.103 for each one hundred dollars of tax valuation, commencing in 2019, first due in calendar year 2020, to pay the annual debt charges on the bonds, and to pay debt charges on any notes issued in anticipation of those bonds?

\_\_\_\_\_ FOR THE BOND ISSUE  
\_\_\_\_\_ AGAINST THE BOND ISSUE

**Section 5.** The Clerk of this Council is hereby authorized and directed to certify a copy of resolution No. 0018x-2019 passed January 28, 2019, the Certificate of Estimated Average Annual Property Tax Levy, and this Resolution to Proceed to the Board of Elections, Franklin County, Ohio on or before February 6, 2019.

**Section 6.** It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this resolution were taken in an open meeting of this Council, and all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22.

**Section 7.** In accordance with Section 44-1(e) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this resolution shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0024X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/16/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

This legislation resolves that it is necessary to proceed with the issue of bonds and certifying same to the board of elections in the amount of \$50,000,000 for neighborhood development (\$50,000,000). The election will be held May 7, 2019.

Section 44-1(e) of the City Charter.

To determine to proceed with the issue of bonds and certifying same to the board of elections in the amount of \$50,000,000.00 for neighborhood development. (\$50,000,000.00)

Section 44-1(e) of the City Charter.

**WHEREAS,** the City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio, (the “City”) at its regular



meeting on January 28, 2019, determined that it is necessary to issue bonds in the amount of \$50,000,000 (the "Bonds") for the purpose of promoting neighborhood and community development and affordable housing within the City of Columbus by purchasing, constructing, demolishing, renovating, improving, equipping and furnishing residential and commercial structures in the City, and acquiring, clearing, testing, remediating environmental issues, extending utilities, and otherwise improving residential and commercial sites in the City, and providing funds for grants in connection with the same, and that it is necessary that a direct tax be annually levied on all the taxable property in the City outside of the ten-mill limitation to meet the debt charges on the Bonds and any securities issued in anticipation thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio has certified to the Council that an estimated annual levy of zero and twenty-four hundredths (0.24) mills for each one dollar of valuation, which is 2.4 cents (\$0.024) for each one hundred dollars of tax valuation, will be required to produce the average annual property tax levy necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds over 20 years (the maximum maturity of the Bonds);

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, that:**

**Section 1.** It is necessary to proceed with the issuance of the Bonds in the amount and for the purpose described in the preamble to this resolution, and to levy, outside of the ten-mill limitation provided by law, an annual tax on all the taxable property in the entire territory of the City to pay debt charges on the Bonds and any securities issued in anticipation thereof.

**Section 2.** The Bonds shall be dated approximately June 1, 2019; shall bear interest at the estimated rate of 5.50% per annum; and shall be paid over a number of years not to exceed 20 as calculated under Ohio Revised Code Chapter 133.

**Section 3.** The question of issuing the Bonds shall be submitted to the electors of the entire territory of the City at the election to be held at the usual voting places within the City, on May 7, 2019. All of the territory of the City is in Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

**Section 4.** The form of the ballot to be used at said election shall be substantially as follows:

**AFFIRMATIVE VOTE IS NECESSARY FOR PASSAGE**

Shall bonds be issued by the City of Columbus, Ohio for the purpose of promoting neighborhood and community development and affordable housing within the City of Columbus by purchasing, constructing, demolishing, renovating, improving, equipping and furnishing residential and commercial structures in the City, and acquiring, clearing, testing, remediating environmental issues, extending utilities, and otherwise improving residential and commercial sites in the City, and providing funds for grants in connection with the same in the principal amount of \$50,000,000 to be repaid annually over a maximum period of 20 years, and an annual levy of property taxes be made outside of the ten-mill limitation, estimated by the county auditor to average over the repayment period of the bond issue 0.24 mills for each one dollar of tax valuation, which amounts to \$0.024 for each one hundred dollars of tax valuation, commencing

in 2019, first due in calendar year 2020, to pay the annual debt charges on the bonds, and to pay debt charges on any notes issued in anticipation of those bonds?

\_\_\_\_\_ FOR THE BOND ISSUE  
\_\_\_\_\_ AGAINST THE BOND ISSUE

**Section 5.** The Clerk of this Council is hereby authorized and directed to certify a copy of resolution No. 0019x-2019 passed January 28, 2019, the Certificate of Estimated Average Annual Property Tax Levy, and this Resolution to Proceed to the Board of Elections, Franklin County, Ohio on or before February 6, 2019.

**Section 6.** It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this resolution were taken in an open meeting of this Council, and all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22.

**Section 7.** In accordance with Section 44-1(e) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this resolution shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0030-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/18/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Shelly and Sands, Inc., for the Short North SID - High Street Improvements Phase 3 and NCR - Weinland Park 7th to 9th projects and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This contract includes replacement of the sidewalk and curb on both sides of North High Street between W. Starr Avenue and E. 9th Avenue; landscaping planter beds and street trees will be installed; North High Street will be planed and overlaid; mast arm traffic signal facilities will be installed and other traffic control improvements will be implemented; street and pedestrian light fixtures will be replaced within the project limits; storm sewer systems will be installed; and all overhead utilities along North High Street within the project limits will be relocated underground.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is February 20, 2019. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Two bids were received on December 11, 2018, and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Shelly and Sands, Inc.	\$11,426,130.64	Columbus, OH	Majority
Complete General Construction	\$11,667,026.25	Columbus, OH	Majority

Award is to be made to Shelly & Sands, Inc., as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$11,426,130.64. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$1,142,613.06.

The total legislated amount is \$12,568,743.70.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Shelly & Sands, Inc.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for Shelly & Sands, Inc., is CC006043 and expires 3/1/2020.

## **3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

Shelly & Sands, Inc., and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

## **4. FISCAL IMPACT**

This was a budgeted expense of \$11,405,689.90 within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary to align budgetary authority with the proper project.

Funds in the amount of \$1,163,053.80 are available within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund, Fund 6204. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget and a transfer of cash are necessary to align budget authority and cash with the proper project.

## **5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to complete the project per the established schedule, minimizing the impact on the public in the area.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Shelly & Sands, Inc., for the Short North SID - High Street Improvements Phase 3 and NCR - Weinland Park 7th to 9th projects; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,163,053.80 from the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund for the Short North SID - High Street Improvements Phase 3 and NCR - Weinland Park 7th to 9th projects; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$11,405,689.90 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund for the Short North SID - High Street Improvements Phase 3 and NCR - Weinland Park 7th to 9th projects; and to declare an emergency. (\$12,568,743.70)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Short North SID - High Street Improvements Phase 3 and NCR - Weinland Park 7th to 9th projects; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for the projects consists of the replacement of the sidewalk and curb on both sides of North High Street between W. Starr Avenue and E. 9th Avenue; landscaping planter beds and street trees will be installed; North High Street will be planed and overlaid; mast arm traffic signal facilities will be installed and other traffic control improvements will be implemented; street and pedestrian light fixtures will be replaced within the project limits; storm sewer systems will be installed; and all overhead utilities along North High Street within the project limits will be relocated underground; and

**WHEREAS**, Shelly & Sands, Inc., will be awarded the contract for the Short North SID - High Street Improvements Phase 3 and NCR - Weinland Park 7th to 9th projects; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Short North SID - High Street Improvements Phase 3 and NCR - Weinland Park 7th to 9th projects for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget to establish authority within the correct project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 6204, the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Shelly & Sands, Inc., in order to complete the project per the established schedule to minimize the impact on the public in the area, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

6204 / P611625-122182 (Voted 2016) / Blueprint Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising Assessment - Champion/Roberts / \$1,000,000.00 / (\$1,000,000.00) / \$0.00

6204 / P611031-100000 (Voted 2016) / ST-21, ST-22, ST-23 Improvements / \$227,669.00 / (\$163,055.00) / \$64,614.00

6204 / P610855-100003 (Voted 2016) / High Street Storm Sewer, 5th to 9th Ave. / \$0.00 / \$1,163,055.00 / \$1,163,055.00

7704 / P530058-100005 / NCR - TBD (Voted Carryover) / \$674,718.00 / (\$137,533.00) / \$537,185.00

7704 / P530058-100002 / NCR - Weinland Park 7th to 9th (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$137,533.00 / \$137,533.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$1,163,055.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 6204 (Storm Sewer Bonds Fund), from Dept-Div 6015 (Sewers and Drains (Stormwater Section), Project P611625-122182 (Blueprint Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising Assessment - Champion/Roberts), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) and from Dept-Div 6015 (Sewers and Drains (Stormwater Section)), Project P611031-100000 (ST-21, ST-22, ST-23 Improvements), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 6015 (Sewers and Drains Stormwater Section), Project P610855-100003 (High Street Storm Sewer 5th Ave to 9th Ave), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Shelly & Sands, Inc., 1515 Harmon Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, 43223, for the Short North SID - High Street Improvements Phase 3 and NCR - Weinland Park 7th to 9th projects in the amount of up to \$11,426,130.64 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$1,142,613.06.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$8,345,025.83, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530053-100003 (Downtown Streetscape - Short North SID -- High Street Improvements Phase 3), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$3,060,664.07, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530058-100002 (NCR - Weinland Park 7th to 9th), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$1,163,053.80, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6204 (Storm Sewer Bonds Fund), Dept-Div 6015 (Sewers and Drains Stormwater Section), Project P610855-100003 (High Street Storm Sewer, 5th to 9th Ave.), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0037X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/23/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Recognize Police Chief Kimberley K. Jacobs, in Honor of her 39 years of Distinguished Service with the Columbus Division of Police

**WHEREAS,** Kimberley K. Jacobs began her exemplary career with the Columbus Division of Police in 1979. She is the first woman in the history of the Columbus Division of Police to be promoted to Commander Deputy Chief, and Police Chief; and

**WHEREAS,** During her tenure, Chief Jacobs has made training and community policing her primary areas of focus. She has led the charge by increasing the amount of diversity, bias-based, and de-escalation training for the Columbus Division of Police. She has acted as a catalyst for initiatives such as the Division's Citizen Police Academy, implementation of a separate Domestic Violence report, and the complete reorganization of Internal Affairs to investigate all citizen complaints; and

**WHEREAS**, Chief Jacobs represented the City of Columbus in 2010, when she hosted President Obama at the graduation ceremony of the Division of Police’s 114th recruit class. Later, she was recognized to spearhead national police training efforts as part of President Obama’s Task Force on 21st Century Policing; and

**WHEREAS**, Chief Jacobs has represented the Columbus Division of Police locally as a Board Member for The Center for Family Safety and Healing; in the state of Ohio, serving on the Ohio Peace Officer Training Commission; and nationally, as a member of the Major Cities Chiefs Association; and

**WHEREAS**, Chief Jacobs holds herself to the highest standard of excellence by following the mission statement she created, “Columbus Division of Police officers are in service with the purpose to protect, with the passion to preserve, and with the upmost pride in our performance”; and

**WHEREAS**, Chief Jacobs has exemplified the core values of the Columbus Division of Police throughout her career. Her dedication to the Columbus community and passion for public service have truly been a blessing to this City and its residents; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby express its appreciation for the outstanding contributions that have been made by Police Chief Kimberley K. Jacobs during her 39 years of public service to the City of Columbus, and this Council congratulates her on her retirement.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0045X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/29/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize CAIR - Columbus on the occasion of its 22nd Annual Banquet, and to commend the organization for its service to Central Ohio's Muslim community.

**WHEREAS**, the Council of American-Islamic Relations (CAIR) is America's largest Islamic civil liberties group; and

**WHEREAS**, CAIR's mission is to enhance understanding of Islam, encourage dialogue, protect civil liberties, empower American Muslims, and build coalitions that promote justice and mutual understanding; and

**WHEREAS**, CAIR - Ohio gives a voice to our state's Muslim community, and the CAIR - Columbus chapter is a resource and advocate for the Muslim community in Central Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, CAIR - Columbus prides itself on its legal services to the community, employing staff attorneys who are dedicated to advocating and mediating on behalf of Muslims and others who have experienced religious discrimination, defamation, or hate crimes through their pro bono or low-cost legal services; and

**WHEREAS**, CAIR - Columbus will host its 22nd Annual Banquet on Saturday, February 2nd 2019 at 5:30pm at the Union at The Ohio State University and will feature Nihad Awad as the keynote speaker as well as motivational speaker Imam Johari Abdul-Malik, and comedian Preacher Moss ; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That we do hereby congratulate CAIR - Columbus on the occasion of its 21st Annual Banquet, and wish the organization continued success in its work on behalf of Central Ohio's Muslim community.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0046X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/31/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**BACKGROUND:** Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code allows property owners to petition the municipal corporation within which their property is located to include the property in an energy special improvement district, the purpose of which is to provide “special energy improvement projects,” as defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code. Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code also allows such property owners to submit an initial plan of services for approval with the petition. Upon receipt of a petition and an initial plan submitted by the owners 100% of the properties requesting to be included in the energy special improvement district, the municipal corporation may approve the petition, cause the addition of the property to the energy special improvement district, and proceed to levy special assessments to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be completed pursuant to the petition and the initial plan.

On November 23, 2015, the Council passed Resolution No. 0261X-2015, which approved a petition, program plan, and the articles of incorporation for the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”), and created the District.

Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code allows the owners of real property within a municipal corporation which has created an energy special improvement district to submit to the municipal corporation petitions and plans, which supplement the program plan. Upon its receipt of a petition and supplemental plan signed by the owners of 100% of the properties requesting to be added to the energy special improvement district, the municipal corporation may approve the petition and supplemental plan and proceed to levy special assessments to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be completed pursuant to the petition and the supplemental plan.

Park & Spruce Acquisitions LLC is the owner of certain parcels of real property within the City of Columbus (located at Park and Spruce Streets, Columbus, Ohio), have submitted a petition and supplemental plan to the Council, requesting that the Council approve the petition and supplemental plan, cause the addition of such parcel of real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District, and levy special assessments on such property to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be provided on its property.

Park & Spruce Acquisitions LLC is working in cooperation with Greenworks Lending LLC to obtain financing secured by the special assessments requested in the petition and supplemental plan, the proceeds of which financing will be used to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects described in the petition and

supplemental plan.

This legislation is to approve the petition, the supplemental plan, and the addition of property to the district and to declare the necessity of levying special assessments to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects” set forth in the supplemental plans, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District to be expanded, the special assessments to be levied in a timely manner in order to facilitate financing for the project by the Greenworks Lending LLC, the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner, and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To approve a petition and supplemental plan for the addition of certain real property located at Park & Spruce Streets to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District under Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; to authorize the special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such real property; to declare the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, as set forth in Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Ohio General Assembly has authorized property owners to include their properties within energy special improvement districts (each, an “ESID”) upon a petition to a municipal corporation or township, which ESIDs are voluntary organizations of property owners who undertake special energy improvement projects for their properties and finance such special energy improvement projects by way of voluntary special assessments; and

**WHEREAS**, Park & Spruce Acquisitions LLC (the “Owner”), as the owner of certain real property located within the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”), has identified the property located at Park Street and Spruce Street in Columbus, Ohio (the “Property”), as an appropriate property for a special energy improvement project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Bexley, Columbus, Dublin, Grove City, Hilliard, Perry Township, Whitehall, Worthington Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) was created under Chapters 1702 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code as an ESID and established pursuant to Resolution No. 0261X-2015 of the Council (the “Council”) of the City approved on November 23, 2015 (the “Creation Resolution”); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Creation Resolution, the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District Program Plan (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”) was adopted as a plan for public improvements and public services under Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.02(F), which plan allows for additional properties within the City and within any municipal corporation or township which is adjacent to any other municipal corporation or township in which a portion of the District’s territory is located to be added to the territory of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Owner has determined to submit to the Mayor and the Council, a *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”), together with a *Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District Program Plan - Supplement to Plan for Park & Spruce Streets, Columbus, Ohio Project* (the “Supplemental Plan”), all in accordance with Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, each of which are now on file with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development’s designee; and



**WHEREAS**, the Petition and Supplemental Plan request that the Property be added to the District and that the City levy special assessments on the Property to pay the costs of a special energy improvement project to be provided on the Property, all as described more particularly in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, said Petition and Supplemental Plan are for the purpose of developing and implementing special energy improvement projects in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Section 2o of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution, including, without limitation, the special energy improvement project to be located at the Property; and

**WHEREAS**, the Supplemental Plan defines the Project to be completed at the Property and identifies the amount and length of special assessments for the Project, and such special assessments shall require formal authorization from this Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 1710.06(C) of the Ohio Revised Code provides that a political subdivision which has approved a petition for special assessments for public improvements in an energy special improvement district and an initial plan pursuant to Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code shall levy the requested special assessments pursuant to Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, in the Petition, the Owner requests that the Project be paid for by special assessments assessed upon the Property (the “Special Assessments”) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is estimated to be \$13,364,961.50, including the related costs of financing the Project, which include, without limitation, the costs identified in Section 4 and other interest, financing, credit enhancement, and issuance expenses and ongoing trustee fees and District administrative fees and expenses, and requests that the Project be undertaken cooperatively by the City, the District, and such other parties as the City may deem necessary or appropriate; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council, as mandated by Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, must approve or disapprove the Petition and the Supplemental Plan within 60 days of the submission of the Petition and the Supplemental Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined to approve the Petition and the Supplemental Plan and thereby add the Property to the territory of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council, pursuant to Section 1710.02(G)(4) of the Ohio Revised Code, has determined that the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property is not required to be owned exclusively by the City for its purposes, for uses determined by this Council, as the legislative authority of the City as those that will promote the welfare of the people of the City; to improve the quality of life and the general and economic well-being of the people of City; to better ensure the public health, safety, and welfare; to protect water and other natural resources; to provide for the conservation and preservation of natural and open areas and farmlands, including by making urban areas more desirable or suitable for development and revitalization; to control, prevent, minimize, clean up, or mediate certain contamination of or pollution from lands in the state and water contamination or pollution; or to provide for safe and natural areas and resources; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Resolution take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement projects on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing

available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;  
**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Resolution or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Petition.

**Section 2.** This Council approves the Petition and the Supplemental Plan, each in substantially the forms now on file with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee.

**Section 3.** Pursuant to Section 1710.02(G)(4) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council determines that the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property is not required to be owned exclusively by the City for its purposes, for uses determined by this Council, as the legislative authority of the City, as those that will promote the welfare of the people of such participating political subdivision; to improve the quality of life and the general and economic well-being of the people of the City; to better ensure the public health, safety, and welfare; to protect water and other natural resources; to provide for the conservation and preservation of natural and open areas and farmlands, including by making urban areas more desirable or suitable for development and revitalization; to control, prevent, minimize, clean up, or mediate certain contamination of or pollution from lands in the state and water contamination or pollution; or to provide for safe and natural areas and resources. This Council accordingly authorizes the board of directors of the District to act as its agent to sell, transfer, lease, or convey the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property. The consideration the board of directors of the District must obtain from any sale, transfer, lease, or conveyance of the Project on the Property is any consideration greater than or equal to \$1.00.

**Section 4.** This Council declares necessary, and a vital and essential public purpose of the City, to improve the Property, which is located at Park Street and Spruce Street in the City, by providing for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the Project by the Owner, as set forth in the Petition and the Plan, and providing for the payment of the costs of the Project, including any and all architectural, engineering, legal, insurance, consulting, energy auditing, planning, acquisition, installation, construction, surveying, testing, and inspection costs; the amount of any damages resulting from the Projects and the interest on such damages; the costs incurred in connection with the preparation, levy and collection of the special assessments; the cost of purchasing and otherwise acquiring any real estate or interests in real estate; expenses of legal services; costs of labor and material; and other financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to provide a loan to the Owner, or otherwise to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, and District administrative fees and expenses; together with all other necessary expenditures, all as more fully described in the Petitions, the Supplemental Plans, and the plans, profiles, specifications, and estimates of cost of the Projects, all of which are on file with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee and open to the inspection of all persons interested.

**Section 5.** This Council determines that the Project's elements are so situated in relation to each other that in order to complete the acquisition and improvement of the Project's elements in the most practical and economical manner, they should be acquired and improved at the same time, with the same kind of materials, and in the same manner; and that the Project's elements shall be treated as a single improvement, pursuant to Section 727.09 of the Ohio Revised Code, and the Project's elements shall be treated as a joint improvement to be undertaken cooperatively by the City and the District pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 9.482 and Ohio

Revised Code Chapter 1710.

**Section 6.** The plans and specifications and total costs of the Project now on file in the office of the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee are approved, subject to changes as permitted by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 727. The Project shall be made in accordance with the plans, specifications, profiles, and estimates for the Project.

**Section 7.** This Council determines and declares that the Project is an essential and vital public, governmental purposes of the City as Special Energy Improvement Projects, as defined in Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.01(I); and that in order to fulfill that essential and vital public purpose of the City, it is necessary and proper to provide, in cooperation with the District, for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the Project in the manner contemplated by the Petition and the Supplemental Plan. This Council determines and declares that the Project is conducive to the public peace, health, safety and welfare of the City and the inhabitants of the City.

**Section 8.** Pursuant to and subject to the provisions of a valid Petition signed by the owner of 100% of the Property, the entire cost of the Project shall be paid by the Special Assessments levied against the Property, which is the benefited property. The provisions of the Petition are ratified, adopted, approved and incorporated into this Resolution as if set forth in full in this Resolution. The portion of the costs of the Project allocable to the City will be 0%. The City does not intend to issue securities in anticipation of the levy of the Special Assessments.

**Section 9.** The method of levying the Special Assessments shall be in proportion to the benefits received, allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan.

**Section 10.** The lots or parcels of land to be assessed for the Project shall be the Property, described in Exhibit A to the Petition, all of which lots and lands are determined to be specially benefited by the Project.

**Section 11.** The Special Assessments shall be levied and paid in 50 semi-annual installments pursuant to the list of estimated Special Assessments set forth in the Petition, and the owner of the Property has waived its option to pay the Special Assessment in cash within 30 days after the first publication of the notice of the assessing ordinance.

The aggregate amount of Special Assessments estimated to be necessary to pay the costs of the Project is \$13,364,961.50. Each semi-annual Special Assessment payment represents payment of a portion of the principal of and interest on obligations issued or incurred to pay the costs of the Project and of administrative expenses. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, are determined to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate or rates of interest that would have been borne by securities issued in anticipation of the collection of the Special Assessments if such securities had been issued by the City or another issuer of notes or bonds to pay the costs of the Project. In addition to the Special Assessments, the Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio may impose a special assessment collection fee with respect to each semi-annual payment, which amount will be added to the Special Assessments by the Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio.

**Section 12.** The Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee is authorized and directed to prepare and file in the office of the City Clerk the estimated Special Assessments for the cost of the Project in accordance with the method of assessment set forth in the Petition, the Supplemental Plan, and this Resolution, showing the amount of the assessment against each lot or parcel of land to be assessed.

**Section 13.** The Owner has, in the Petition, waived the requirement for the City to, upon the filing of the estimated Special Assessments with the City Clerk, serve notice of the adoption of this Resolution and the filing of the estimated Special Assessments upon the Owner, as the owners of the Property, as provided in Section 727.13 Ohio Revised Code. To the extent the Owner has not waived the applicable procedural requirements of Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code, the appropriate officials of the City shall also comply with the applicable procedural requirements of Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 14.** The Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee is authorized, pursuant to Section 727.12 of the Ohio Revised Code, to cause the Special Assessments to be levied and collected at the earliest possible time including, if applicable, prior to the completion of the acquisition and construction of the Projects.

**Section 15.** The Special Assessments will be used by the City to provide the Projects in cooperation with the District in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the District or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

**Section 16.** This Council accepts and approves the waiver of all further notices, hearings, claims for damages, rights to appeal and other rights of property owners under the law, including but not limited to those specified in the Ohio Constitution, Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, and consents to the immediate imposition of the Special Assessments upon the Property. This waiver encompasses, but is not limited to, waivers by the Owner of the following rights:

- (i) The right to notice of the adoption of the Resolution of Necessity under Sections 727.13 and 727.14 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (ii) The right to limit the amount of the Special Assessments under Sections 727.03 and 727.06 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (iii) The right to file an objection to the Special Assessments under Section 727.15 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (iv) The right to the establishment of, and any proceedings by and any notice from an Assessment Equalization Board under Sections 727.16 and 727.17 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (v) The right to file any claim for damages under Sections 727.18 through 727.22 of the Ohio Revised Code and Section 727.43 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (vi) The right to notice that bids or quotations for the Project may exceed estimates by 15%;
- (vii) The right to seek a deferral of payments of Special Assessments under Section 727.251 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (viii) The right to notice of the passage of the assessing ordinance under Section 727.26 of the Ohio Revised Code; and
- (ix) Any and all procedural defects, errors, or omissions in the Special Assessment process.

**Section 17.** The City is authorized to enter into agreements by and among the City, the District, the Owner, Greenworks Lending LLC, the County Treasurer of Franklin County, Ohio, and such other parties as the City may deem necessary or appropriate in order to provide the Projects, and that the Mayor, the Director of the Department of Development, or either of them, or either of their designees, is authorized to execute, on the City's behalf, such agreements.

**Section 18.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after

its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0047X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/31/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Resolution

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code allows property owners to petition the municipal corporation within which their property is located to include the property in an energy special improvement district, the purpose of which is to provide “special energy improvement projects,” as defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code. Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code also allows such property owners to submit an initial plan of services for approval with the petition. Upon receipt of a petition and an initial plan submitted by the owners 100% of the properties requesting to be included in the energy special improvement district, the municipal corporation may approve the petition, cause the addition of the property to the energy special improvement district, and proceed to levy special assessments to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be completed pursuant to the petition and the initial plan.

On November 23, 2015, the Council passed Resolution No. 0261X-2015, which approved a petition, program plan, and the articles of incorporation for the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”), and created the District.

Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code allows the owners of real property within a municipal corporation which has created an energy special improvement district to submit to the municipal corporation petitions and plans, which supplement the program plan. Upon its receipt of a petition and supplemental plan signed by the owners of 100% of the properties requesting to be added to the energy special improvement district, the municipal corporation may approve the petition and supplemental plan and proceed to levy special assessments to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be completed pursuant to the petition and the supplemental plan.

Oak Grocery, LLC, as the prior record owner, and Oak Grocery II LLC, as the purchaser of certain parcels of real property within the City of Columbus (with the commonly used mailing addresses 162-166 S. Ohio Avenue and 1117-1125 Oak Street, Columbus, Ohio), have submitted a petition and supplemental plan to the Council, requesting that the Council approve the petition and supplemental plan, cause the addition of such parcel of real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District, and levy special assessments on such property to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be provided on its property.

Oak Grocery II LLC is working in cooperation with Greenworks Lending LLC to obtain financing secured by the special assessments requested in the petition and supplemental plan, the proceeds of which financing will be used to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects described in the petition and supplemental plan.

This legislation is to approve the petition, the supplemental plan, and the addition of property to the district and to declare the necessity of levying special assessments to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects” set forth in the supplemental plans, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District to be expanded, the special assessments to be levied in a timely manner in order to facilitate financing

for the project by Greenworks Lending LLC, the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner, and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To approve a petition and supplemental plan for the addition of certain real property located at 162-166 S. Ohio Avenue and 1117-1125 Oak Street to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District under Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; to authorize the special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such real property; to declare the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, as set forth in Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Ohio General Assembly has authorized property owners to include their properties within energy special improvement districts (each, an “ESID”) upon a petition to a municipal corporation or township, which ESIDs are voluntary organizations of property owners who undertake special energy improvement projects for their properties and finance such special energy improvement projects by way of voluntary special assessments; and

**WHEREAS**, Oak Grocery II LLC (the “Owner”), as the owner of certain real property located within the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”), has identified the property located at the commonly used mailing addresses 162-166 S. Ohio Avenue and 1117-1125 Oak Street, Columbus, Ohio (the “Property”), as an appropriate property for a special energy improvement project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Bexley, Columbus, Dublin, Grove City, Hilliard, Perry Township, Whitehall, Worthington Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) was created under Chapters 1702 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code as an ESID and established pursuant to Resolution No. 0261X-2015 of the Council (the “Council”) of the City approved on November 23, 2015 (the “Creation Resolution”); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Creation Resolution, the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District Program Plan (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”) was adopted as a plan for public improvements and public services under Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.02(F), which plan allows for additional properties within the City and within any municipal corporation or township which is adjacent to any other municipal corporation or township in which a portion of the District’s territory is located to be added to the territory of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Owner and Oak Grocery, LLC, as the prior record owner of the Property, have determined to submit to the Mayor and the Council, a *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”), together with a *Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District Program Plan - Supplement to Plan for Oak Street and S. Ohio Avenue, Columbus, Ohio Project* (the “Supplemental Plan”), all in accordance with Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, each of which are now on file with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development’s designee; and

**WHEREAS**, the Petition and Supplemental Plan request that the Property be added to the District and that the City levy special assessments on the Property to pay the costs of a special energy improvement project to be provided on the Property, all as described more particularly in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, said Petition and Supplemental Plan are for the purpose of developing and implementing special

energy improvement projects in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Section 2o of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution, including, without limitation, the special energy improvement project to be located at the Property; and

**WHEREAS**, the Supplemental Plan defines the Project to be completed at the Property and identifies the amount and length of special assessments for the Project, and such special assessments shall require formal authorization from this Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 1710.06(C) of the Ohio Revised Code provides that a political subdivision which has approved a petition for special assessments for public improvements in an energy special improvement district and an initial plan pursuant to Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code shall levy the requested special assessments pursuant to Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, in the Petition, the Owner requests that the Project be paid for by special assessments assessed upon the Property (the “Special Assessments”) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is estimated to be \$2,287,990.50, including the related costs of financing the Project, which include, without limitation, the costs identified in Section 4 and other interest, financing, credit enhancement, and issuance expenses and ongoing trustee fees and District administrative fees and expenses, and requests that the Project be undertaken cooperatively by the City, the District, and such other parties as the City may deem necessary or appropriate; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council, as mandated by Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, must approve or disapprove the Petition and the Supplemental Plan within 60 days of the submission of the Petition and the Supplemental Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined to approve the Petition and the Supplemental Plan and thereby add the Property to the territory of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council, pursuant to Section 1710.02(G)(4) of the Ohio Revised Code, has determined that the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property is not required to be owned exclusively by the City for its purposes, for uses determined by this Council, as the legislative authority of the City as those that will promote the welfare of the people of the City; to improve the quality of life and the general and economic well-being of the people of City; to better ensure the public health, safety, and welfare; to protect water and other natural resources; to provide for the conservation and preservation of natural and open areas and farmlands, including by making urban areas more desirable or suitable for development and revitalization; to control, prevent, minimize, clean up, or mediate certain contamination of or pollution from lands in the state and water contamination or pollution; or to provide for safe and natural areas and resources; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Resolution take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement projects on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;  
**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Resolution or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Petition.

**Section 2.** This Council approves the Petition and the Supplemental Plan, each in substantially the forms now on file with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee.

**Section 3.** Pursuant to Section 1710.02(G)(4) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council determines that the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property is not required to be owned exclusively by the City for its purposes, for uses determined by this Council, as the legislative authority of the City, as those that will promote the welfare of the people of such participating political subdivision; to improve the quality of life and the general and economic well-being of the people of the City; to better ensure the public health, safety, and welfare; to protect water and other natural resources; to provide for the conservation and preservation of natural and open areas and farmlands, including by making urban areas more desirable or suitable for development and revitalization; to control, prevent, minimize, clean up, or mediate certain contamination of or pollution from lands in the state and water contamination or pollution; or to provide for safe and natural areas and resources. This Council accordingly authorizes the board of directors of the District to act as its agent to sell, transfer, lease, or convey the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property. The consideration the board of directors of the District must obtain from any sale, transfer, lease, or conveyance of the Project on the Property is any consideration greater than or equal to \$1.00.

**Section 4.** This Council declares necessary, and a vital and essential public purpose of the City, to improve the Property, which is located at 162-166 S. Ohio Avenue and 1117-1125 Oak Street in the City, by providing for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the Project by the Owner, as set forth in the Petition and the Plan, and providing for the payment of the costs of the Project, including any and all architectural, engineering, legal, insurance, consulting, energy auditing, planning, acquisition, installation, construction, surveying, testing, and inspection costs; the amount of any damages resulting from the Projects and the interest on such damages; the costs incurred in connection with the preparation, levy and collection of the special assessments; the cost of purchasing and otherwise acquiring any real estate or interests in real estate; expenses of legal services; costs of labor and material; and other financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to provide a loan to the Owner, or otherwise to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, and District administrative fees and expenses; together with all other necessary expenditures, all as more fully described in the Petitions, the Supplemental Plans, and the plans, profiles, specifications, and estimates of cost of the Projects, all of which are on file with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee and open to the inspection of all persons interested.

**Section 5.** This Council determines that the Project's elements are so situated in relation to each other that in order to complete the acquisition and improvement of the Project's elements in the most practical and economical manner, they should be acquired and improved at the same time, with the same kind of materials, and in the same manner; and that the Project's elements shall be treated as a single improvement, pursuant to Section 727.09 of the Ohio Revised Code, and the Project's elements shall be treated as a joint improvement to be undertaken cooperatively by the City and the District pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 9.482 and Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710.

**Section 6.** The plans and specifications and total costs of the Project now on file in the office of the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee are approved, subject to changes as permitted by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 727. The Project shall be made in accordance with the plans, specifications, profiles, and estimates for the Project.



**Section 7.** This Council determines and declares that the Project is an essential and vital public, governmental purposes of the City as Special Energy Improvement Projects, as defined in Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.01(I); and that in order to fulfill that essential and vital public purpose of the City, it is necessary and proper to provide, in cooperation with the District, for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the Project in the manner contemplated by the Petition and the Supplemental Plan. This Council determines and declares that the Project is conducive to the public peace, health, safety and welfare of the City and the inhabitants of the City.

**Section 8.** Pursuant to and subject to the provisions of a valid Petition signed by the owner of 100% of the Property, the entire cost of the Project shall be paid by the Special Assessments levied against the Property, which is the benefited property. The provisions of the Petition are ratified, adopted, approved and incorporated into this Resolution as if set forth in full in this Resolution. The portion of the costs of the Project allocable to the City will be 0%. The City does not intend to issue securities in anticipation of the levy of the Special Assessments.

**Section 9.** The method of levying the Special Assessments shall be in proportion to the benefits received, allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan.

**Section 10.** The lots or parcels of land to be assessed for the Project shall be the Property, described in Exhibit A to the Petition, all of which lots and lands are determined to be specially benefited by the Project.

**Section 11.** The Special Assessments shall be levied and paid in 50 semi-annual installments pursuant to the list of estimated Special Assessments set forth in the Petition, and the owner of the Property has waived its option to pay the Special Assessment in cash within 30 days after the first publication of the notice of the assessing ordinance.

The aggregate amount of Special Assessments estimated to be necessary to pay the costs of the Project is \$2,287,990.50. Each semi-annual Special Assessment payment represents payment of a portion of the principal of and interest on obligations issued or incurred to pay the costs of the Project and of administrative expenses. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, are determined to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate or rates of interest that would have been borne by securities issued in anticipation of the collection of the Special Assessments if such securities had been issued by the City or another issuer of notes or bonds to pay the costs of the Project. In addition to the Special Assessments, the Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio may impose a special assessment collection fee with respect to each semi-annual payment, which amount will be added to the Special Assessments by the Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio.

**Section 12.** The Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee is authorized and directed to prepare and file in the office of the City Clerk the estimated Special Assessments for the cost of the Project in accordance with the method of assessment set forth in the Petition, the Supplemental Plan, and this Resolution, showing the amount of the assessment against each lot or parcel of land to be assessed.

**Section 13.** The Owner has, in the Petition, waived the requirement for the City to, upon the filing of the estimated Special Assessments with the City Clerk, serve notice of the adoption of this Resolution and the filing of the estimated Special Assessments upon the Owner, as the owners of the Property, as provided in Section 727.13 Ohio Revised Code. To the extent the Owner has not waived the applicable procedural requirements of Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code, the appropriate officials of the City shall also comply with the applicable

procedural requirements of Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 14.** The Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee is authorized, pursuant to Section 727.12 of the Ohio Revised Code, to cause the Special Assessments to be levied and collected at the earliest possible time including, if applicable, prior to the completion of the acquisition and construction of the Projects.

**Section 15.** The Special Assessments will be used by the City to provide the Projects in cooperation with the District in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the District or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

**Section 16.** This Council accepts and approves the waiver of all further notices, hearings, claims for damages, rights to appeal and other rights of property owners under the law, including but not limited to those specified in the Ohio Constitution, Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, and consents to the immediate imposition of the Special Assessments upon the Property. This waiver encompasses, but is not limited to, waivers by the Owner of the following rights:

- (i) The right to notice of the adoption of the Resolution of Necessity under Sections 727.13 and 727.14 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (ii) The right to limit the amount of the Special Assessments under Sections 727.03 and 727.06 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (iii) The right to file an objection to the Special Assessments under Section 727.15 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (iv) The right to the establishment of, and any proceedings by and any notice from an Assessment Equalization Board under Sections 727.16 and 727.17 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (v) The right to file any claim for damages under Sections 727.18 through 727.22 of the Ohio Revised Code and Section 727.43 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (vi) The right to notice that bids or quotations for the Project may exceed estimates by 15%;
- (vii) The right to seek a deferral of payments of Special Assessments under Section 727.251 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (viii) The right to notice of the passage of the assessing ordinance under Section 727.26 of the Ohio Revised Code; and
- (ix) Any and all procedural defects, errors, or omissions in the Special Assessment process.

**Section 17.** The City is authorized to enter into agreements by and among the City, the District, the Owner, Greenworks Lending LLC, the County Treasurer of Franklin County, Ohio, and such other parties as the City may deem necessary or appropriate in order to provide the Projects, and that the Mayor, the Director of the Department of Development, or either of them, or either of their designees, is authorized to execute, on the City's behalf, such agreements.

**Section 18.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0048-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/20/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

- 1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Jess Howard Electric Co. for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant (JPWWTP) Aeration Control Building A (ACA) Lightning Protection Upgrade Project, CIP 650260-102009, Contract SCP 09JP. The work for this project consists of Grounding Protection and Lightning Protection at ACA Building and the surrounding area and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).
- 2. PROCUREMENT:** The Division advertised for competitive bids for the subject project on the City’s Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received three (3) bids on December 5, 2018 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>Vendor#</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
Jess Howard Electric Co.	31-4405752	12/07/20	006108	Blacklick, OH	MAJ
Claypool Electric Inc.	31-0831061	03/09/20	004366	Lancaster, OH	MAJ
Robt. Services Group	31-0858835	06/30/20	004397	Columbus, OH	FBE

The bids were reviewed and evaluated using the Bid Tab and Quality Factor Form process. It was determined that Jess Howard Electric Co. was the lowest responsive, responsible, and best bid.

- 3. Project Timeline:** All work shall be substantially complete within 150 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed (NTP), with final completion to occur within 180 calendar days. The City anticipates issuing a NTP on or about April 8, 2019.
- 4. Contract Compliance No.:** 31-4405752 | MAJ | Exp. 12/07/2020 | Vendor # 006108
- 5. Economic / Environment Impact:** NA - For building protection and safety.
- 6. Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of \$262,222.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109 which includes \$2,000.00 for Prevailing Wage administration fees.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Jess Howard Electric Co. for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant ACA Lightning Protection Upgrade Project (\$260,222.00); and to fund Prevailing Wage Administration Costs (\$2,000.00) with the Department of Public Service; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$262,222.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$262,222.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a construction contract with Jess Howard Electric Co. for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant ACA Lightning Protection Upgrade, CIP 650260-102009; and

**WHEREAS,** this project consists of providing grounding and lightning protection at the ACA building and the surrounding area; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up \$260,222.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up \$2,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 for the Prevailing Wage administration fee cost; and

**WHEREAS**, it had become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to enter into a construction contract with Jess Howard Electric Co. for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant ACA Lightning Protection Upgrade, CIP 650260-102009 for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized enter into a construction contract with Jess Howard Electric Co., 6630 Taylor Road, Blacklick, Ohio 43004, for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant ACA Lightning Protection Upgrade Project, CIP 650260-102009, Contract SCP 09JP, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend of up to \$262,222.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 which includes \$2,000.00 for Prevailing Wage Administration fess, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the said firm, Jess Howard Electric Co., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts of contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0048X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/31/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize February as Black History Month in the City of Columbus and to celebrate the civil rights contributions of the NAACP and the strides it has made to protect the political, educational, social, and economic rights of all

**WHEREAS,** Black History Month, which originally started as Negro History Week, is celebrated during the month of February and dates back to 1926 when Dr. Carter G. Woodson set aside a special period to recognize the heritage and achievements of African Americans; and

**WHEREAS,** the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, NAACP was founded on February 12th 1909 and is universally recognized as the nation's oldest, largest grassroots-based civil rights organization with more than a half of a million members and supporters around the world; and

**WHEREAS,** The NAACP was formed in response to the horrific lynching that took place during the early 1900's, especially the month long race riot which occurred in the capital and resting place of President Abraham Lincoln, in Springfield, Illinois - during this August through September rampage of 1908 - black and Jewish businesses and properties were burned, black citizens were beaten, lynched, and forced out of their homes into hiding; and

**WHEREAS,** The Great Depression of the 1930's influenced the NAACP to begin to focus on economic justice; and the Civil Rights Era was a key time for the NAACP legal defense team - they spearheaded the passage of the Civil Rights Acts of 1957, 1964, 1968, and the Voting Rights Act of 1965; they also won a number of key desegregation cases, including the landmark Brown vs. Board of Topeka case of 1954 and the "All Deliberate Speed Desegregation Brown Order of 1955" - in Columbus the local NAACP's advocacy on this issue continued for more than 20 years - the order to desegregate Columbus City Schools was not issued until March 8, 1977, however the district continued to oppose this until the U.S. Supreme Court upheld Judge Robert Duncan's Federal Court order in April of 1979; and

**WHEREAS,** The NAACP along with other prominent civil rights advocates such as Dr. Martin Luther King Jr., Rosa Parks, Frederick Douglass, Dr. W.E.B Du Bois, Dorothy Height, Ralph Ellison, James Baldwin, Alex Haley, Thurgood Marshall, Jackie Robinson, Sojourner Truth, Harriet Tubman, Fannie Lou Hamer and countless others have and continue to fight against the cancer of injustice, paving the way for future generations; now, therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby recognize the important contributions of the NAACP and applaud its role in the civil rights struggle in America and does hereby declare the month of February, 2019 as Black History Month in the City of Columbus.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0049X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/31/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To declare February 2019 as Teen Dating Violence Awareness Month in the City of Columbus, and to thank the Center for Family Safety and Healing and other organizations for their services supporting the victims of dating violence.

**WHEREAS**, Each year, approximately 1.5 million high school students experience physical abuse from a dating partner; moreover 3 in 4 parents have never talked to their children about domestic violence - 1 in 3 young people in the U.S. are affected by dating violence, 1 in 5 have been slapped, pushed, hit, threatened, or coerced by a partner; as a result February has been designated as a month for advocates to join together in efforts to raise awareness regarding dating violence, highlighting promising practices, and encouraging communities to become more involved; and

**WHEREAS**, Abuse occurs in all types of relationships and among people of all backgrounds, age, race, religion, financial status, sexual orientation and education - Teen dating abuse is any act that causes harm or threatens the risk of harm to a teen by an individual who is in a current or former dating relationship with that teen and may be physical, sexual, financial, verbal or emotional in nature, and includes behavior that threatens, intimidates, harasses, controls, isolates or monitors another person - and while abuse often occurs as a pattern of controlling behavior, a single episode of abuse is a cause for concern; and

**WHEREAS**, The Center for Family Safety and Healing (TCFSH) was founded in 2011 as a merger between, the Columbus Coalition Against Family Violence, founded in 1998 and the Center for Child and Family Advocacy at Nationwide Children's Hospital which was founded in 2002; and

**WHEREAS**, TCFSH is committed to addressing family violence - its integrated, multidisciplinary team approach has created an organization that is powerful enough to help break the cycle of family violence - its success is the result of its collaboration with its partners, including: LSS CHOICES for Victims of Domestic Violence, the Columbus Division of Police Special Victims Bureau, Franklin County Children Services, the Franklin County Prosecutor's Office, Big Lots Behavioral Health Services at Nationwide Children's Hospital, and others; and

**WHEREAS**, TCFSH provides training and resources that raise awareness regarding dating violence on topics like: Dating in a Digital World, How We Feel, How We Deal, Miss Representation, the Relationship Spectrum, Sound Relationships, and The Mask You Live In; and

**WHEREAS**, Teen Dating Violence Awareness Month provides an opportunity for residents to learn about preventing dating violence, and shows support for the numerous organizations and individuals who provide critical advocacy, services, and assistance to victims, now therefore;

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby declare February 2019 as Teen Dating Violence Awareness Month in the City of Columbus, and thank the Center for Family Safety and Healing and other organizations for their services and support to the victims of dating violence - moreover this Council reaffirms the city's commitment to empowering young people to develop healthy relationships and encourages young people to engage in activities that prevent teen dating violence.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0050X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/31/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Recognize Monday, February 4th, 2019 as World Cancer Day

**WHEREAS**, World Cancer Day is the one singular initiative under which the entire world unites in the fight against cancer globally. It takes place every year on 4th day of February; and

**WHEREAS**, World Cancer Day aims to save millions of preventable deaths each year by raising awareness and education about cancer, while also pressing organizations and individuals across the world to take action against the disease; and

**WHEREAS**, 2019 marks the launch of the 3-year World Cancer Day ‘I Am and I Will’ campaign. ‘I Am and I Will’ is a call-to-action advocating for personal commitment and represents the power of individual action taken now to impact the future; and

**WHEREAS**, Cancer is a disease which occurs when changes in a group of normal cells within the body lead to uncontrolled, abnormal growth forming a lump called a tumor. This is true of all cancers except leukemia, which is cancer of the blood; and

**WHEREAS**, Being the second-leading cause of death, 9.6 million people lose their battle with cancer each year. At least one third of common cancers can be prevented by reducing your exposure to risk factors such as tobacco, obesity, physical inactivity, infections, alcohol, environmental pollution, occupational carcinogens and radiation.; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

To Recognize Monday, February 4th, 2019 as World Cancer Day and encourage continued collaboration and support in the fight against cancer.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0051X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/31/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To honor, recognize and celebrate the life of Sylvester Sowell and extend our sincerest condolences to his family and friends on the occasion of his passing, Wednesday, January 23, 2019.

**WHEREAS**, the members of Columbus City Council extend this resolution of expression in honor of the life and service of Sylvester Sowell who peacefully passed away on Wednesday, January 23, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, Sylvester Sowell was born on July 22, 1934 - he is a native of Athens, Alabama as the only child of Louis and Mary Sowell - he received his education from Cincinnati public schools, graduating from Woodward High School in 1952; and

**WHEREAS**, Sylvester continued his education at The Ohio State University, where he met, fell in love with and later married, Christine Viola Cunningham on July 21, 1956 - They shared over 60 wonderful years together in marriage - Sylvester also served two years in the United States Army Chemical Corps; and

**WHEREAS**, After his honorable discharge, Sylvester began a career of service - he was a member of the Merry Makers Club, Inc. and he was employed by the Battelle Memorial Institute - During his thirty-four years

of service at Battelle, he was a major contributor to three U.S. Patents and received numerous awards for his expertise in polymer synthesis and biodegradable technology; and

**WHEREAS**, Sylvester Sowell will be missed - Sylvester is preceded in death by his loving wife Christine - He is survived by daughter Darlene Sowell; son Kevin (Terrie) Sowell; granddaughter Lauren (Jarrett) Tufts; grandson Vincent Sowell; great-grandsons Jaxon and Jarrett Tufts Jr.; daughter-in-law Vanessa Sowell; and a host of cousins, extended family, and a host of relatives and dear friends; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby honor, recognize and celebrate the life of Sylvester Sowell and extend our sincerest condolences to his family and friends on the occasion of his passing, Wednesday, January 23, 2019.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0070-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/21/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Grimco Inc., in the amount of \$51,286.46 for the purchase of Gerber 3M vehicle decal materials per the results of bid RFQ010926. The decal materials are for use by the Fleet Management Division for the up-fitting of vehicles for various divisions. This bid was processed in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code. Three bids were received and opened for RFQ010926 on November 29, 2018 as follows:

- Grimco Inc., (CC#: 43-0955083, exp. 8/15/2020, MAJ) \$51,286.46
- Hyatt's Graphic Supply Co., (CC#: 16-0874429, exp. 5/11/2017, MAJ) \$63,727.32
- 4 Epic Promos LLC., (CC#: 47-3294414, exp. 11/27/2020, MAJ) \$69,334.07

The Finance and Management Department recommends the bid be awarded to Grimco Inc., as the lowest, most responsive and responsible bidder.

Grimco Inc.. Vendor #023773

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$51,286.46 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund with Grimco, Inc., for the purchase of Gerber 3M vehicle decal materials. During 2019, the Fleet Management Division is budgeted to spend \$4.5 million for parts, to keep the City's fleet of approximately 6,000 vehicles in operation. In 2018, the Fleet Management Division expended \$5.25 million for parts to keep the City's vehicle fleet in operation. In 2017, the Fleet Management Division expended \$4.8 million for parts.

This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2019 Operating Budget.



**Emergency action** is requested so that vehicles can be up-fitted with decals as soon as possible and placed into service for immediate use.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with Grimco Inc., for the purchase of Gerber 3M vehicle decal materials; to authorize the expenditure of \$51,286.46 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$51,286.46)

**WHEREAS**, the City has a need for Gerber 3M vehicle decal materials for use by the Fleet Management Division on vehicles for various divisions; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised a formal bid (RFQ010926) on November 29, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department recommends a bid award to Grimco Inc., as the overall lowest, most responsive, and responsible bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$51,286.46 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to establish a purchase order for the purchase of Gerber 3M vehicle decal materials for up-fitting on various City vehicles, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare;

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Grimco Inc. for the purchase of Gerber 3M vehicle decal materials, as follows:

Request for Quotation RFQ010926: Grimco Inc., \$51,286.46.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$51,286.46, so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5200 Fleet Management Operating Fund in object class 02 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 0070-2019 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source

for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, nor ten days after passage, if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0099-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) to modify an existing contract with Advanced Waste Management Systems, Inc. for audit and registration services to obtain and maintain third-party certification of its conformance with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) Standards (ISO 14001:2015 Standard) and to sustain an effective Environmental Management System program through yearly surveillance audits.

The Department of Public Utilities is responsible for the daily administration, operation and maintenance of the City of Columbus water supply and distribution system including three (3) water treatment plants; sanitary and storm water collection and treatment system including two (2) waste water treatment plants and a bio-solids composting facility; and electricity power distribution including numerous power substations and transformers. DPU operations are subject to multiple environmental permits which include two (2) Title V permits, numerous state air permits, six (6) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits, and general storm water permits. Additionally, DPU administers the pretreatment and storm water regulatory programs (MS4 Permit Program) for the City of Columbus. These extensive operations and regulatory requirements support the need for a robust EMS program.

The Department of Public Utilities advertised Request for Proposals (RFPs) for the subject services in the City Bulletin in accordance with the applicable provisions of Columbus City Code, Chapter 329 (RFQ002765). One hundred ninety (190) vendors were solicited, including two (2) MBR, five (5) M1A, one (1) MBE, one (1) HL1, eight (8) F1 and six (6) AS1 businesses. One (1) proposal (MAJ) was received on September 23, 2016. The proposal was reviewed based on quality and feasibility. Advanced Waste Management Systems, Inc. was determined to be best qualified to provide the professional services necessary for the EMS Audit and Registrar Services. The contract is for three (3) years with the first year not to exceed \$39,000.00 and each subsequent year to not exceed \$23,000.00 for a total cost of \$85,000.00. Each year of the contract is subject to review and approval by the City Council, the Mayor, and the Auditor's certification of funds.

**SUPPLIER:** Advanced Waste Management Systems, Inc. (62-1249287), expires 4/3/2020 (MAJ)

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government.

1. Amount of additional funds: The amount of additional funds needed for Phase 3 is \$23,000.00. The original contract was established for \$39,000.00. The total cost of the original contract ("Phase 1") and modification #1 ("Phase 2") is \$62,000.00, this modification #2 will add an additional \$23,000.00 for a total of \$85,000.00. The modification of the maximum monetary obligation under this contract represents funding added during

the contract period for costs related to the services provided. The need for increased funding is to cover anticipated contract billings through February 28, 2020.

2. Reason additional needs were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was foreseen and is outlined in the original agreement and identified as Phase 3. This legislation is to encumber the funds required for Phase 3.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: The same exact service is required as originally proposed. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How cost was determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$23,000.00 is needed and is budgeted in the 2019 Public Utilities Budget. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2019 Operating Budget, Ordinance #2871-2018.**

Spent in 2018: \$20,683.50

Spent in 2017: \$31,190.95

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Advanced Waste Management Systems, Inc. for Environmental Management System Audit and Registrar Services for the Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the expenditure \$1,403.00 from the Power Operating Fund, \$8,924.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$10,005.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund, and \$2,668.00 from the Storm Water Operating Fund (\$23,000.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities has a need for environmental management system auditing and registrar services to determine its conformance with ISO 14001:2015 Standard, and

**WHEREAS,** the current contract with Advanced Waste Management Systems, Inc. provides the Department of Public Utilities with auditing and registrar services; and

**WHEREAS,** the vendor has agreed to move forward with Phase 3 as outlined under the terms of the original contract, and it is in the best interest of the City to modify the contract to exercise this option; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to enter into a contract modification for Registrar Services to the ISO 14001:2015 Standard with Advanced Waste Management Systems, Inc. for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized and directed to modify and increase contract number PO052660 with Advanced Waste Management Systems, Inc., for Audit and Registrar Services in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the office of the Director of Public Utilities. Total amount of modification #2 is to ADD \$23,000.00. Total contract amount including all modifications is \$85,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$23,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized

per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0125-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/28/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Black and Veatch Corporation for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Intake Structure and Low Head Dam Rehabilitation Project, Capital Improvements Project No. 690511-100000, Division of Water Contract No. 2086.

The overall agreement will provide professional engineering services for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) Intake Structure and Low Head Dam improvements, CIP No. 690511-100000, Contract No. 2086.

Under the original agreement, Step 1 - Condition Assessment & Preliminary Design was performed.

Under Renewal #1 (current), Step 2 - Detailed Design and Construction Bidding Services will be performed.

**FUTURE RENEWAL:** The agreement will be renewed to provide Step 3 - Engineering Services During Construction.

Planning Area: The dam and intake are integral elements of the treatment process and the Hap Cremean Water Plant serves multiple planning areas so the project planning area is "99-N/A".

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$1,471,800.00**

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 336,750.00 (PO097719)
Renewal #1 (current):	<u>\$1,471,800.00</u>
Total (Orig. + Renewal No. 1):	\$1,808,550.00

**1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The work being performed was anticipated under original authorizing legislation, Ordinance No. 2878-2017. The current consultant has since gained detailed knowledge of the condition of the structures that is essential for completing the detailed design. Awarding this work to a new consultant would require duplication of some of the condition assessment work already performed, increasing project costs and extending the project schedule.

**1.3. How cost of renewal was determined:**

Black and Veatch Corporation projected hours/resources necessary to complete Step 2, Contract Renewal #1 services based on anticipated design needs and historical information from similar projects.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

This project will address aging infrastructure associated with processes that are necessary for adequate drinking water supply and treatment. These systems have experienced structural and operational issues in the past and many components are past their useful life. The HCWP is an essential and integral component in the Columbus area water supply and treatment infrastructure. Adequate safe supply of water is essential to economic growth and development.

Public informational meetings are not anticipated for this project, all proposed work should be within the boundaries of the water treatment facility. Regulatory agencies will be notified of the proposed work as appropriate.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 43-1833073, expires 9/18/19, MAJ, DAX No. 8038

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Black and Veatch Corporation.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** An appropriation and transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Black and Veatch Corporation for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Intake Structure and Low Head Dam Rehabilitation Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize an appropriation, transfer, and expenditure up to \$1,471,800.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,471,800.00)

**WHEREAS**, Contract No. PO097719 was authorized by Ordinance No. 2878-2017, passed December 4, 2017, was executed on January 4, 2018, and approved by the City Attorney on January 12, 2018, for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Intake Structure and Low Head Dam Rehabilitation Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Contract Renewal #1 (current) is needed for Step 2 - Detailed Design and Construction Bidding Services; and

**WHEREAS**, Contract Renewal #2 (future) will be needed for Step 3 - Engineering Services During Construction; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Black and Veatch Corporation for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Intake Structure and Low Head Dam Rehabilitation Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Black and Veatch Corporation, for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Intake Structure and Low Head Dam Rehabilitation Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Black and Veatch Corporation (FID #43-1833073) for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Intake Structure and Low Head Dam Rehabilitation Project, in an amount up to \$1,471,800.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this Renewal is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$1,524.89, as follows:

Division: Water  
Dept./Div. No.: 60-09  
Object Class: 06  
Fund 6006 (Water G.O. Bonds)  
No subfund  
Project ID: P690414-100002  
Project Name: PAWP Sludge Removal - Land Acq.

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of \$921,800.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. (\*There is already \$550,000 available.)

**SECTION 5.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That an expenditure of \$1,471,800.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 11.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0126-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/28/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the following Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements listed below for the purchase of Sewer Treatment Chemicals for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**UNIVERSAL TERM CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENTS:**

Polymer - PA003643

Liquid Sodium Bisulfite - PA003644

Ferric Chloride - PA003642

Sodium Hypochlorite - PA001990

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$2,735,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2019 operating budget, Ordinance 2871-2018.**

\$1,263,640.00 was spent in 2018.

\$1,291,583.21 was spent in 2017.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation is requested to avoid the delay of purchasing chemicals necessary for the sewer treatment process. This will allow the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to continue to treat the waste and provide reduced backups and overflows to the citizens of Columbus and surrounding communities.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Sewer Treatment Chemicals for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$2,735,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$2,735,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office has established Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Sewer Treatment Chemicals; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate current and pending Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Sewer Treatment Chemicals without delay; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Sewer Treatment Chemicals.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$2,735,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating-Sanitary); in object class 02 Materials and Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0127-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/28/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This code change codifies similar rules and qualifications for membership on the various public boards and commissions staffed by the Department of Building and Zoning Services. Current code lacks any consistency for the qualifications of being appointed to one of the several public boards or commissions staffed through the Department of Building and Zoning Services, and in some cases resulting in residents that reside in the City of Columbus, but not Franklin County, not being eligible to serve. This code change provides for uniform rules for membership, appointment, and participation for these various boards and commission.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To amend various sections of the Columbus City Code, Zoning Code, Title 33, and the Building Code, Title 41, in order to codify similar qualifications for membership on the various public boards and commissions staffed by the Department of Building and Zoning Services.



**WHEREAS**, this code change codifies similar rules and qualifications for membership on the various public boards and commissions staffed by the Department of Building and Zoning Services; and

**WHEREAS**, current code lacks any consistency for the qualifications of being appointed to one of the several public boards or commissions staffed through the Department of Building and Zoning Services, and in some cases resulting in residents that reside in the City of Columbus, but not Franklin County, not being eligible to serve; and

**WHEREAS**, this code change provides for uniform rules for membership, appointment, and participation for these various boards and commission; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the existing Section 3307.03 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3307.03 Creation of board of zoning adjustment.**

A board of zoning adjustment consisting of five members is hereby created. Members shall be appointed by the mayor for a term of three years and shall be residents of Franklin county or a county abutting Franklin county. The majority of board members shall be residents of the city of Columbus. The term of each board member shall continue until a successor is appointed. The mayor may remove any commissioner for incompetence, neglect of duty, malfeasance, or misconduct in office. Vacancies caused by death, resignation or otherwise shall be filled for the unexpired term in the same manner as original appointments are made. ~~A board of zoning adjustment is created consisting of five residents of Franklin County, all to be appointed by the mayor, and to serve overlapping terms of three years each. Appointments shall be made so as to include on the board of zoning adjustment at all times at least three residents of the city and at least three members actively engaged as an architect, attorney, building contractor, professional engineer, real estate broker, or mortgage banker. Members shall be paid for board service in accordance with the administrative salary ordinance.~~

**SECTION 2.** That the existing Section 3310.11 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3310.11 Development commission-Membership-Terms.**

A development commission consisting of seven members is hereby created; members shall be appointed by the mayor with the approval of council for a term of three years and shall be residents of Franklin county or a county abutting Franklin county. The majority of commission members shall be residents of the city of Columbus. The term of each commission member shall continue until a successor is appointed. Commission members shall hold no other salaried public office during their tenure. The mayor may remove any member for incompetence, neglect of duty, malfeasance, or misconduct in office. Vacancies caused by death, resignation or otherwise shall be filled for the unexpired term in the same manner as original appointments are made. All commission members shall receive payment for each meeting attended in accordance with the administrative salary ordinance.

~~The development commission, created as the successor to the city planning commission, shall consist of seven regular members and three alternate members who all shall be citizens of the City of Columbus and who shall, while members of the commission, hold no other salaried public office. The members shall be appointed by the mayor with the approval of council. The three alternate members shall also be appointed by the mayor with the approval of council.~~

~~All commission members shall be paid for commission service in accordance with the master salary ordinance. Failure of a regular member to attend 75 percent of all regularly scheduled meetings per year, or failure to attend two regularly scheduled meetings in one year without notifying the director or such staff person as designated by the director of that member's inability to attend and the need for an alternate member to take the regular member's place and without an excuse acceptable to a majority of the other members of the commission, shall be cause for the revocation of appointment by the mayor with the approval of council.~~

~~Terms of the members shall be three years.~~The commission shall annually elect from among the regular membership a chairperson and such other officers as may be appropriate, who shall serve in such capacity for one year or until such time as a successor is elected; such duly elected officers may be re-elected for consecutive terms. Members heretofore appointed to the development commission and approved are hereby ratified and confirmed as regular members of the development commission for the balance of the term to which they were originally appointed.

~~Each alternate member of the development commission shall be on call for all development commission meetings to take the place of a regular member when such regular member cannot attend a meeting. The alternate member shall have all of the powers and responsibilities of the regular member when serving in the place of such regular member.~~

**SECTION 3.** That the existing Section 3381.10 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3381.10 Board of review of general and limited sign erectors ~~Licensing regulations.~~**

A. The board of review of general and limited sign erectors shall consist of five members: one public member and four members who are actively engaged in the sign industry; two of whom shall be license-holders. The director or his or her designee shall serve as a nonvoting secretary for the board.

No member of any board of review shall be employed or affiliated with the same business entity or entities of another. No public member shall have a direct or indirect interest, as defined in C.C. 501.02, in any thing, place, or business that is required to be licensed by the Columbus City Codes.

~~If a board of review would be comprised of less than a majority of its voting members who are legal residents of the city by the appointment of a non resident of the city, the director shall only appoint a legal resident of the city.~~

B. The board members shall be appointed by the director for a term of three years and shall be residents of ~~the city of Franklin county County~~ or a county abutting Franklin county County. The majority of board members shall be residents of the city of Columbus. The director may remove any member for incompetence, neglect of duty, malfeasance, or misconduct in office. Vacancies caused by death, resignation or otherwise shall be filled for the unexpired term in the same manner as original appointments are made. The term of each board member shall continue until a successor is appointed. Each board member shall be reimbursed in accordance with the administrative salary ordinance for each meeting attended. Three members of the board in attendance shall constitute a quorum. The board shall meet as often as required by the bylaws.

C. Duties and Powers of the Board of Review.

1. To review the qualifications as established in C.C. 3381.12, of all applicants who have filed a complete application with the department. For all such applicants who have met the qualification requirements of this chapter, the board shall then certify the names of the qualified applicants to the department for the issuance of the appropriate license.
2. To suspend or revoke the license of sign erectors who have violated the terms of this graphics code or who have failed to take out proper permits as required by law, or who have been shown, after proper hearing, to be persistent and habitual violators of the laws of the state, the provisions of this graphics code, or other ordinances of the city relating to the construction, installation, or maintenance of graphics, or relating to the inspection and approval of such work.

3. To make, adopt, and, from time to time, alter its own rules of procedure for the conduct of its meetings and proceedings, and to select its own chairperson.

D. Any and all decisions of the board of review may be appealed to the graphics commission, as provided by C.C. 3382.03.

**SECTION 4.** That the existing Section 3382.01 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3382.01 Creation of graphics commission.**

A. A graphics commission is hereby created, consisting of seven members ~~to consist of seven residents of the city of Columbus or Franklin County.~~ Appointments shall be made so as to include on the graphics commission at all times:

1. Three persons actively engaged as an architect, attorney, building contractor, professional engineer, real estate broker, or mortgage banker;
2. Two persons actively engaged in the sign industry;
3. Two persons not actively engaged in any of the professions listed in (1) or (2) above.

B. The commission members shall be appointed by the mayor for a term of three years and shall be residents of Franklin county or a county abutting Franklin county. The majority of commission members shall be residents of the city of Columbus. The term of each commissioner shall continue until a successor is appointed. The mayor may remove any member for incompetence, neglect of duty, malfeasance, or misconduct in office. Vacancies caused by death, resignation or otherwise shall be filled for the unexpired term in the same manner as original appointments are made.

~~All members shall be appointed by the mayor to serve overlapping three year terms.~~

C. All commission members shall be paid for commission service in accordance with the administrative salary ordinance. ~~Failure of a regular member to attend 75 percent of all regularly scheduled meetings per calendar year without an excuse acceptable to a majority of the other members of the commission, shall be cause for the review of the member's appointment by the mayor, who may, with the approval of council, revoke said appointment.~~

D. The department shall serve as staff for the commission.

**SECTION 5.** That the existing Section 4107.01 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**4107.01 Organization; composition; term.**

In order to determine the suitability of alternate materials and types of construction and to provide for reasonable interpretations of the provisions of this Building Code, there is hereby created a building commission, consisting of seven voting members, who are qualified by experience and training to pass upon matters pertaining to building construction.

One member shall be a practicing architect, one a general building contractor, one a house builder, one a structural engineer, one a mechanical engineer, one a representative of building labor, and one a representative of building material supplies, each of whom have ample experience in their respective fields, all of such members to be appointed by the mayor. The building inspector shall be a nonvoting ex-officio member and shall act as secretary to the commission. The commission members shall be appointed by the mayor for a term of three years and shall be residents of Franklin county or a county abutting Franklin county. The majority of commission members shall be residents of the city of Columbus. The term of each commissioner shall continue until a successor is appointed. The mayor may remove any member of the commission, except the secretary, for incompetence, neglect of duty, malfeasance, or misconduct in office. ~~The seven voting members so appointed by the mayor shall be appointed for terms of four years.~~ Vacancies caused by death, resignation or otherwise

shall be filled for the unexpired term in the same manner as original appointments are made.

Each member (except the secretary) shall be paid in accordance with the administrative salary ordinance. ~~The mayor may remove any member of the commission (except the inspector) for incompetency, neglect of duty, malfeasance or misconduct in office. Commission members shall continue to serve after their term has expired until they have been reappointed or until a new member has been appointed.~~

~~There shall be a majority of citizens of the city on this commission, except that present members are hereby reappointed as the mayor shall designate and shall be exempt from residency requirements until their terms run out, and thereafter there shall be a majority of residents of city.~~

The building commission shall adopt reasonable rules and regulations for its procedure not inconsistent with the provisions of this Building Code.

**SECTION 6.** That the existing Section 4114.303 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**4114.303 Composition of boards.**

(A) Each board of review shall be composed of seven voting members and a secretary. Four voting members of a board in attendance at a meeting shall constitute a quorum.

(B) The Chief Building Official or his or her designee shall be the secretary to such board. The secretary of a board of review is not a voting member of the board.

(C) The membership of the Skilled Trades Review Board shall be as follows:

(1) Two members shall be licensed or registered by the Department as one of the following:

- (a) a licensed sewer contractor,
- (b) a licensed water contractor,
- (c) a licensed combination sewer/water contractor,
- (d) a licensed journeyman plumber,
- (e) a registered, OCILB licensed plumbing contractor, or
- (f) a certified individual providing scope of work validation for fire alarm and detection equipment and/or fire protection companies.

(2) Two members shall be department-registered, OCILB licensed electrical contractors.

(3) Two members shall be licensed or registered by the Department as one of the following:

- (a) a registered, OCILB licensed refrigeration contractor,
- (b) a registered, OCILB licensed warm air heating and air conditioning contractor (HVAC), or
- (c) a registered, OCILB licensed hydronics (steam and hot water) contractor.

(4) One public member who is familiar with one of the construction industries relevant the Skilled Trades Review Board.

(D) The membership of the board of review of general and home improvement contractors shall be as follows:

(1) Two department-licensed home improvement general contractors with current, valid licenses whom shall be actively engaged in home improvement general contracting.

(2) Two department-licensed home improvement limited contractors with current, valid licenses whom shall be actively engaged in home improvement limited contracting.

(3) Two department-registered general contractors with current, valid registration whom shall be actively engaged in the work of a registered general contractor. One shall operate their business under a collective agreement with a recognized labor organization, and one shall not.

(4) One public member, who is familiar with the construction industry relevant to the board of review of general and home improvement contractors.

(E) No member of any board of review shall be employed or affiliated with the same business entity or entities of another. No public member shall have a direct or indirect interest, as defined in C.C. 501.02, in any thing, place or business that is required to be licensed by the Columbus City Codes.

(F) Except for the secretary, all members shall be appointed by the director for a term of three years and shall be residents of Franklin county or a county abutting Franklin county. The majority of board members shall be residents of the city of Columbus. The term of each member shall continue until a successor is appointed. The director may remove any member, except the secretary, for incompetence, neglect of duty, malfeasance, or misconduct in office. Vacancies caused by death, resignation or otherwise shall be filled for the unexpired term in the same manner as original appointments are made. All members shall receive payment for each meeting attended in accordance with the administrative salary ordinance.

~~Except for the secretary, all members of a board of review shall be legal residents of the city or of the counties therein situated and appointed for a term of three years by the director of the department. The term of each board member shall continue until a successor is appointed. The director may remove any member of the board, except the secretary, for incompetence, neglect of duty, malfeasance, or misconduct in office. Each voting board member shall receive payment for each meeting attended in accordance with the administrative salary ordinance.~~

~~(G) If a board of review would be comprised of less than a majority of its voting members who are legal residents of the city by the appointment of a non resident of the city, the director shall only appoint a legal resident of the city.~~

**SECTION 7.** That prior existing sections 3307.03, 3310.11, 3381.10, 3382.01, 4107.01, and 4114.303 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 8.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period provided by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0128-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/28/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the following Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement listed below for the Division of Water. This General Budget Reservation will be used to maintain the computer based system that monitors and controls the water production in the treatment plants and the flow of water within the distribution system throughout the City.

**UNIVERSAL TERM CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT:**

Process Control Computer Maintenance

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$307,933.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2019 operating budget, Ordinance 2871-2018.**

\$265,184.66 was spent in 2018.

\$192,833.88 was spent in 2017.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Process Control Computer Maintenance for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$307,933.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$307,933.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office has established a Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Process Control Computer Maintenance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Process Control Computer Maintenance Purchase Agreement is used to purchase supplies and services that are used for monitoring the quality of the treatment process required by federal and state standards; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for Process Control Computer Maintenance; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Process Control Computer Maintenance.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$307,933.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 (Water Operating); in object class 02 Materials and Supplies and object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0131-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/31/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** The Director of Human Resources seeks the authority to utilize the services of the law firm of Baker & Hostetler LLP for collective bargaining negotiations and related activities. Baker & Hostetler LLP has been solicited to provide assistance because of its experience representing the City of Columbus in previous negotiations with all bargaining units.

This legislation authorizes the Director of Human Resources to enter into contract with Baker & Hostetler LLP

and will further authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 to compensate the contractor for services rendered in conjunction with collective bargaining negotiations and related activities. The competitive bid process would not be conducive to ongoing and anticipated negotiations, as this law firm brings a wealth of institutional knowledge and experience in ongoing labor relations issues with the City of Columbus. Therefore, competitive bidding requirements are being waived.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds totaling \$200,000.00 are budgeted specifically for this contract in the Department of Human Resources 2019 employee benefits fund budget; the availability of funds is contingent on the passage of the 2019 Other Funds budget ordinance 2871-2018.

Baker & Hostetler LLP's contract compliance number is 340082025.

**Emergency Action:** Emergency action is being requested to allow for continuation of representation of the law firm of Baker & Hostetler LLP collective bargaining negotiations and related activities.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Human Resources to enter into contract with the law firm of Baker & Hostetler LLP for the purpose of providing assistance with collective bargaining negotiations and related activities; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the employee benefits fund; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of the Columbus City Codes; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus requires the professional services provided by Baker & Hostetler LLP; and

**WHEREAS**, the law firm of Baker & Hostetler LLP has provided ongoing assistance to the City of Columbus in conjunction with collective bargaining negotiations and related activities; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the city to waive relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code relating to competitive bidding in this situation, due to the law firm's institutional knowledge and experience in ongoing labor relations issues; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the city in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Human Resources to enter into contract with Baker & Hostetler LLP in order to finalize collective bargaining negotiations as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Human Resources is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Baker & Hostetler LLP for the purpose of providing ongoing assistance to the City of Columbus in collective bargaining negotiations and related activities.

**SECTION 2.** That Council finds it is in the best interest of the City to waive the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes regarding competitive bidding.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$200,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from the employee benefits fund 5502 in object class 03 Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0132-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/31/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Department of Human Resources, Risk Management Section, requires services to verify the accuracy of the Bureau of Workers' Compensation payroll and claims data for the City of Columbus; to provide occupational injury management data, general workers' compensation consulting services; to calculate the allocation of workers' compensation claims experience by department, division, and fund; to conduct claims management on a per request basis; and to attend Industrial Commission hearings on a per request basis.

The Department of Human Resources submitted a Request For Proposal (RFP) in December, 2016, for workers' compensation cost containment services. In accordance with relevant sections of the Columbus City Codes, Chapter 329, CCI Investments-CareWorks Consultants (dba CareWorks Comp) was the recommended service company based on the ability to assist the city with cost saving strategies in its workers' compensation program. CareWorks Comp clearly demonstrates the ability to perform and complete the requirements requested in the RFP. In addition, CareWorks Comp is adequately staffed and experienced in servicing the demands of large public sector clients.

CareWorks Comp has been the city's third-party administrator for the workers' compensation cost containment program since March, 2009. The term of the current contract is from March 1, 2019 to February 29, 2020. This legislation authorizes the Department of Human Resources to contract with CareWorks Comp for year three of the three year agreement. The annual cost of the contract is \$75,000.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds totaling \$75,000.00 are specifically budgeted for this contract in the Department of Human Resources 2019 employee benefits fund budget; the availability of funds is contingent on the passage of Ord. 2871-2018, the 2019 Other Funds Appropriations ordinance.

The federal tax identification number for CCI Investments-CareWorks Consultants (dba CareWorks Comp) is 54-2193040.

**Emergency Action:** Emergency action is requested to allow for continuation of actuarial services with regard to workers' compensation cost containment programs.

To authorize the Director of the Human Resources Department to contract with CCI Investments-CareWorks Consultants, dba CareWorks Comp, to provide workers' compensation cost containment services from March 1, 2019 through February 29, 2020; to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to pay the cost of said contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to contract with CareWorks Comp to provide workers' compensation consulting and actuarial services from March 1, 2019 through February 29, 2020; and



**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to pay contract costs for actuarial services; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Human Resources in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to contract for workers' compensation actuarial services with CCI Investments-CareWorks Consultants, dba CareWorks Comp, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Human Resources Department is hereby authorized to contract with CareWorks Comp to provide workers' compensation consulting services from March 1, 2019 through February 29, 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$75,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized from the employee benefits fund 5502, Human Resources Department, Division No. 46-01, Object Class 03 Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage, if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0133-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/31/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Purchase Agreements for Cellular Voice and Wireless Data Communication Services from State of Ohio Master Service Agreement # MSA0033, with Cellco Partnership dba Verizon Wireless. All services will be in accordance with the established Master Service Agreement.

Cellular Voice and Wireless Data Communication Services are used by personnel within the Department of Public Utilities. The funding requested is to pay for charges for FY2019.

**Supplier:** Cellco Partnership dba Verizon Wireless, Vendor #001698, CC#22-3372889 Expires 1/10/20

**Fiscal Impact:** \$250,680.00 is required and budgeted within the various Department of Public Utilities operating funds. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2019 operating budget Ordinance 2871-2018.**

\$261,000.00 was spent in 2018.

\$295,100.00 was spent in 2017.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations for the purchase of Cellular Voice and Wireless Data Communication Services for the Department of Public Utilities from an existing Cooperative State of Ohio Term Contract established for such purpose by the State of Ohio, Department of Administrative Services Purchasing Office, with Celco Partnership, dba Verizon Wireless; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$100,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund, \$40,000.00 from the Power Operating Fund and \$10,680.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$250,680.00)

**WHEREAS**, various personnel within the Department of Public Utilities utilize Cellular Voice and Wireless Data Communication Services; and

**WHEREAS**, the State of Ohio has established a Master Service Agreement, #MSA0033, with Celco Partnership, dba Verizon Wireless, for Cellular Voice and Wireless Data Communication Services which expires June 30, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities wishes to establish funding for FY2019 to cover Cellular Voice and Wireless Data Communication Services for expenditures within the Department of Public Utilities; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all general budget reservations for the purchase of said services in accordance with the terms and specifications of an established Master Service Agreement # MSA0033 through the State of Ohio on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all general budget reservations with Celco Partnership, dba Verizon Wireless, from established Master Service Agreement #MSA0033 through the State of Ohio, for the purchase of Cellular Voice and Wireless Data Communication Services for various divisions within the Department of Public Utilities.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$250,680.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Funds 6000 (Water Operating), Funds 6100 (Sewer Operating), Funds 6300 (Power Operating) Funds 6200 (Stormwater Operating); in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 12/31/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

The Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contracts Purchase Agreements for Centrex and Data Services.

The following Purchase Agreement associations require approval by City Council in order for the Division of Power, the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to expend more than \$100,000.00, per 329.19(g):

AT&T Centrex Service  
AT&T Data Services

**Supplier:** AT&T (34-0436390), Vendor# 006413, (MAJ) expires 1/7/21.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$1,556,000.00 is budgeted in object class 03 Services and needed for this purchase. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2019 operating budget Ordinance 2871-2018.**

\$1,828,397.72 was spent in 2018.

\$992,784.80 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T for the Division of Power, the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$650,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$518,600.00 from the Water Operating Fund, and \$388,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$1,556,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office established Universal Term Contracts for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power, the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contact Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract

Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T for the Division of Power, the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$1,556,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 (Electricity Operating), Fund 6000 (Water Operating), and Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating), in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0139-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/2/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the following Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements listed below for the purchase of Hydrant Parts and Mainline Service Parts for the Division of Water and Sewerage and Drainage. The supplies purchased from the contracts will be used to replenish materials used for daily operating.

**UNIVERSAL TERM CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENTS:**

- Mainline Service & Repair Parts
- Precast Concrete Structures
- Flocculator Paddle Parts
- Mainline Hydrant & Repair Parts
- ADS Flow Monitoring Parts
- Water Meters

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$700,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2019 operating budget, Ordinance 2871-2018.**

\$496,100.70 was spent in 2018

\$260,536.82 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Hydrant Parts and Mainline Service Parts for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of

\$400,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund and \$300,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund.  
(\$700,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office has established Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Hydrant Parts and Mainline Service Parts; and

**WHEREAS**, the supplies purchased from the contracts will be used to replenish materials used for daily operating; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water and Sewerage and Drainage to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Hydrant Parts and Mainline Service Parts; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Hydrant Parts and Mainline Service Parts.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$700,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Funds 6000 (Water Operating) Funds 6100 (Sewer Operating); in object class 02 Materials & Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0147-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/3/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. Background**

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from the property owner, Luxe 23 LLC, asking that the City allow two encroachments into the public right-of-way for their project known as Luxe 23 located at the northwest corner of West Third Avenue and North High Street. This project is a five-story mixed use development consisting of restaurant and retail on the street level, residential above, with a two level parking structure. The encroachments will consist of two canopies that will protrude into the public right-of-way as described below and shown on the attached exhibit. The following legislation authorizes the Director of the

Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant these encroachments to legally allow them to extend into the public rights-of-way. Installation of these building elements will enhance the building and fit into the architectural desire. A value of \$500.00 for the encroachment easements was established.

**2. Fiscal Impact**

The City will receive a total of \$500.00, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for granting the requested encroachment.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant encroachments within the public right-of-ways requested for the project known as Luxe 23 located at the northwest corner of West Third Avenue and North High Street. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from the property owner, Luxe 23 LLC, asking that the City allow two encroachments into the public right-of-way for their project known as Luxe 23 located at the Northwest corner of West Third Avenue and North High Street; and

**WHEREAS**, this project is a five-story mixed use development consisting of restaurant and retail on the street level, residential above, with a two level parking structure. The encroachment will consist of two canopies that will protrude into the public right-of-way as described below and shown on the attached exhibit; and

**WHEREAS**, the following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant these encroachments to legally allow them to extend into the public rights-of-way. Installation of these building elements will enhance the building and fit into the architectural desire; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$500.00 for the encroachment easement was established to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service is authorized to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant encroachments to legally allow them to extend into the public rights-of-way. Installation of these building elements will enhance the building and fit into the architectural desire, and the encroachments are described below and depicted on the attached exhibit; to-wit:

**ENCROACHMENT EASEMENT #1 ~ 0.001 ACRE  
Between elevation 769.00 to 771.00**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being 0.001 acre of land, said 0.001 acre being part of that tract of land as conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio of record in Deed Book 660, Page 306, being located within the right-of-way of North High Street and being located within the right-of-way of West Third Avenue, said 0.001 acre being more particularly described as follows:

**Beginning** at the southwesterly corner of said City of Columbus tract, said corner also being southeasterly corner of the Wm. A Hershiser’s Resident Lot as shown on the record plat for Hershiser’s Corrected Second Amendment Plat of Lots 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15 of Hershiser’s and Aston’s Addition to the City of Columbus, Ohio of record in Plat Book 4, Page 9 and being at the right-of-way intersection of the westerly right-of-way line of said North High Street and the northerly right-of-way line of said West Third Avenue;

Thence **N 08° 15' 08" W**, with the westerly line of said City of Columbus, Ohio tract, the easterly line of said Residence Lot tract and along said westerly right-of-way line, **13.00 feet** to a point;

Thence across said City of Columbus tract, across the right-of-way of said North High Street and across the right-of-way of said West Third Avenue, the following four (4) courses and distances:

**S 69° 26' 24" E, 1.50 feet** to an angle point;

**S 08° 15' 08" E, 14.50 feet** to an angle point;

**N 86° 47' 54" W, 21.44 feet** to an angle point;

**N 03° 12' 06" E, 1.92 feet** to a point in the southerly line of said Residence Lot tract and said northerly right-of-way line of said West Third Avenue;

Thence **S 86° 47' 54" E**, with said common line, **19.72 feet** to the ***True Point of Beginning***, containing **0.001 acres** (57.6+/- Square Feet, 720.0+/- Cubic Feet).

The described easement areas shall encompass the canopy for the building. The vertical limits are specifically identified as being from elevation 769.00 to 771.00 on the southerly canopy. The existing sidewalk elevation below the canopy is 756.60' for the southerly canopy.

The horizontal bearings shown herein are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (NSRS 2007 adjustment) with the westerly line of High Street being S 08°15'08" E. The vertical elevations shown are based on NAVD88 (Geoid 12B).

This description is based on existing records of the Franklin County Auditor's and Recorder's Offices, and an actual field survey made by Advanced Civil Design, Inc. A drawing of the above description has been prepared and made a part hereof.

All references used in this description can be found at the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, unless otherwise noted.

#### **ENCROACHMENT EASEMENT #2 ~ 0.002 ACRE**

##### **Between elevation 769.00 to 772.00**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being 0.002 acre of land, said 0.002 acre being part of that tract of land as conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio of record in Deed Book 660, Page 306 and also being located within the right-of-way of North High Street, said 0.002 acre being more particularly described as follows:

***Beginning, for Reference***, at the northwesterly corner of said City of Columbus tract, said corner also being northeasterly corner of the Wm. A Hershiser's Resident Lot as shown on the record plat for Hershiser's Corrected Second Amendment Plat of Lots 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15 of Hershiser's and Aston's Addition to the City of Columbus, Ohio of record in Plat Book 4, Page 9 and being in the westerly right-of-way line of said North High Street;

Thence **S 08° 05' 08" E**, with the westerly line of said City of Columbus, Ohio tract, the easterly line of said Residence Lot tract and along said westerly right-of-way line, **79.75 feet** to the ***True Point of Beginning***;

Thence across said City of Columbus tract and across said right-of-way, the following three (3) courses and

distances:

**N 81° 44' 52" E, 3.75 feet** to an angle point;

**S 08° 15' 08" E, 21.00 feet** to an angle point;

**S 81° 44' 52" W, 3.75 feet** to a point in the westerly line of said City of Columbus, Ohio tract, the easterly line of said Residence Lot tract and said westerly right-of-way line;

Thence **N 08° 15' 08" W**, with said common line, **21.00 feet** to the *True Point of Beginning*, containing **0.002 acres** (78.7+/- Square Feet, 945+/- Cubic Feet).

The described easement areas shall encompass the canopy for the building. The vertical limits are specifically identified as being from elevation 769.00' to 772.00' on the northerly canopy. The existing sidewalk elevation below the canopy is 756.90' for the northerly canopy.

The horizontal bearings shown herein are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (NSRS 2007 adjustment) with the westerly line of High Street being S 08°15'08" E. The vertical elevations shown are based on NAVD88 (Geoid 12B).

This description is based on existing records of the Franklin County Auditor's and Recorder's Offices, and an actual field survey made by Advanced Civil Design, Inc. A drawing of the above description has been prepared and made a part hereof.

All references used in this description can be found at the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, unless otherwise noted.

**SECTION 2.** That a value of \$500.00 for the encroachment easement was established to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0150-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/3/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify an existing Contribution Agreement with and the Columbus State Community College Development Foundation, Inc., relative to the Miscellaneous Economic Development - Creative Campus Phase 2 project.

The Miscellaneous Economic Development - Creative Campus Phase 2 project will upgrade the roadway, sidewalks, pedestrian safety and aesthetic elements within the City of Columbus right-of-way in the Creative Campus Area (Cleveland Avenue between Long Street and Mount Vernon Avenue). Cleveland Avenue improvements will consist of roadway reconstruction with lane reconfiguration and curb line relocations, addition of curb extensions defining on-street parking areas, wider sidewalks, new street trees and tree lawns, new street lighting, new mast arm traffic signals, relocation of all overhead utilities to underground systems, new



storm water facilities, and traffic control changes as needed. The Mt. Vernon Avenue/Spring Street intersection will be improved to accommodate two-way operation on the portion of Mt. Vernon Avenue between Cleveland Avenue and Spring Street, including removal of Columbus street lighting, installing new mast arm traffic signals, and striping Mt. Vernon Avenue to provide a one-way to two-way conversion. Ordinance 2896-2017 previously authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a Design Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with the Columbus State Foundation for the aforementioned Project, which encompasses various improvements to Cleveland Avenue between Long Street and Mount Vernon Avenue, in connection with Columbus State Community College's new culinary school project.

The Department of Public Service subsequently determined that it would be more prudent to execute a Contribution Agreement relative to that effort, and Ordinance 0016-2018 amended the earlier legislation to facilitate the execution of said agreement between the parties, clarified that the signatory to that agreement would be the Columbus State Community College Development Foundation, Inc., and corrected the project name.

This legislation authorizes the encumbrance and expenditure of up to \$177,987.09 to support the performance of additional professional services necessary to the completion of the design phase of the Miscellaneous Economic Development - Creative Campus Phase 2 project. The design fees were unforeseen during the planning phase of the project and were required due to the complexity of the project and to meet the project construction schedule.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding in the amount of \$177,987.09 is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704, Project P440104-100027 (Miscellaneous Economic Development - Creative Campus Phase 2) for this project expenditure.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow for the immediate execution of the requisite Contribution Agreement, which is necessary to facilitate the design of these improvements, in order to maintain the project schedule and to meet community commitments.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to modify an existing Contribution Agreement between the Department of Public Service and the Columbus State Community College Development Foundation relative to design of the Miscellaneous Economic Development - Creative Campus Phase 2 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$177,987.09 within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$177,987.09)

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2896-2017 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a Design Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement in an amount of up to \$350,000.00 with the Columbus State Foundation for costs associated with the design of various improvements to Cleveland Avenue between Long Street and Mount Vernon Avenue in connection with Columbus State Community College's new culinary school; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service subsequently determined that it would be more prudent to execute a Contribution Agreement with Columbus State related to that effort; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 0016-2018 amended the earlier legislation to correct erroneous references and to authorize the execution of a Contribution Agreement between the Department of Public Service and the Columbus State Community College Development Foundation, Inc., relative to the Miscellaneous Economic Development - Creative Campus Phase 2 project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service has agreed to contribute additional funding to support the performance of unforeseen professional services necessary to the completion of the design phase of the project; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify the existing Contribution Agreement for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify an existing Contribution Agreement as soon as reasonably practicable in order to maintain the current project schedule and meet community commitments, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to modify an existing Contribution Agreement with the Columbus State Community College Development Foundation, Inc., relative to the design of the Miscellaneous Economic Development - Creative Campus Phase 2 project.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$177,987.09, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P440104-100027 (Miscellaneous Economic Development - Creative Campus Phase 2), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0152-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/3/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The Department of Public Utilities entered into an agreement with GS&P/OH, Inc. on April 29, 2016, to build upon the previous work that the department conducted in developing and implementing its environmental management system with the goal of obtaining third party certification of the program.

The contract provides the Department of Public Utilities Environmental Management System support assistance by completing various related tasks, conducting a gap analysis of the current Environmental Management System, developing a road map that identifies needed changes or improvements for certification under the new ISO 14001:2015 standard, and assisting the department in transitioning to the new requirements of the standard in order to retain ISO 14001 certified status, providing technical support in using the Environmental Management System software (Intelex), providing planning and participation support for various Environmental Management System teams, developing additional procedures and work instructions where necessary, assisting the various environmental training programs through face to face and on-line training and tracking mechanisms, providing general environmental health and safety and emergency preparedness support as needed, improving the department's document control system, supporting the department's communication outreach efforts for both internal and external audiences, assisting in conducting regularly scheduled internal Environmental Management System and environmental compliance audits as well as supporting the department during third-party ISO re-certification and surveillance audits, and addressing environmental compliance issues where needed.

This contract is the result of a Request for Proposal received on December 17, 2015. The proposal was deemed acceptable by a three-member selection committee and was approved by the Director of Public Utilities on January 6, 2016. The original contract PO008885 was established for \$200,000.00 and covered Phase 1 of a three-year contract, with cost for each year subject to review and approval by the City Council and the Auditor's certification of funds. The first modification of the contract added \$143,000.00 to cover the costs associated with year 2 as defined in the original proposal.

The Department of Public Utilities has been recently notified that GS&P/OH, Inc. has changed its name to GS-OH Inc., while maintaining the same federal tax identification number. This modification is to authorize the assignment of all past, present, and future business done by the City of Columbus with GS&P/OH, Inc., FID #62-1736493, to be assigned to GS-Oh Inc., FID #62-1736493, and to extend the contract for an additional three months to allow for time to complete work in progress. All other terms and conditions of the original agreement remain in full force and effect.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds for this contract Modification #2 is to ADD \$0.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$343,000.00.

2. Reason additional needs were not foreseen: Additional funds are not being requested. The original contract was established for three years to expire on March 31, 2019, an additional three months is being requested to provide time to complete work begun under the contract.

3. Reason other procurement processes not used: The same exact service is required as originally proposed. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.

4. How cost was determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**SUPPLIER:** GS-OH Inc.: (62-1736493, DAX #009789) Expires 1/5/2020  
GS-OH Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT: \$0.00**

Spent in 2018: \$112,301.32

Spent in 2017: \$58,117.63

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify all contracts and agreements with GS&P/OH, Inc. by assigning all past, present and future contracts and agreements to GS-OH Inc. under their new name and with the same Federal Identification Number, for support in the Environmental Management System certification process for the Department of Public Utilities and to extend the contract for an additional three- month period. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities entered into a multi-year Environmental Management System Support Services Agreement with GS&P/OH, Inc., and

**WHEREAS**, the company will now be working under the new name to GS-OH Inc. while maintaining the same Federal Identification Number according to the Internal Revenue Service; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities has a continued need to sustain its environmental management system to ensure that its environmental compliance requirements are met and its environmental footprint is reduced; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract provides the Department of Public Utilities the ability to build upon the previous work on the department's environmental management system with the goal of maintaining third party certification of the program; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Public Utilities received one proposal to conduct the work deemed acceptable by the selection committee and the Director; and

**WHEREAS**, the company will now be working under the new name and using the same Federal Identification Number 62-1736493. This Ordinance is to authorize the assignment of all past, present, and future business done by the City of Columbus with GS&P/OH, Inc., FID #62-1736493 to be assigned to GS-OH Inc., FID #62-1736493 and is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code pertaining to contract modifications, and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities wishes to modify PO008885 with GS-OH Inc. for professional consulting services to extend the current contract to June 30, 2019, and

**WHEREAS**, this modification would allow for the completion of the projects currently in process without the expenditure of additional funds, and

**WHEREAS**, the City may, at any time during the performance of the services under this Agreement, propose a modification of the Contract by a properly authorized written instrument. With the approval of City Council and execution of such modification by both parties hereto, it shall be fully incorporated into this Contract and shall govern all subsequent performance under the Contract; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to enter into a contract modification with GS&P/OH by assigning all past, present and future contracts and agreements to GS-OH Inc. under their new name and with the same Federal Identification Number, for support in the Environmental Management System certification process for the Department of Public Utilities and to extend the contract for an additional three- month period in order to build upon the previous work that the department conducted in developing and implementing its environmental management system with the goal of obtaining third party certification of the program; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify all past, present, and future contracts and agreements pursuant to those contracts to reflect the change of the company name with the same FID number from GS&P/OH, Inc. FID #62-1736493 to be assigned to GS-OH Inc., FID #62-1736493.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify and extend contract PO008885 with GS-OH Inc. to June 30, 2019 for Environmental Management System support and support in the Environmental Management System certification process for the Department of Public Utilities.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to contract modifications.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0166-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the following Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement listed below for the purchase of Rental of Construction Equipment with an Operator for the Department of Public Utilities. The service will be used to rent equipment with an operator for various projects beyond the scope of owned equipment.

**UNIVERSAL TERM CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENTS:**

Rental of Construction Equipment with an Operator

The current company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$2,710,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase. **This ordinance is contingent**

**on the passage of the 2019 operating budget, Ordinance 2871-2018.**

\$2,564,070.20 was spent in 2018

\$2,768,766.74 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Rental of Construction Equipment with an Operator for the Department of Public Utilities; and to authorize the expenditure of \$2,610,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund and \$100,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$2,710,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office has established a Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Rental of Construction Equipment with an Operator; and

**WHEREAS**, the service will be used to rent equipment with an operator for various projects beyond the scope of owned equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Rental of Construction Equipment with an Operator; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Rental of Construction Equipment with an Operator.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$2,710,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating) and Fund 6000 (Water Operating) in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0169-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the following Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements listed below for the purchase of Plant Manufacturer Specific Parts, Equipment and Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plants. The parts, materials and services from these contracts are used to maintain and repair equipment and for the rehabilitation of various processes throughout the plant.

**UNIVERSAL TERM CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENTS:**

Schwing Pump Parts  
Andritz D5LL Centrifuge Parts  
Andritz D7 & D12 Centrifuge Parts & Services  
Moyno Pump Parts  
Sludge Grinder Parts & Services  
US Filter/Envirex Parts  
Wallace & Tiernan Parts  
Wemco Pump Parts  
Fairbanks Morse Pump Parts  
Penn Valley Pumps & Pump Parts  
Emotron Parts & Services  
Flygt Pump Parts & Services  
Andritz Aqua Screen Parts  
Swaby Lobeline Pump Parts  
Infilco Bar Screen Parts  
Hitachi Sludge Collector Parts  
Basin Collector Parts

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$1,298,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2019 operating budget, Ordinance 2871-2018.**

\$1,120,832.10 was spent in 2018  
\$1,227,349.50 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Plant Manufacturer Specific Parts, Equipment and Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,298,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$1,298,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office has established Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Plant Manufacturer Specific Parts, Equipment and Services; and

**WHEREAS,** these parts, materials and services are used to maintain and repair equipment and for the

rehabilitation of various processes throughout the Wastewater Treatment Plants; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Plant Manufacturer Specific Parts, Equipment and Services; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Plant Manufacturer Specific Parts, Equipment and Services.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$1,298,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized \$923,000.00 in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating-Sanitary) in object class 02 Materials and Supplies and the expenditure of \$375,000.00 in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0171-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the following Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements listed below for the purchase of Universal Industrial Parts & Equipment for the Department of Public Utilities. The parts and materials from these contracts are used to maintain and repair equipment throughout the plant.

**UNIVERSAL TERM CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENTS:**

- Miscellaneous Industrial Hardware
- Mainline Mechanical Joint Fittings
- Mainline Couplings, Clamps and Various Parts
- Sewer and Water Pipe
- Sewer Pipe Fittings
- Various Batteries



Small Electric Motors  
Small Tools  
Line Locating Equipment  
Power Transmission Parts  
Dezurik Valves  
EIM Actuator Parts  
Flexible Repair Couplings  
Mainline Pipe, Valves & Boxes  
Maxon Valves

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$485,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2019 operating budget, Ordinance 2871-2018.**

\$373,117.07 was spent in 2018  
\$323,869.28 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Universal Industrial Parts & Equipment for the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$335,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund and \$150,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund (\$485,000.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office has established Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Universal Industrial Parts & Equipment; and

**WHEREAS,** the parts and materials from these contracts are used to maintain and repair equipment throughout the plants; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Universal Industrial Parts & Equipment; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Universal Industrial Parts & Equipment.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$485,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized \$335,000.00 in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating-Sanitary) and the expenditure of \$150,000.00 in Fund 6000 (Water Operating); in object class 02 Materials and Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0176-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the following Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements listed below for the purchase of Pavement Materials and Aggregates (Bulk) for the Division of Water.

**UNIVERSAL TERM CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENTS:**

- Asphalt Emulsions
- Portland Cement, Ready Mix Concrete, Sand
- Various Forms Asphalt Concrete
- Crushed Limestone & Gravel Aggregate
- Winter Asphalt
- Crack Sealing Product

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$250,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2019 operating budget, Ordinance 2871-2018.**

\$396,077.20 was spent in 2018  
\$301,439.99 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Pavement Materials and Aggregates (Bulk) for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office has established Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the

purchase of Pavement Materials and Aggregates (Bulk); and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Pavement Materials and Aggregates (Bulk); thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Pavement Materials and Aggregates (Bulk).

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 (Water Operating); in object class 02 Materials & Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0182-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the following Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements listed below for the purchase of Consumable & Decorative Facility Supplies for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant and Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant. The supplies will be used to maintain the facilities.

**UNIVERSAL TERM CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENTS:**

- Janitorial Supplies
- Purchase of Lamps
- Paint and Paint Supplies
- Sanitary Paper Products
- Marking Paint, Marking Chalk and Flags
- Absorbents & Spill Containment

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$90,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2019 operating budget, Ordinance 2871-2018.**

\$46,574.01 was spent in 2018

\$36,779.62 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Consumable & Decorative Facility Supplies for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$90,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$90,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office has established Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Consumable & Decorative Facility Supplies; and

**WHEREAS,** the supplies and equipment will be used to maintain the facilities; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Consumable & Decorative Facility Supplies; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Consumable & Decorative Facility Supplies.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$90,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating-Sanitary); in object class 02 Materials and Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 1/4/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the following Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements listed below for the purchase of Public & Personal Safety Products for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant. These products are necessary to maintain the safety of employees as they do their respective tasks.

**UNIVERSAL TERM CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENTS:**

Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus

Personal Safety Products

Safety Glasses

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$100,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2019 operating budget, Ordinance 2871-2018.**

\$136,020.63 was spent in 2018

\$121,080.98 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Public & Personal Safety Products for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office has established Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Public & Personal Safety Products; and

**WHEREAS,** these products are necessary to maintain the safety of employees as they do their respective tasks; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Public & Personal Safety Products; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Public & Personal Safety Products.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating-Sanitary); in object class 02 Materials and Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0184-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/4/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Liquid Sodium Bisulfite with Pvs Chemical Solutions, Inc. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage is the sole user of Liquid Sodium Bisulfite. This product is used in treatment of wastewater at Jackson Pike and Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plants. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately three (3) years, expiring March 31, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on January 3, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ011012). Two (2) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Pvs Chemical Solutions Inc., CC# 004594 expires 11/27/2020, All Items, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$230,000, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the sole user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Liquid Sodium Bisulfite with Pvs Chemical Solutions Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Liquid Sodium Bisulfite UTC will provide for the purchase of chemicals used in the treatment of wastewater at both Jackson Pike and Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plants; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on January 3, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Liquid Sodium Bisulfite; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Liquid Sodium Bisulfite in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ011012 for a term of approximately three (3) years, expiring March 31, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Pvs Chemical Solutions Inc., All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0185-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/4/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Ford OEM Parts with Dick Masheter Ford, Inc. The Division of Fleet Management is the primary user for Ford OEM Parts. Ford OEM Parts are used to maintain the City's fleet of vehicles. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring March 31, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on January 3, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ011080). One (1) bid was

received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Dick Masheter Ford, Inc., CC# 004265 expires 3/31/2021, All Items, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$500,000, Division of Fleet Management, the primary user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Ford OEM Parts with Dick Masheter Ford, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Ford OEM Parts UTC will provide for the purchase of Ford OEM Parts used to maintain the City's fleet of vehicles; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on January 3, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Fleet Management to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Ford OEM Parts; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Ford OEM Parts in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ011080 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring 3/31/2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Dick Masheter Ford, Inc., All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



---

**Legislation Number:** 0186-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/4/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Ferric Chloride with Bonded Chemicals, Inc. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage is the sole user of Ferric Chloride. This product is used in treatment of wastewater currently at Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately three (3) years, expiring March 31, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on January 3, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ011063). Two (2) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Bonded Chemicals, Inc., CC# 009693 expires 11/30/2020, All Items, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$320,000, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the sole user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Ferric Chloride with Bonded Chemicals, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Ferric Chloride UTC will provide for the purchase of chemicals used in the treatment of wastewater currently at Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on January 3, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Ferric Chloride; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Ferric Chloride in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ011063 for a term of approximately three (3) years, expiring March 31, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Bonded Chemicals, Inc., All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0188-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/7/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the following Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements listed below for the purchase of Building and Construction Materials for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant. The parts and materials from these contracts are used to service and maintain equipment throughout the plant.

**UNIVERSAL TERM CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENTS:**

- Plumbing Supplies
- Ceiling Tiles and Suspended Ceiling Systems
- Absorbent Materials
- HVAC Parts and Filters
- Overhead Door Parts
- Lumber
- Steel Products
- Portland Cement and Concrete Mixes
- Allen Bradley
- Building Electrical Products

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$475,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2019 operating budget, Ordinance 2871-2018.**

\$460,000.00 was spent in 2018

\$588,581.54 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Building and Construction Materials for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$475,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$475,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office has established Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Building and Construction Materials; and

**WHEREAS**, these parts and materials are used to maintain and repair equipment throughout the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Building and Construction Materials; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Building and Construction Materials.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$475,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating-Sanitary); in object class 02 Materials and Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0191-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/7/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the following Universal Term Contract Purchase

Agreements listed below for the purchase of Laboratory Supplies, Equipment and Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. The supplies and equipment will be used to monitor the quality of the treatment process as required by federal and state standards.

**UNIVERSAL TERM CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENTS:**

- YSI Parts & Services
- Hach Equipment Parts, Supplies & Accessories
- Lab Supplies
- Lab & Specialty Gases
- S::CAN Parts
- Sievers TOC Analyzer Parts & Services
- Water Sample Analysis
- Coliform & E-Coli Testing Supplies
- Gen-Probe/Hologic Test Kits

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$277,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2018 operating budget, Ordinance 2871-2018.**

\$253,560.93 was spent in 2018  
\$225,666.68 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Laboratory Supplies, Equipment and Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$277,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$277,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office has established Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Laboratory Supplies, Equipment and Services; and

**WHEREAS,** the supplies, equipment and services will be used to monitor the quality of the treatment process as required by federal and state standards; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Laboratory Supplies, Equipment and Services; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to associate all General

Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Laboratory Supplies, Equipment and Services.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$277,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating-Sanitary); in object class 02 Materials and Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0205-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/9/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Polymer with Solenis LLC. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage is the sole user of Polymer. This product is used as a sludge conditioner in the dewatering centrifuge process at Jackson Pike and Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plants. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring March 31, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on January 3, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ011011). One (1) bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Solenis LLC, CC# 019949 expires 1/4/2021, All Items, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$2,520,000, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the sole user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Polymer with Solenis LLC; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget

Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Polymer UTC will provide for the purchase of chemicals used in the treatment of wastewater at both Jackson Pike and Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plants; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on January 3, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a Universal Term Contract with Solenis LLC for the option to purchase Polymer; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Polymer in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ011011 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring March 31, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Solenis LLC, All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0207-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/9/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Freightliner OEM Parts and Services with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. The Division of Fleet Management is the primary user for Freightliner OEM Parts and Services. Freightliner OEM Parts and Services are used to trucks and related heavy equipment. Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. is the sole source for these parts and services as they are the only local distributor and authorized service provider for this specific manufacturer. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring 3/31/2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc., CC# 004301 expires 3/31/2021, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$100,000.00, Division of Fleet Management, the primary user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Freightliner OEM Parts and Services with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Freightliner OEM Parts and Services UTC will provide for the purchase of Freightliner OEM Parts and Services used to repair trucks and related heavy equipment with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. as the sole source provider of these goods and services; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management, to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Freightliner OEM Parts and Services with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc.; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Freightliner OEM Parts and Services for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring 3/31/2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc., \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That this purchase is in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, "Sole Source Procurement."

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0215-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/9/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase maintenance, repair, and/or replacement services for heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems with Mid-Ohio Air Conditioning Corporation. The contract is for city wide use to maintain HVAC systems. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately three (3) years, expiring February 28, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on December 20, 2018. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ010827). Three bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Mid-Ohio Air Conditioning Corporation, CC# 004266, expires December 19, 2020, HVAC Repair, Replacement, and Maintenance Services UTC, all items, \$1.00

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase HVAC Maintenance Services with Mid-Ohio Air Conditioning Corporation; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the HVAC Maintenance Services UTC will provide for the purchase of maintenance, repair, and/or replacement of HVAC systems at various locations throughout the City; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on December 20, 2018, and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into the a Universal Term Contract with Mid-Ohio Air Conditioning Corporation for the option to purchase HVAC Maintenance Services, after the earliest period allowed by law; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase HVAC Maintenance Services, in accordance with Request



for Quotation RFQ010827 for a term of approximately three (3) years, expiring February 28, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Mid-Ohio Air Conditioning Corporation, HVAC Maintenance Services UTC, all items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0228-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/10/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an annual cooperative agreement with Columbus Public Health for the Division of Water. This ordinance is to provide funding for the Healthy Homes Program.

In 1991, the EPA enacted the Lead and Copper Rule (LCR) under the Safe Drinking Water Act. The LCR requires tap water testing. For the past eighteen years, the Columbus Division of Water and Columbus Public Health were partners in a national pilot program dealing with lead in homes. That program expired in 2015. The Columbus Division of Water desires to continue to partner with Columbus Public Health to protect public health. Details of the services to be provided by Columbus Public Health to the Columbus Division of Water are contained in an agreement (memorandum of understanding) dated November 24, 2015. These services will provide information to the Division of Water as to the effectiveness of its corrosion control program while continuing to assist Columbus Public Health with its Healthy Homes initiative. The Columbus Division of Water, with City Council and City Auditor approval has contributed \$300,000.00 per year since 2001. Revisions to the agreement will be evaluated in 2020.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This is an annual expenditure and the Division of Water has allocated \$300,000.00 for this project in the 2019 operating budget. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2019 operating budget, Ordinance 2871-2018.**

\$ 300,000.00 was spent for this project in 2018.

\$ 300,000.00 was spent for this project in 2017.

\$ 300,000.00 was spent for this project in 2016.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a cooperative agreement, or MOU, with Columbus Public Health for participation in the Healthy Homes Program, for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$300,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Water has partnered with Columbus Public Health in the Healthy Homes Program for the past eighteen years; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Division of Water desires to continue to partner with Columbus Public Health to protect public health; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Water desires to enter into a cooperative agreement (memorandum of understanding) with Columbus Public Health for participation in the Healthy Homes Program; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a cooperative agreement (memorandum of understanding) with Columbus Public Health, for participation in the Healthy Homes Program, for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into a cooperative agreement (memorandum of understanding) with Columbus Public Health on behalf of the Division of Water for participation in the Healthy Homes Program.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$300,000.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Water Operating Fund 6000 in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0229-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/11/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

As authorized by Ordinance No. 2289-2012, passed October 29, 2012, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, through the Request for Proposal (RFP) process and waiving the relevant Sections of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes, negotiated with suppliers to provide an essentially full-requirements contract for capacity and energy for its needs, at a fixed price, for electrical energy. Four proposals were received. It was determined that AEP Energy Partners, Inc. met all of the Division's requirements and offered the lowest-priced and most responsive proposal.

This legislation will authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract to obtain capacity and energy from AEP Energy Partners, Inc. based upon the terms and conditions of the contract and authorize the expenditure of funds estimated to cover capacity and energy charges for 2019.

**SUPPLIER:** AEP Energy Partners, Inc., FID #77-0690681, DAX #010283, Expires November 27, 2020. AEP Energy Partners, Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$55,000,000.00 was budgeted in the Electricity Operating Fund for purchase power.  
**This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2019 Operating Budget (Ordinance #2871-2018).**

\$52,043,848.14 was spent in 2018

\$50,432,951.56 was spent in 2017

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure in order that purchases may continue without interruption and payments can be made on a timely basis.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify and increase the current contract to obtain capacity and energy for the Division of Power in accordance with terms and conditions of the contract with AEP Energy Partners, Inc., to authorize the expenditure of \$55,000,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$55,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance No. 2289-2012, passed October 29, 2012, waived the relevant Sections of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to negotiate and enter into contract for purchase power, and

**WHEREAS,** four proposals were received and through negotiations it was determined that AEP Energy Partners, Inc., met all requirements and offered the lowest-priced and responsive proposal, and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase a contract with AEP Energy Partners, Inc. so that purchases may continue without interruption and payment for purchased power may be made on a timely basis for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify and increase the current contract to obtain capacity and energy for the Division of Power in accordance with terms and conditions of the contract with AEP Energy Partners, Inc.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$55,000,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 Electricity Operating Fund in object class 02 Materials and Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0248-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/14/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The City possesses title to a sanitary sewer easements described and recorded in Plat Book 66, Page 76, Plat Book 3797, Page 734, and Official Record 2688H12 & 3297I16, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio (“Easement”). The Easement burdens real property located at Bent Tree Lane {Franklin County Tax Parcels 590-297811, 590-208808, and 590-297810} (“Servient Estate”) currently owned by Graham Park, LLC, Harper House, LLC, and Luxe Twelve5, LLC, respectively, Ohio limited liability companies. The City’s Department of Public Utilities (DPU) has reviewed the request by the property owner to vacate a portion of the existing easement and determined that the sanitary sewer was relocated under CC 17891, and portions of the existing easement are no longer needed. DPU has determined that terminating a portion of the City’s rights to the Easement does not adversely affect the City and should be granted at no monetary cost.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Not applicable.

To authorize the director of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) to execute those document(s) necessary to release and terminate portions of the City’s easement rights described and recorded in Plat Book 66, Page 76, Plat Book 3797, Page 734, and Official Record 2688H12 & 3297I16, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to release and terminate a portion of its sewer easement rights described and recorded in Plat Book 66, Page 76, Plat Book 3797, Page 734, and Official Record 2688H12 & 3297I16, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio (*i.e.* Easement), because DPU has reviewed the request and determined that the described 0.012, 0.132, 0.046, and 0.707 acre portions of the sanitary sewer easement are longer needed as the sewer has been relocated under Sanitary Plan CC 17891 and new easements recorded in the following instruments Graham Park LLC - 201712010169580, Luxe Telve5 LLC - 201712010169581 and Harper House LLC - 201712010169582; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to approve all document(s) associated with this ordinance; and **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) is authorized to execute any document(s) necessary to release and terminate only the 0.012, 0.132, 0.046, and 0.707 acre portions, more or less, tract of easement area described and recorded in Plat Book 66, Page 76, Plat Book 3797, Page 734, and Official Record 2688H12 & 3297I16, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio (*i.e.* Easement), which is also found in the eight (8) page attachment, Exhibit-A, and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is required to approve all document(s) associated with this ordinance prior to the director of DPU executing and acknowledging any of those document(s).

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0251-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/14/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Aluminum Sulfate with Dpa Investments, Inc., dba USALCO. The Division of Water is the sole user of Aluminum Sulfate, used as a coagulation agent for potable water at two water treatment plants. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately three (3) years, expiring March 31, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on January 10, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ010974). Two (2) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Dpa Investments, Inc., dba USALCO, CC# 007562 expires 1/9/2021, All Items, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$4.5 million, Division of Water, the sole user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Aluminum Sulfate with Dpa Investments, Inc., dba USALCO; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Aluminum Sulfate UTC will provide for the purchase of material used as a coagulation agent for potable water at two water treatment plants; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on January 10, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Aluminum Sulfate; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Aluminum Sulfate in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ010974 for a term of approximately three (3) years, expiring March 31, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Dpa Investments, Inc., dba USALCO, All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0252-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/14/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Liquid Oxygen with Airgas USA LLC. The Division of Water is the sole user of Liquid Oxygen, used as an oxidation agent for potable water at water treatment plants. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately three (3) years, expiring March 31, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on January 10, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ010968). One (1) bid was

received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Airgas USA LLC, CC# 009314 expires 1/15/2021, All Items, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$435,000, Division of Water, the sole user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Liquid Oxygen with Airgas USA, LLC; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Liquid Oxygen UTC will provide for the purchase of material used as an oxidation agent for potable water at two water treatment plants; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on January 10, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Liquid Oxygen; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Liquid Oxygen in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ010968 for a term of approximately three (3) years, expiring March 31, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Airgas USA LLC, All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0255-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/15/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Hydrogen Peroxide with Bonded Chemicals, Inc. The Division of Water is the sole user of Hydrogen Peroxide, used as a peroxidation agent for potable water at the Dublin Road Water Treatment Plant. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately three (3) years, expiring March 31, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on January 10, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ010977). One (1) bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Bonded Chemicals, Inc., CC# 009693 expires 11/30/2020, All Items, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$37,000, Division of Water, the sole user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Hydrogen Peroxide with Bonded Chemicals, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Hydrogen Peroxide UTC will provide for the purchase of material used as a peroxidation agent for potable water at Dublin Road Water Treatment Plant; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on January 10, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Hydrogen Peroxide; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**



**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Hydrogen Peroxide in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ010977 for a term of approximately three (3) years, expiring March 31, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Bonded Chemicals, Inc., All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0258-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/15/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV18-091**

**APPLICANT:** Kreais, LLC, c/o David Hodge and Eric Zartman, Underhill & Hodge, LLC; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.

**PROPOSED USE:** Office development.

**COLUMBUS SOUTHSIDE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of a portion of a parcel developed with a vacant commercial building that is zoned in the R-4, Residential District. The applicant requests a Council variance to allow general office uses. The lot will be split to allow the office to be located on its own parcel, and the remainder of the lot will be combined with an adjacent parcel to reestablish that lot back to the original plat for residential development. Additional variances to reduce the required number of parking spaces, vision clearance, lot width, lot area, building lines, maximum and minimum side yards, and rear yard, and to increase the lot coverage are included in this request. The site is within the boundaries of the *Near Southside Area Plan* (2011), which recommends “medium density mixed residential” uses at this location, and further recommends development that would have minimal negative impact on the surrounding residential areas. Additionally, the Plan includes adoption of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies* (2018) Design Guidelines. The Planning Division supports rehabilitation of the existing building and concludes that the development will be consistent with the commercial design guidelines in *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies*.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4 residential district; 3312.49(C), Minimum

numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15 R-4 area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the City of Columbus codes; for the property located at **752 FOREST STREET (43206)**, to permit an office with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-091).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV18-091, the owner of property at **752 FOREST STREET (43206)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit an office with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.039, R-4 residential district, prohibits commercial uses, while the applicant proposes to convert the existing building into a 1,637 square foot general office; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 4 parking spaces for 1,637 square feet of general office space, while applicant proposes to maintain zero spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance, requires a clear vision triangle of 10 feet at the intersection of Forest Street and May Alley, while the applicant proposes to maintain an existing building that encroaches into this triangle; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements, requires a minimum lot width of 50 feet in the R-4, Residential District, while the applicant proposes to maintain a lot width of 40 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements, requires a lot of 5,000 square feet for a principal building, while the applicant proposes a lot that is approximately 1,840 square feet for an existing commercial building; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area, limits buildings from occupying more than 50 percent of the lot area, while the applicant proposes a lot coverage of 94 percent on the newly created parcel; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.21, Building lines, requires a minimum building setback line of ten feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing building setback line of zero feet, as shown on the site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.25, Maximum side yards required, requires the sum of the widths of the side yards to equal or exceed 20 percent of the width of the lot, or 8 feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain a maximum side yard of 0 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, requires a minimum side yard of three feet on a lot width of 40 feet or less, while the applicant proposes to maintain side yards of zero feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the total lot area for each principal building, while the applicant proposes to provide no rear yard; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Southside Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of the requested variances because the proposal is compatible with the *Near Southside Area Plan*'s land use recommendations, and is consistent with the design guidelines in the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies*; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **752 FOREST STREET (43206)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4 residential district; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15 R-4 area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the City of Columbus codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **752 FOREST STREET (43206)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a 1,637 square foot office in the R-4, Residential District, with a parking space reduction from 4 required to 0 provided spaces; with encroachment of the existing building into the clear vision triangle at the intersection of Forest Street and May Alley; a reduced lot width from 50 feet to 40 feet; a reduced lot size from 5,000 square feet to 1,840 square feet; an increased lot coverage from 50 to 94 percent; a reduced building line from 10 feet to the existing 0 feet; a reduced maximum side yard from 8 feet to 0 feet; reduced minimum side yards from 3 feet to 0 feet; and no rear yard; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**752 FOREST STREET (43206)**, being 0.09± acres located at the northwest corner of Forest Street and May Alley, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus: Being 40 feet off of East end of Lot No. Thirty (30) of T.H. Butler's Amended Addition to the City of Columbus, Ohio, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book Number 4, Page 242, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

More commonly known as: 752 Forest Street, Columbus, OH 43206

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a general office, or those uses permitted in the R-4, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the exhibits titled, "**SITE & UTILITY PLAN FOR 752 FOREST ST., SHEETS 1-2,**"

signed by Eric Zartman, Attorney for the Applicant, and dated January 7, 2019. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0259-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/15/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders for automotive parts on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, in order to repair and service City vehicles. These purchase orders will be issued from Universal Term Contracts previously established by the City of Columbus, Purchasing Office.

During 2019, the Fleet Management Division is budgeted to spend \$4.5 million for parts to keep the City's fleet of approximately 6,000 vehicles in operation. Fleet Management processes over 40,000 work orders annually for all vehicles and equipment and requires purchase orders with over 400 vendors to help meet this need.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$3,500,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund from previously established Universal Term Contracts for parts related to repair of vehicles. In 2018, the Fleet Management Division expended \$5.25 million for parts to keep the City's vehicle fleet in operation. In 2017, the Fleet Management Division expended \$4.8 million for parts.

This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2019 Operating Budget.

**Emergency action** is requested so that purchase orders can be established as soon as the 2019 Operating Budget is passed to ensure an uninterrupted supply of automotive parts, thereby keeping vehicles in operation, including Police, Fire, and Refuse Collection vehicles.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish various purchase orders for automotive parts for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of various previously established Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$3,500,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,500,000.00)

---

**Legislation Number:** 0260-2019

Drafting Date: 1/15/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contracts for vehicle tires, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, in order to maintain City vehicles. Purchase orders will be issued as needed from Universal Term Contracts previously established by the Purchasing Office. Current Universal Term Contract vendors are as follows:

Bob Sumerel Tire Company - CC# 31-0807676, Vendor# 004333; PA002562 expires 9/30/19

During 2019, the Fleet Management Division is budgeted to spend \$750,000.00 for tires to keep the City's fleet of approximately 6,000 vehicles in operation.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund from previously established Universal Term Contracts for tires related to City vehicles. The Fleet Management Division expended \$585,000.00 for tires in 2018 and in 2017, the Fleet Management Division expended \$600,000.00 for tires.

This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2019 Operating Budget.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure that purchase orders can be established as soon as the City's 2019 Operating Budget is passed to ensure an uninterrupted supply of automotive tires, thereby keeping City owned vehicles in operation, including Police, Fire, and Refuse Collection vehicles.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement and to establish related purchase orders for vehicle tires for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, has a need to purchase tires for motorized equipment and vehicles operated by the City; and

**WHEREAS**, a Universal Term Contract (UTC) has been established through the formal competitive bidding process of the Purchasing Office for tires; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish various purchase orders for the purchase of tires, allowing for timely maintenance, repair, and general upkeep of approximately 6,000 City vehicles; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare;

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget

reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, and to establish related purchase orders for tires for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts, the current vendor is as follows:

Bob Sumerel Tire Company - CC# 31-0807676, Vendor# 004333; PA002562 expires 9/30/19

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5200 Fleet Management Operating Fund in object class 02 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 0260-2019 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0261-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/15/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with appropriate Universal Term Contracts for vehicle oil and automotive supplies, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, in order to repair and maintain City vehicles. Purchase orders will be issued as needed from Universal Term Contracts previously established by the Purchasing Office. These purchase orders will be issued from a Universal Term Contract previously established by the City of Columbus, Purchasing Office.

Glockner Oil Company - CC# 31-1004796, Vendor# 004587; PA003183 - Oils & Greases expires 06/30/2020

During 2019, the Fleet Management Division is budgeted to spend \$400,000.00 for vehicle oil and related automotive supplies to keep the City's fleet of approximately 6,000 vehicles in operation.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund from a previously established Universal Term Contract for vehicle oil and automotive supplies related to City vehicles. The Fleet Management Division expended \$240,000.00 for vehicle and automotive supplies in 2018 and in 2017, the Fleet Management Division expended \$250,000.00 for vehicle and automotive supplies .

This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2019 Operating Budget.

**Emergency Legislation:** Emergency legislation is requested to ensure that purchase orders can be established as soon as the City's 2019 Operating Budget is passed and ensure an uninterrupted supply of vehicle oil and related automotive supplies.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement and to establish related purchase orders with Glockner Oil Company for vehicle oil and related automotive supplies for the Fleet Management Division, to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, has a need to purchase vehicle and automotive supplies for motorized equipment and vehicles operated by the City; and

**WHEREAS**, a Universal Term Contract (UTC) has been established through the formal competitive bidding process of the Purchasing Office for vehicle and automotive supplies; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish various purchase orders for the purchase of vehicle and automotive supplies, allowing for timely maintenance, repair, and general upkeep of approximately 6,000 City vehicles; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; NOW, THEREFORE

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, and to establish related purchase orders for vehicle oil and related automotive supplies for the Fleet Management Division, per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts, the current vendor is as follows:

Glockner Oil Company - CC# 31-1004796, Vendor# 004587; PA003183 - Oils & Greases expires 06/30/2020

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5200 Fleet Management Operating Fund in object class 02 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ord 0261-2019 Legislation Template.xls

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0263-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/15/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contracts for vehicle fuel and fueling services, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, in order to fuel and maintain City vehicles. Purchase orders will be issued as needed from Universal Term Contracts previously established by the Purchasing Office.

Wex Bank, CC# 84-1425616, Vendor# 0105063 PA003194 - Retail Fleet Fuel - expires 7/31/21

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$2,000,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund from previously established Universal Term Contracts for fuel and fueling services related to City vehicles. For 2019, the Fleet Management Division budgeted \$9.8 million for unleaded and diesel fuels. In 2018, the Fleet Management Division expended \$7.5 million for bulk unleaded, ethanol, diesel, and bio-diesel fuels. In 2017 the Fleet Management Division expended \$8.4 million.

This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2019 Operating Budget

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure that purchase orders can be established as soon as the City's 2019 Operating Budget is passed to ensure an uninterrupted supply of vehicle fuel and fueling service, thereby keeping City owned vehicles in operation, including Police, Fire, and Refuse Collection vehicles. To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement and to establish related purchase orders for vehicle fuel and fueling services with Wex Bank for the Fleet Management Division, to authorize the expenditure of \$2,000,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, has a need to purchase vehicle fuels and fueling services for vehicles operated by the City; and

**WHEREAS,** Wex Bank. successfully bid and was awarded contract PA003194 - Retail Fleet Fuel, expires 7/31/21; and

**WHEREAS,** funding for this purchase is budgeted and available within the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish various



purchase orders for the purchase of vehicle fuel and fueling services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, and to establish related purchase orders for vehicle fuel and fueling services for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts, the current vendor is as follows:

Wex Bank, CC# 84-1425616, Vendor# 0105063 PA003194 - Retail Fleet Fuel - expires 7/31/21

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$2,000,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5200 Fleet Management Operating Fund in object class 02 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 0263-2019 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0270-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/16/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contracts for bulk unleaded, ethanol, diesel, and bio-diesel fuels, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, in order to fuel and maintain City vehicles. Purchase orders will be issued as needed from Universal Term Contracts previously established by the Purchasing Office.

Lykins Oil Co., CC# 31-1452295, Vendor# 0054203; PA002884 expires 2/21/2020 [Unleaded Fuel UTC]

Benchmark Biodiesel Inc., CC# 26-1274251, Vendor# 002166; PA002885 expires 3/21/2020 [Ethanol UTC]

Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc., CC# 26-1274251, Vendor# 002166; PA002515, expires 09/30/2019 [diesel/biodiesel]

These companies are not debarred according to the federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$2,500,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund from previously established Universal Term Contracts for bulk unleaded, ethanol, diesel, and bio-diesel fuels. For 2019, the Fleet Management Division budgeted \$9.8 million for bulk unleaded, ethanol, diesel, and bio-diesel fuels. In 2018, the Fleet Management Division expended \$7.5 million for bulk unleaded, ethanol, diesel, and bio-diesel fuels and in 2017 the Fleet Management Division expended \$8.4 million.

This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2019 Operating Budget.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure that purchase orders can be established as soon as the City's 2019 Operating Budget is passed to ensure an uninterrupted supply of bulk unleaded, ethanol, diesel, and bio-diesel fuels, thereby keeping City owned vehicles in operation, including Police, Fire, and Refuse Collection vehicles.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement and to establish related purchase orders for bulk unleaded fuel with Lykins Oil Co., and ethanol, diesel, and bio-diesel fuels with Benchmark Biodiesel Inc. for the Fleet Management Division; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,500,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,500,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, has a need to purchase bulk unleaded, ethanol, diesel, and bio-diesel fuels for use by various City department vehicles; and

**WHEREAS**, Lykins Oil Co. successfully bid and was awarded contract PA002884 -Unleaded Fuel UTC, expires 2/21/2020; and

**WHEREAS**, Benchmark Biodiesel Co. successfully bid and was awarded contract PA002885 -Ethanol UTC, expires 3/21/2020; and

**WHEREAS**, Benchmark Biodiesel Co. successfully bid and was awarded contract PA002515 -Diesel/Biodiesel UTC, expires 9/30/2019; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement and to establish related purchase orders for bulk unleaded fuel with Lykins Oil Co., and ethanol, diesel, and bio-diesel fuels with Benchmark Biodiesel Inc. to ensure an uninterrupted supply of fuel for City vehicles, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare, **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, and to establish related purchase orders for bulk unleaded, ethanol, diesel, and bio-diesel fuels for the Fleet

Management Division per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts, the current vendors are as follows:

Lykins Oil Co., CC# 31-1452295, Vendor# 0054203; PA002884 expires 2/21/2020 [Unleaded Fuel UTC]  
Benchmark Biodiesel Inc., CC# 26-1274251, Vendor# 002166; PA002885 expires 3/21/2020 [Ethanol UTC]  
Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc., CC# 26-1274251, Vendor# 002166; PA002515, expires 09/30/2019 [Diesel/Biodiesel]

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$2,500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5200 Fleet Management Operating Fund in object class 02 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 0270-2019 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0271-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/16/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with appropriate Universal Term Contracts for tire retreading services, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, in order to repair and service City vehicles. Purchase orders will be issued as needed from Universal Term Contracts previously established by the Purchasing Office.

Bucktread Acquisitions dba Treadway Services - CC# 46-2277373, Vendor# 020576 - PA002052 exp. 3/31/2019

During 2019, the Fleet Management Division is budgeted to spend \$1.4 million for services to keep the City's fleet of approximately 6,000 vehicles in operation. Fleet Management processes over 40,000 work orders annually for all City vehicles and equipment.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$200,000 from the Fleet Management Operating

Fund from previously established Universal Term Contracts for tire retreading services related to City vehicles. In 2018, the Fleet Management Division expended \$200,000 for tire retreading. In 2017, \$225,000 was expended.

This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2019 Operating Budget.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure that purchase orders can be established as soon as the City's 2019 Operating Budget is passed to ensure an uninterrupted supply of tire retreading services, thereby keeping City owned vehicles in operation, including Police, Fire, and Refuse Collection vehicles.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement and to establish related purchase orders for tire retreading services for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, various Universal Term Contracts (UTC) have been established through the formal competitive bidding process of the Purchasing Office for tire retreading; and

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, has a need to purchase tire retreading for motorized equipment and vehicles operated by the City; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to issue various purchase orders for tire retreading as soon as the City's 2019 Operating Budget is approved, allowing for timely maintenance, repair, and general upkeep of approximately 6,000 City vehicles, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, and to establish related purchase orders for tire retreading services for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts, the current vendor is as follows:

**AUTO SERVICE**

- Bucktread Acquisitions dba Treadway Services - CC# 46-2277373, Vendor# 020576 - PA002052 exp. 3/31/2019

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5200 Fleet Management Operating Fund in object class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 0271-2019 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue purchase orders and

establish contracts for services with various vendors on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to ensure no disruptions to operations and to establish Auditor's Certificates for the same.

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0273-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/16/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Public Safety Director to enter into contract with Leads Online LLC for continued access to the company's Automated Scrap Materials and Used Goods Transaction Information Management System. Residential and commercial burglaries, theft of motor vehicles, motor vehicle parts and various types of metal materials that have value as scrap metal are a significant and growing problem for law enforcement agencies, contractors and builders, utility providers, business owners, home owners, and the citizens of Columbus. This system allows for an online electronic reporting system for all pawnshop, secondhand, and scrap metal dealers in Columbus and Nationwide access to pawn/secondhand transaction information, reports, and searches. The company maintains records from all participants operating as licensed scrap metal facilities located in the Continental United States and makes the information available to the Columbus Division of Police for investigative searches of stolen goods, especially scrap metal.

Ordinance 0441-2007, passed in July 2007, amended Columbus City Codes to provide licensing and regulation of scrap metal dealers and ensures that motor vehicles and metal sold as scrap are legitimately owned by the seller.

Passage of this ordinance is contingent on approval of the 2019 general fund budget by City Council.

**Contract Compliance** - CC007970, expiration date January 9, 2020.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested in order to allow the Division of Police uninterrupted access to the database for investigative purposes.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$64,400.00 from the general fund for an Automated Scrap Materials and Used Goods Transaction Information Management System. This amount was budgeted in the Division of Police's 2019 general fund budget. The total amount spent on this system in 2018 was \$64,400.00. The total amount spent on this system in 2017 was \$64,400.00. And finally, the total amount

spent on this system in 2016 was \$64,400.00. Passage of this ordinance is contingent upon approval of the 2019 general fund budget by City Council.

To authorize and direct the Public Safety Director to enter into contract with Leads Online LLC for access to the company's Automated Scrap Materials and Used Goods Transaction Information Management System; to authorize the expenditure of \$64,400.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$64,400.00)

**WHEREAS**, residential and commercial burglaries, the theft of motor vehicles, motor vehicle parts and various types of metal materials that have value as scrap metal are a significant and growing problem for law enforcement agencies, contractors and builders, utility providers , business owners, home owners, and the citizens of Columbus; and,

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 0441-2007 passed in July 2007 provides for licensing and regulation of scrap metal dealers to help ensure that motor vehicles and metals sold as scrap metal are legitimately owned by the seller and not stolen property; and,

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance seeks to assist in the recovery of stolen property by contracting with Leads Online, LLC for access to their online database to help the Division of Police in their investigations; and,

**WHEREAS**, funds of \$64,400.00 are budgeted and available for this contract, contingent upon the approval of the 2019 general fund budget; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Leads Online, LLC for access to a database that will accelerate the apprehension of criminals for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Public Safety Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with Leads Online, LLC for access to their Automated Scrap Materials and Used Goods Transaction Information Management System.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$64,400.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the General Fund 1000 in object class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such account codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same

---

**Legislation Number:** 0274-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/16/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Safety to modify the contract with Pro-Tow, Inc. (PO141174, legislated via Ord. 1593-2018) in the amount of \$2,500,000.00 for the continuation of towing management services as needed for the City of Columbus and the Division of Police. The Division of Police is responsible for the safety and welfare of the traveling public on all public streets, state routes, interstates, and waterways, as well as those endangered by parking violations, accidents and/or abandoned vehicles and watercrafts within the Metropolitan Columbus Area as well as on City-owned land. In an effort to improve the transportation network and access innovative technology, the City sought a smart solution to towing management services.

Four proposals were received and the evaluation committee determined that Pro-Tow, Inc. was the highest qualified offeror. It is now necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to modify the current contract with Pro-Tow Inc. for the continuation of towing management, effective August 1, 2018 until July 31, 2021.

Passage of this ordinance is contingent upon approval of the 2019 General Fund Budget by City Council.

**BID INFORMATION:** An evaluation committee comprised of representatives from the Division of Police, Division of Support Services, and the Department of Technology completed a review of the proposals submitted via RFQ007048, by Pro-Tow, Inc., Tow Logic, Bosch, and Auto Return. The committee asked for presentations and ultimately decided that Pro-Tow, Inc. was the highest qualified offeror and should be awarded the contract.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** CC000415, expires June 22, 2020.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation is necessary in order to continue towing services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$2,500,000.00 or so much thereof from the 2019 Police General Fund Budget for the continuation of towing services for the City of Columbus and the Division of Police. This amount was budgeted in the Division of Police's 2019 General Fund Budget. In 2018, the Division of Police spent/encumbered a total of \$1,980,000.00 for towing services. Passage of this ordinance is contingent upon approval of the 2019 General Fund Budget by City Council.

To authorize the Director of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Police, to modify the current contract with Pro-Tow, Inc. and increase funds for the continuation of towing management services; to authorize an expenditure of \$2,500,000.00 from the Division of Police's General Fund Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,500,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, is responsible for the safety and welfare of the traveling public on all public streets, state routes, interstates and waterways, as well as those endangered by

parking violations, accidents and/or abandoned vehicles and watercrafts within the Metropolitan Columbus Area, as well as on City-owned land; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Safety issued a Request for Proposals for a Towing Management System; and,

**WHEREAS**, four proposals were received via RFQ007048, and the evaluation committee determined that Pro-Tow, Inc. was the highest qualified offeror; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Safety to modify the current contract with Pro-Tow, Inc. and increase funds for the continuation of towing management services in the amount of \$2,500,000.00; and,

**WHEREAS**, funds are budgeted and available for this contract contingent upon passage of the 2019 General Fund Budget; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Safety to modify the contract with Pro-Tow, Inc. and increase funds for the continuation of towing management services, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare: **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety be and is hereby authorized to modify the contract with Pro-Tow, Inc. and increase funds for the continuation of towing management services.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$2,500,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized from the General Fund in Object Class 03 Contractual Services, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



Drafting Date: 1/16/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter: Ordinance  
Type:

**Council Variance Application: CV18-097**

**APPLICANT:** Woda Cooper Companies, Inc., c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, First Floor; Columbus, OH 43215, and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, Second Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**COLUMBUS SOUTHSIDE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a commercial building and is comprised of three parcels zoned in the M, Manufacturing District. The requested variance would permit redevelopment of the site with a 60-unit apartment building. A Council variance is necessary because the M district does not permit multi-unit residential development. The applicant also requests variances to building height, landscaping and screening, and minimum number of required parking spaces. The *South Side Plan* (2014) recommends "Mixed Use" land uses for this location with residential densities of between 16-28 units per acre. The proposed development is 23.7 units per acre and is therefore consistent with the Plan's land use recommendation. Additionally, the Plan includes adoption of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies* (2018) Design Guidelines. The Planning Division concludes that the development will be consistent with the design guidelines in *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies*. Staff believes that multi-unit residential development of this density should be rezoned to an appropriate apartment residential zoning district and afforded the full review process applicable to rezoning applications, including a public hearing and review by the Development Commission. For that reason, this ordinance is conditioned on a follow-up rezoning to an appropriate zoning designation within one year of its effective date.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, M-manufacturing districts; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.21(D), Landscaping and screening; and 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **27 WEST JENKINS AVENUE (43207)**, to permit multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the M, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV18-097).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV18-097, the owner of property at **27 WEST JENKINS AVENUE (43207)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the M, Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3363.01, M-manufacturing districts, does not permit multi-unit residential development, while the applicant proposes a 60-unit apartment building; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3309.14, Height districts, requires that within a 35 foot height district, no building or structure shall be erected to a height in excess of 35 feet, while the applicant proposes an apartment building with an approximate height of 40 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.21(D), Landscaping and screening, requires screening of parking lots within 80 feet

of residential zoning districts to be five feet in height, while the applicant proposes parking lot screening for the east 20 feet along the south property line adjacent to South Wall Street to be three feet in height; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1.5 parking spaces per dwelling unit, for a total of 90 parking spaces, while the applicant proposes a total of 62 spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Southside Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the requested variances allow residential redevelopment that will replace a vacant industrial site in a mixed-use neighborhood, consistent with the land use recommendations of the *South Side Plan*; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **27 WEST JENKINS AVENUE (43207)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, M-manufacturing districts; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.21(D), Landscaping and screening; and 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **27 WEST JENKINS AVENUE (43207)**, insofar as said sections prohibit multi-unit residential development in the M, Manufacturing district, with an increased building height from 35 feet to 40 feet; reduced landscaped screening height from 5 feet to 3 feet; and a reduction in the required number of parking spaces from 90 spaces to 62 spaces; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**27 WEST JENKINS AVENUE (43207)**, being 2.53± acres consisting of three parcels located at the southwest corner of Jenkins Avenue and Wall Street alley, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus:

Parcel 1:

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus:

Being portions of Lots Numbers Four (4) and Five (5), of the Subdivision made by the heirs of Frederick Sturtzer, deceased, of several tracts of land situated in Half Section No. 42, Township No. 5, Range No. 22,

Refugee Lands, as the same are numbered and designated on the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book No. 3, page 438, in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and bounded as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the south line of said Lot No. 4 and the east line of the right of way of the T.&O.C.R.R., thence easterly with the south line of said Lot No. 4 to a point distant 166.30 feet from the west line of High Street; thence northerly on a line parallel with the west line of High Street and 166.30 feet distant therefrom to the south line of Jenkins Avenue (formerly Mechanics Avenue); thence westerly with the south line of Jenkins Avenue to the east line of the right of way of said T.&O.C.R.R.; thence southerly with the east line of said right of way to the place of beginning, excepting therefrom that portion of Wall Street as dedicated by PBIO, PE 160.

Auditor's Parcel No. 010-21364.

Parcel 2:

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus:

Being part of Lot Number Three (3) of a subdivision made by the heirs of Frederick Sturtzer, deceased, of several tracts of land in Half Section No. 42, Township 5, Range No. 22, Refugee Lands, as the same is numbered and delineated on the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat book No. 3, page 438, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, the same being transferred by Simon P. Long, Administrator, to Charles W. Bachman, August 21, 1899, and recorded August 26, 1899, in Franklin County Recorder of Deeds, Vol. 317, page 240, etc., the parcel herein described is bounded as follows:

Beginning at a point on the north line of said Lot No. 3, where the east line of the C.H.V.&T.R.R. right of way intersects said north line of said lot and running thence east Ninety (90) feet, thence south parallel with Wall Street to the south line of said Lot No. 3, 84 feet more or less; thence west to the C.H.V.&T.R.R. right of way; thence north to starting point or place of beginning.

Auditor's Parcel No. 010-64951.

Parcel 3:

Situated in the City of Columbus, in the County of Franklin, and in the State of Ohio, being in Half Section 42, Township 5 North, Range 22 West, Refugee Lands and being parts of Lots 1, 2, and 3 of Frederick Stuertzer's Heirs' Subdivision of record in Plat Book 3, Page 438 and part of Lot 1 of Nathaniel Merion's Subdivision of record in Plat Book 1, Page 194, both of record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and together forming a parcel of a land more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a point marked by an iron pin in the west line of Wall Street, (20 feet wide) where the northerly line of said Lot No. 3 intersects the same, said point also being in the northeasterly corner of a tract of land, now or formerly owned by Oakland Realty, Inc., of record in Deed Book 1385, Page 538, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio; thence North 87 degrees 02' 50" West, along the northerly line of said Lot No. 3 and Oakland Realty, Inc., tract, the prolongation of said northerly line also being the northerly line of the Parcel Two, now or formerly owned by Allen P. Johnson, Jr. of record in Deed Book 2631, Page 477, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, (passing an iron pin at 126.53 feet) a distance of 216.77 feet to the principal place of beginning:

COURSE 1:

Thence South 2 degrees 42' 19" East, crossing said Lots 3, 2, and 1 of Frederick Stuertzer's Heirs' Subdivision and Lot 1 of Nathaniel Merion's Subdivision (passing an iron pin at a distance of 82.74 feet and 464.34 feet), a distance of 489.46 feet to a point in the centerline of Markinson Avenue (50 feet wide);

COURSE 2:

Thence North 87 degrees 00' 00" West, along the prolongation of the centerline of Markinson Avenue, a distance of 54.49 feet to a point in a line parallel with and 50 feet easterly measured at right angles from the centerline of the northbound main tract, as now located, of the so-called Corning Branch of the New York Central Railroad Company;

COURSE 3:

Thence 10 degrees 29' 10" West, along said parallel line (passing an iron pin at 25.71 feet) a distance of 500.74 feet to a point in said northerly line of Lot 3, marked by an iron pin;

COURSE 4:

Thence South 87 degrees 02' 50" East, along said northerly line of Lot 3, a distance of 122.61 feet to the principal place of beginning and containing 0.990 of an acre, more or less, according to survey made October 5, 1965, by H.G. Dill Co., Consulting Engineers.

Auditor's Parcel Number 010-66447.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for multi-unit residential development as shown on the submitted Site Plan, which consists of a 60-unit apartment building, or those uses permitted in the M, Manufacturing District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "**27 W. JENKINS AVE.,**" dated January 10, 2019, and signed by Dave Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the combination of Franklin County parcels 010-021364, 010-0064951, and 010-066447 into one parcel prior to site compliance review.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the establishment of a pedestrian access route between the site and the sidewalk along the north side of West Jenkins Avenue east of South Wall Street

subject to the approval of the Department of Public Service to provide pedestrian connectivity between the site and South High Street.

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant filing a rezoning application upon issuance of an approved Site Compliance Plan or within one year from the date of Columbus City Council passage of this ordinance, whichever occurs first.

**SECTION 8.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0276-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/16/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Safety to enter into a contract with Morpho USA, Inc., dba Idemia Identity & Security USA, LLC, to continue payments for the upgrade and technical support of the Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS) for the Division of Police.

The City of Columbus entered into an agreement with Morpho Trak, Inc. in 2015 to upgrade the City's 15 year old AFIS which was at approximately 90 percent capacity on fingerprint inventory. The agreement required the city to make lease payments to the vender over an eleven year period to cover the cost of the upgrade as well as to provide maintenance and technical support of the new system for the duration of the agreement. The new upgraded system, completed in 2016, provides technology that increases the Division's latent fingerprint accuracy, meaning it provides the Division tools to help identify suspects quickly and more accurately. The Division of Police anticipates a significant increase in unsolved latent fingerprint hits just by using newer technology. The Division will be able to query searches to multiple agencies and databases which includes wanted person, persons of special interest, sexual offenders, and terrorist watch list.

Passage of this ordinance is contingent on approval of the 2019 General Fund Budget by City Council.

**Bid Information:** The initial contract was awarded pursuant to the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code due to the proprietary nature of AFIS technology, and the prohibitive cost of conversion to a different system.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

**Contract Compliance No.:** 33-0154789, expiration date April 17, 2019.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested so that the Division of Police may continue to pay for the upgrade of the AFIS system in order to increase the storage capacity.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$906,273.00 to continue payments for the upgraded Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS). The General Fund and Special Income Tax Fund will be used for this expenditure. A total of \$991,703.00 was encumbered and spent in the first year of this upgrade for the maintenance and upgrade of the system. The total cost of the AFIS upgrade will be \$10.6

million, funded over an eleven (11) year period pursuant to Ordinance 2715-2015. Half the cost of the entire system will be reimbursed by Franklin County pursuant to Ordinance 2695-2015. The City of Columbus will fund the annual cost of the AFIS upgrade and then receive reimbursement from Franklin County for their half of the cost. This is year four (4) of the eleven (11) year period. Passage of this ordinance is contingent on approval of the 2019 General Fund Budget by City Council.

To authorize and direct the Director of Public Safety to enter into contract with Morpho USA, Inc., dba Idemia Identity & Security USA, LLC., to continue payments for the upgraded Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS) for the Division of Police in accordance with the sole source provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the appropriation of \$453,136.50 within the Special Income Tax Debt Fund and the expenditure of \$906,273.00 from the General Fund and Special Income Tax; and to declare an emergency. (\$906,273.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of funds within the Special Income Tax Debt Fund; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Police needs to continue to make annual payments to Morpho USA, Inc., dba Idemia Identity & Security USA, LLC. for the upgraded Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS); and,

**WHEREAS**, the upgrade to AFIS was conducted in accordance with sole source provisions of Chapter 329 due to the proprietary nature of the technology and prohibitive cost of conversion to a different system and fingerprint database; and,

**WHEREAS**, AFIS is an invaluable tool for law enforcement in the identification of fingerprints; and,

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus will be reimbursed by the Franklin County Commissioners for half the annual cost of this upgrade; and,

**WHEREAS**, funds are budgeted and available for this contract contingent upon passage of the 2019 General Fund Budget; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with Morpho USA, Inc., dba Idemia Identity & Security USA, LLC., to continue annual payments for the upgraded AFIS for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with Morpho USA, Inc., dba Idemia Identity & Security USA, LLC., for the upgrade of the Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS) for the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety in accordance with the sole source provisions of Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Special Income Tax Debt Fund No. 4430, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$453,136.50 is appropriated to the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety per the accounting codes attached to this legislation.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of up to \$453,136.50, or so much as thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized from the Special Income Tax Debt Fund and that the expenditure of up to \$453,136.50, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized from the Division of Police General Fund, to pay Morpho USA, Inc., dba Idemia Identity & Security USA, LLC., for the upgrade of the Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS) per the accounting codes attached to this legislation for a total expenditure of \$906,273.00.

**SECTION 4.** That said agreement shall be awarded in accordance with sole source provisions of City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0278-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/16/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** To respond to a petition filed on November 19, 2018 by the Far West Area Commission Task Force to create the Far West Area Commission as bounded and described herein, and to establish the Far West Area Commission as its representative area commission in accordance with Chapter 3109 of the Columbus City Code and with proposed bylaws filed as part of said petition.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. Passage of this legislation will initiate notice procedures by the Department of Neighborhoods regarding various applications involving real property within the proposed area; necessitate additional routine staff work for the Department of Neighborhoods; and require annual funding in an amount to be appropriated by Council.

**Emergency Justification:** to expedite the election of officers and the creation of the Far West Area Commission for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare.

To enact new Section 3111.22 of the Columbus City Code in order to create the Far West Area Commission; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, people interested in the area of Columbus described hereafter joined together to initiate efforts to establish an area commission for their area; and

**WHEREAS**, a task force was established to consider organizational questions, to choose directions, to prepare and circulate documents required by Chapter 3109 of the Columbus City Code to file such documents with the City Clerk, to notify residents and to serve that area until an area commission is appointed and organized; and

**WHEREAS**, on November 19, 2018, the task force, through Sharon Rastatter, the agent for petitioners, filed with the City Clerk a petition for the creation of the Far West Area Commission together with proposed by-laws and selection procedures for its operation; and

**WHEREAS**, public notice of such filing was published in the City Bulletin on November 24, 2018, as required by Section 3109.03 of the Columbus City Code and more than sixty days have elapsed since such notice was given; and

**WHEREAS**, on December 11, 2018, the Task Force notified residents of the proposed area of: (1) the filing with the City Clerk; (2) its general provisions including the area boundaries as set out in the petition; and (3) the method for objecting thereto, as required by Section 3109.03 of the Columbus City Code by notice published in the newspaper, The Daily Reporter; and

**WHEREAS**, no objections were filed with the City Clerk, and

**WHEREAS**, Council finds that the Far West Area Commission Task Force has complied with the provisions of Chapter 3109 of the Columbus City Code for the creation of a Commission Area and establishment of an area commission and it is reasonable to so provide; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Neighborhoods in that it is necessary for this area commission to be created as soon as possible so that the process for selection of persons to be nominated for appointment by the Mayor can be expedited for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Columbus City Code is hereby supplemented by the enactment of new section 3111.22 reading as follows:

**3111.22 The Far West Area Commission created.**

There is hereby created in the city a commission area to be known as the Far West Area Commission, containing approximately 11.65 square miles, 15,605 housing units and located, bounded and described as follows:

**On the north:**

Columbus Corporation limits from Alton Darby Creek Road to I-270. (Northern boundary meets Hilliard



City limits.)

**On the east:**

I-270 north of Norfolk Southern Railroad until I-70. Continuing north from I-70 along the eastern most track of Buckeye Rail Yard until Scioto Darby Road. (Eastern boundary abuts western boundaries of Greater Hilltop AC and newly formed West Scioto AC.)

**On the south:**

Centerline of Norfolk Southern Railroad Tracks. (Southern boundary abuts northern edge of Westland AC.)

**On the west:**

The Hamilton Run north of Norfolk Southern Railroad to Roberts Road. Continuing along the centerline of Roberts Road / Old Roberts Road to a point where, if extended, Old Roberts Road would intersect with Alton Darby Creek Road. Continuing north along the centerline of Alton Darby Creek Road to Columbus corporation limits at a point approximately ¼ mile north of Pinefield Drive. Exclusive of incorporated Hilliard City sections within this area, Anderson Meadows, Hilliard Summit, and two elementary schools.

The Far West Area Commission is hereby established as the representative advisory area commission pursuant to Chapter 3109 of the Columbus City Code having the powers and duties thereof in accordance with the regulations therein and the by-laws for the Far West Area Commission filed with the City Clerk, subsequently amended and now approved hereby.

**SECTION 2.** That the Far West Area Commission Task Force shall institute its selection procedure for nominations to the Far West Area Commission and certify the results to the Mayor and to the City Clerk. Pursuant to Section 3109.11 of the Columbus City Code, said Task Force may perform any necessary functions described in Section 3109.14 of the Columbus City Code for the period of time prior to the Mayor's appointment of Commission members and Council's approval. Such period shall not exceed one year.

**SECTION 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0279-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/16/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Division of Support Services, to associate the General Budget Reservation resulting from this ordinance with the Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Motorola Radios with Motorola Inc. The Division of Support Services needs to purchase six (6) radios and kits for the Division of Police's motorcycle unit to install on their new motorcycles arriving in spring 2019. An existing Universal Term Contract was established by the Purchasing Office for such purpose with Motorola, Inc.

**Bid Information:** A Universal Term Contract with Motorola Inc. exists for this expenditure. The contract

compliance number for Motorola Inc. is 36-1115800: Expires 4/11/2020 and PA003503.

**EMERGENCY:** Emergency designation is requested in order to ensure regional radio interoperability with surrounding Public Safety Agencies as well as to provide safety to those first responders in the Division of Police.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer of funds between projects in the Safety Bond Fund. Funding for this expenditure is available in Public Safety's Capital Improvement Fund.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Department of Public Safety's Bond Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate the General Budget Reservation resulting from this ordinance with the Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement with Motorola, Inc. for the purchase of six (6) radios and kits for the Division of Police's motorcycle unit; to authorize the expenditure of \$28,497.84 from Public Safety's Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$28,497.84)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget and transfer cash between projects within the Department of Public Safety's Bond fund; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police motorcycle unit is in need of new radios to be installed on motorcycles arriving in Spring 2019; and,

**WHEREAS,** a Universal Term Contract established by the Purchasing Office with Motorola, Inc. exists for this purchase; and,

**WHEREAS,** funds are budgeted in the Department of Public Safety's 2018 Capital Improvement Budget for the purchase of Police radios, and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Public Safety Department, Division of Support Services, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to associate the General Budget Reservation and expend funds from the Capital Improvement Fund for the purchase of portable radios and accessories to ensure regional radio interoperability with surrounding Public Safety Agencies, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare, **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget, authorized by ordinance 1010-2018, be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Project Name | Project Number | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Difference**

**Fund 7701**

Safety Systems Updates | P320020-100000 | \$1,161,131 | \$1,132,633 | (\$28,498)

Police and Fire Annual Radio Equipment | P320001-100001 | \$500,000 | \$528,498 | \$28,498

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate the

General Budget Reservation resulting from this ordinance with the Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement with Motorola, Inc. for the purchase of portable radios and accessories in accordance with the terms and conditions of contract PA003503, for the Department of Public Safety.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$28,497.84, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7701, Safety Voted Bond Fund in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$28,497.84, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized from Fund 7701 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0280-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/17/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation will authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an option agreement or sales contract, and execute all agreements and deeds for the conveyance of two parcels currently held in the Land Bank. The parcels will be conveyed to Columbus Housing Partnership, Inc. DBA Homeport and/or a subsidiary established for this project. The sites are a part of a proposed scattered site housing project in the North Linden area. The Developer intends to use the Land Bank properties for the 2019 Low Income Housing Tax Credits.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to enable the City to immediately enter

into the necessary agreements allowing the buyer to meet the application deadlines established by the Ohio Housing Finance Agency, which is required to complete the development of the tax credit project.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an option agreement or agreements as needed to sell and transfer by quitclaim deed two parcels, located in the North Linden area to Columbus Housing Partnership, Inc. DBA Homeport and/or a subsidiary, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, The Department of Development desires to sell and transfer 2 parcels and allow the Developer to make application for 2019 Low Income Housing Tax Credits; and

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.06 and 5722.03 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to enable the City to enter into the necessary agreements allowing the buyer to meet the application deadlines established by the Ohio Housing Finance Agency, which is required to complete the development of the lease-to-own project, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute those documents on behalf of the City of Columbus, as approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate, necessary to enter into a contract for the sale of the following described property, and to execute a quitclaim deed and any ancillary documents as may be necessary to transfer title thereto to Columbus Housing Partnership, Inc. DBA Homeport and/or a subsidiary established for this project;

**Parcel 1:**

2719 Fern Avenue, Columbus, OH 43211

Parcel No. 010-048232

**Parcel 2:**

0000 Joyce Avenue, Columbus, OH 43211

Parcel No. 010-069600

**Section 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**Section 3.** For good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**Section 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**Section 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0310-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/22/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Schwing Pump Parts with Columbus Lumber. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage is the primary user for the Schwing Sludge Cake Pump System Replacement Parts. Schwing Pump Parts are used to help transport dewatered sludge to incineration facilities or sludge load out to disposal. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring April 30, 2021 with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on January 17, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ011083). One bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Columbus Lumber, CC#005579 expires April 18, 2020, All Items, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$200,000.00, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the primary user

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency ordinance so that wastewater treatment plant pump systems can be maintained in a timely manner.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Schwing Pump Part with Columbus Lumber; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Schwing Pump Parts UTC will provide for the purchase of replacement parts for the Schwing Sludge Cake Pump Systems used to transport dewatered sludge from the facilities sludge dewatering buildings to incinerator facilities or sludge load out facilities for disposal; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on January 17, 2019 and selected the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Schwing Pump Parts, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Schwing Pump Parts in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ011083 for a term of approximately 2 years, expiring April 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Columbus Lumber, All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 1/24/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into professional services contracts with OHM Advisors (Orchard, Hiltz, & McCliment, Inc.) in the amount of up to \$500,000.00 for the Misc. Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure project.

The intent of this project is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, additional resources to install new roadways and public infrastructure to accommodate the development of the Confluence Village site. This project involves the preparation of detailed design plans for the public infrastructure which may include new pavement, curb, sidewalks, storm sewer, sanitary sewer, water main, street lighting, bridge lighting, street trees, signals, underground electric distribution, underground duct system for private utilities within the Confluence Village site, and design of improvements to the existing railroad.

The Department of Public Service solicited Requests for Proposals for the Misc. Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from January 4, 2019, to January 22, 2019. The City received three responses. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on January 24, 2019. The responding firms were:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/MBR/F1/AS1/PHC</u>
AECOM Technical Services	Columbus, OH	MAJ
EMH&T	Columbus, OH	MAJ
OHM Advisors	Columbus, OH	MAJ

OHM Advisors received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Misc. Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure contract.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against OHM Advisors.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

OHM Advisors contract compliance number is CC007505 and expires 01/02/2020.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this contract is available within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, in Project P530103-100052 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road-I-70 to Refugee Road), within the Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported funding source. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the project. A transfer of funds from P530103-100052 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road-I-70 to Refugee Road) to P440105-100000 (Misc. Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure) is necessary to provide cash in the proper project.

It is anticipated the contract will need additional funding for design services. Additional funding has been requested in the January update to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget submitted to the Department of Finance and Management.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to expedite this contract to complete design services to allow construction to

begin per the established schedule.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with OHM Advisors for the Misc. Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to enter into a professional services contract to provide for installation of new roadways and public infrastructure to accommodate the development of the Confluence Village site; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service solicited Requests for Proposals for the Misc. Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure project; and

**WHEREAS**, OHM Advisors submitted the best overall proposal for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into a contract with OHM Advisors for the provision of professional engineering consulting services described above in the amount of up to \$500,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for Council to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with OHM Advisors in order to complete design services to allow construction to begin per the established schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P530103-100052 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road-I-70 to Refugee Road (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported) / \$3,123,835.00 / (\$500,000.00) / \$2,623,835.00

7704 / P440105-100000 / Misc. Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$500,000.00 / \$500,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$500,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530103-100052 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road-I-70 to Refugee Road), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P440105-100000 (Misc. Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a professional



services contract with OHM Advisors at 580 North Fourth Street, Suite 610, Columbus, Ohio, 43215, for the Misc. Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure project in an amount up to \$500,000.00.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$500,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P440105-100000 (Misc. Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0352-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/24/2019

**Version:** 3

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **BACKGROUND**

This legislation updates the current Columbus City Code for Chapter 598 to include and clarify regulations for Short-Term Rentals. Due to concerns and interest of community members after the initial passage, continuous clarification and amendments are deemed reasonable and necessary.

The City's goal with the legislation is to balance the well-being and interests of City residents and visitors while allowing short-term rentals to operate and become a piece of the economic and tourism fabric in Columbus. Research and a nationwide scan of policies in other cities informed the legislation, as well as numerous meetings with impacted stakeholders such as residents and community members, the hosting platforms, short-term rental hosts, hotel/motel representatives, the tourism industry, and realtors.

Section 598.02(A)(2) related to prohibiting the operation of a short-term rental without a permit went into effect January 1, 2019. Sections 598.15 and 598.16 related to penalties for short-term rentals and hosting platforms would not go into effect until March 1, 2019.

Given the rapid growth and dynamic nature of short-term rentals, a thorough review and assessment of the current regulations for short-term rentals will occur 2 years from the January 1, 2019 implementation.

**Emergency Justification:** This legislation must be amended to emergency so that it takes effect by

**March 1, 2019 for penalties for short-term rentals and housing platforms.**

To amend Chapter 598 of the Columbus City Code in order to clarify and amend regulations for short-term rental operations and hosting platforms, **and to declare an emergency.**

**WHEREAS**, the State of Ohio currently has no regulations on short-term rentals and online hosting platforms; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus has a 97% apartment occupancy rate in the downtown area and must consider the legal, health and safety concerns of renters and residential property owners; and

**WHEREAS**, short-term rentals and online hosting platforms innovate economic opportunity for the community and promote tourism within the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus has a duty to balance the diverse interests of those impacted by these rentals, including, but not limited to, short-term rental owners, renters, property owners, residential communities, and the hotel industry; and

**WHEREAS**, Chapter 598 of the Columbus City Codes regards regulations pertaining to the industry of hotels/motels, which are similarly structured but uniquely different short-term lodging and accommodations; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, in promotion of its efforts to provide safe and healthy neighborhoods while encouraging and allowing unique lodging accommodations, finds it necessary to amend Chapter 598 which will provide regulations on short-term rental operations;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual operations of the City of Columbus in that it is necessary for this ordinance to take effect March 1, 2019; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Sections 598.01, 598.03, and 598.04 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby amended as follows:

598.01 - Definitions

(A) "Hotel/Motel" means any structure consisting of one or more buildings, with more than five sleeping rooms, that is kept, used, maintained, advertised, or held out to the public to be a place where sleeping accommodations are offered for pay to guests, including, but not limited to, such a structure denoted as a hotel, motel, motor hotel, lodge, motor lodge, bed and breakfast, or inn.

"Short-Term Rental" means any dwelling that is rented wholly or partly for a fee for less than thirty (30) consecutive days by persons other than the permanent occupant or owner from which the permanent occupant or owner receive monetary compensation.

(B) "Hotel/Motel Operation" means the occupancy of any guestroom or use of any hotel/motel facility.

"Short-Term Rental Operation" means the occupancy of any room or dwelling of any short-term rental.

(C) "Transient Guests" mean persons occupying a room or rooms for sleeping accommodations for less than thirty (30) consecutive days.

"Short-Term Rental Guests" means persons renting temporary lodging from a short-term rental host, or through a hosting platform on behalf of the short-term rental host, for less than thirty (30) consecutive days.

(D) "Guestroom" means a room offered to the public for a fee that contains, at a minimum, provisions for sleeping.

"Primary Residence" means a ~~residence~~ dwelling(s) which is the usual place of return for housing as documented by at least two of the following: motor vehicle registration, driver's license, tax documents, lease copy or a utility bill. An owner or permanent occupant can only have one primary residence.

"Dwelling" means any building, ~~or~~ structure, or unit, on the same tax parcel, sharing the same mailing address,

which is occupied or intended for occupancy in whole or in part as a home, residence or sleeping place for one (1) or more persons.

(E) "Owner" means a corporation, firm, partnership, association, organization and any other group acting as a unit, or a person who has legal title to any structure or premises with or without accompanying actual possession thereof, and shall include the duly authorized agent or attorney, a purchaser, devisee, fiduciary and any person having a vested or contingent interest in the premises in question.

"Permanent Occupants" means persons who reside in a dwelling more than 51% of the time during a calendar year, and the dwelling in which persons reside shall be referred to as their primary residence.

"Short-Term Rental Host" means the owner or permanent occupant of a short-term rental who offer the short-term rental for temporary lodging.

(F) "Operator" means any person who works at a hotel/motel in a capacity to facilitate the offering of guestrooms to guests, including, but not limited to, front desk workers.

"Hosting Platform" means a person or entity in whatever form or format that facilitates, through advertising or any other means, a short-term rental booking transaction for accommodations between a short-term rental host and short-term rental guest, including, but not limited to, reservations and/or collection of payment for such accommodations on behalf of the short-term rental host.

(G) "Manager" means the general manager, shift manager, or any person in any supervisory position at the hotel/motel.

(H) "Employee" means any person who earns qualifying wages, commissions or other type of compensation from the hotel/motel.

(I) "Calls for Service" means any and all calls, including but not limited to those to law enforcement and/or the fire department, when those calls:

(1) result in a representative being dispatched or directed to the hotel/motel or short-term rental;

(2) allege evidence of criminal activity;

(3) result in an arrest, charge or citation; or

(4) find an imminent threat to safety of person(s) or property.

Calls for service shall not include calls made by employees of the hotel/motel or short-term rental property itself as officers to notify the radio room of their location, commonly associated with Columbus Division of Police Directive 3.17 (IV)(A)(1)(a)(3).

(J) "Calls for Service Ratio" means the number of calls for service divided by the number of rooms in service at the hotel/motel or short-term rental.

(K) "Director" means the director of public safety or the director's authorized designee.

(L) "Interception device" as used in this chapter refers to the definition found in Chapter 2933.51(D) of Revised Code.

#### 598.03 - Application for Hotel/Motel or Short-Term Rental Permit, New and Renewal

(A) Application for a new hotel/motel or short-term rental permit, and/or for renewal of a permit, shall be made to the Director, upon approved forms, executed by the License Section. The Director shall establish associated permit fees and costs, with a portion of the short-term rental permit fees supporting affordable housing and home-ownership opportunities in the City of Columbus.

(B) The application for a permit to operate a hotel/motel or short-term rental shall contain the following information:

(1) Name of the applicant, including mailing address, telephone number, and email address. If the applicant is a corporation, firm, partnership, association, organization or other group acting as a unit, the applicant shall provide the name of the entity set forth exactly as shown on its articles of incorporation, mailing address, telephone number, and email address of an individual who is the statutory agent, president, or managing individual, the state in which the company is incorporated or registered, and the entity or corporation number;

For an owner-occupied short-term rental application, the permanent occupant shall provide sufficient information

to demonstrate compliance with the primary residency requirement as outlined in section 598.01(D);

- (2) Name of hotel/motel or short-term rental, including address, telephone number, and email address;
  - (3) The legal owner or owners of the property, including mailing address, telephone number, and email address. If the property owner is a corporation, firm, partnership, association, organization or other group acting as a unit, the applicant shall provide the name of the entity set forth exactly as shown on its articles of incorporation as well as the mailing address, telephone number, and email address of an individual who is the statutory agent, president, or managing individual, the state in which the company is incorporated or registered, and the entity or corporation number;
  - (4) If an owner of the property has executed a land contract, lease agreement, management agreement, or any other agreement separating the owner from control over the property and/or the hotel/motel or short-term rental, the applicant shall include a copy of said agreement along with the application;
  - (5) The names and addresses of any other hotel/motels or short-term rentals located in City of Columbus that the applicant or property owner has any interest in, including, but not limited to, ownership, licensure, or management;
  - (6) Name of the hotel/motel operator or short-term rental host, including mailing address, telephone number, and email address;
  - (7) The number of guestrooms in service in the hotel/motel or short-term rental;
  - (8) The names of all hosting platforms that are used by any short-term rental host and proof of liability insurance for the unit rental as required by CCC §598.04(7)(a)(i);
  - (9) A short-term rental host's permit application shall contain ~~an affidavit, which includes confirmation a~~ notarized affidavit affirming that the host and short-term rental are in compliance with all applicable local, state, and federal laws and regulations. A notarized application affirming compliance is sufficient to meet this requirement.
  - (10) An notarized affirmation that a completed background check by the hosting platform or, in the instance where no hosting platform is used or the hosting platform does not complete a background check, the results of a background check performed by a BCI approved background check provider. Such background check will be at applicant's personal expense.
- (C) The applicant must notify the Director of any change in information contained in the permit application within ten (10) days of the change.
- (D) Any change in ownership of the hotel, the building, the dwelling or the business, change in hotel operator, or change in name of the hotel, or short-term rental host shall void the current permit and shall require submission of a new application and the issuance of a new permit.
- (E) A short-term rental shall be assigned an individual permit account number that must be prominently posted with the unit on a hosting platform. Said valid permit shall be displayed but removed upon expiration. Those failing to display the permit are in violation of section 598.11(A); those found to be operating with an expired permit are in violation of section 598.15 (A).

#### 598.04 - Short-Term Rental Hosts and Hosting Platforms-Requirements

(A) Short-term rental host requirements. A short-term rental host may be the owner and/or the permanent occupant of the dwelling. The short-term rental host must provide one form of proof of identity, and two pieces of evidence that the dwelling is the host's primary residence or two pieces of evidence the host is the owner of the dwelling.

- (1) One short-term rental permit per short-term rental operation may be issued.
- (2) If a short-term rental host is not the property owner, but a permanent occupant of the dwelling, the host shall obtain permission from the property owner of the dwelling to register the dwelling on any hosting platform for use as a short-term rental.

(3) Short-term rental hosts must provide written notice to the short-term rental guest(s) of any known, non-obvious or concealed condition, whether man made or artificial, which may present a danger to the short-term rental guest(s) and must comply with and post in the short-term rental, as ordered by the Director under sections 501.05 and 501.06, all applicable local laws and regulations; and, designate a local 24 hour emergency contact for the property.

(4) Short-term rental hosts must comply with Section 2933.52 of the Revised Code. Such compliance shall also include known, non-obvious or concealed surveillance equipment, including, but not limited to, digital video cameras/recorders/monitors, livestreaming video security cameras, audio recorders/monitors, or any other electronic means of secretly watching, listening, or recording. In the event a short-term rental host utilizes an indoor and/or outdoor interception

device(s), or any specific or similar aforementioned device, the short-term rental host shall notify the short-term rental guest in writing. In the event the short-term rental guest does not consent to the short-term rental host ~~intercepting any oral, wire, or electronic communication~~ utilizing an indoor interception device(s), or any specific or similar aforementioned device for the duration of the short-term rental period, the short-term rental host must deactivate the indoor interception device(s) and shall not intercept, listen, monitor, record, or like thereof, any activity inside the dwelling.

(5) Short-term rental hosts must comply with the City of Columbus short-term rental excise taxes;

(6) Rentals for thirty (30) or more consecutive days by the same guest(s) will not be subject to short-term rental regulations or excise taxes.

(7) All short-term rental hosts must obtain liability insurance for the short-term rental. Each short-term rental shall at all times maintain the following insurance coverage meeting all of the following requirements:

(a) A general liability insurance policy or certificate that shall provide the minimum coverage;

i. Not less than three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000). Such policy or certificate must be issued by an insurance company that is admitted to do business in the state of Ohio or by an eligible surplus lines company or risk retention group.

ii. The policy or certificate shall provide notice of cancellation of insurance to the Director at least ten (10) days prior to cancellation.

iii. Any cancellation of insurance required by this section shall result in an automatic revocation of the respective short-term rental permit.

(b) In the event that a hosting platform provides liability insurance to a host, such insurance would be deemed acceptable for submission provided the insurance meets the requirements of CCC §598.04(7)(a)(i)

(B) No hosting platform shall list a short-term rental located within the City of Columbus without prominently displaying a valid permit account number for that short-term rental on any medium the hosting platform uses to advertise the short-term rental. Hosting platforms shall not advertise any short-term rental that does not have a valid permit; and,

If the Director notifies a hosting platform that a short-term rental permit is no longer valid, the hosting platform shall remove or deactivate all listings for that short-term rental operation within three (3) business days to prevent that short-term rental from being rented or advertised.

(C) Records required. Short-term rental hosts and hosting platforms that offer short-term rentals shall maintain and provide records as follows:

(1) Upon request, each hosting platform advertising listings of short-term rentals located in the City of Columbus shall provide the Department with the following information for each short-term rental:

(a) The physical address;

(b) The name of the person who registered the unit, and

(c) The dates and duration of stay in a short-term rental, the number of persons who were scheduled to stay each night, and the room rate charged for each short-term rental.

(2) A short-term rental host that offers a short-term rental shall retain and, upon request, make available to the Director or law enforcement officials records to demonstrate compliance with this section, including, but not

limited to, primary residency, the name of the short-term rental guest responsible for the reservation and/or who rented the unit on each night, dates and duration of

stay in a short-term rental, and the rate charged for each short-term rental on each night.

(3) Hosting platforms shall retain records for a period of at least four (4) years. Short-term rental hosts that do not use hosting platforms and provide units for short-term rental use shall retain records for a period of at least four (4) years.

(4) If the request for records described in division (C) of this section is denied, any officer or employee of the division of police, division of fire, department of building and zoning services, code enforcement division, or Columbus Public Health may seek an administrative search warrant from a court of competent jurisdiction authorizing said inspection.

~~(D) If a hosting platform enters into a memorandum of understanding with the City covering the responsibilities for hosting platforms in division (B) and (C) of this section and the liability in section 598.16 of this Code, the hosting platform shall be exempt from those sections and not subject to liability under section 598.16. If a hosting platform does not execute a memorandum of understanding or an existing memorandum of understanding is no longer in force or effect, the hosting platform shall be subject to all applicable provisions of this Code.~~

(E) Nothing in this section shall be construed as permitting any person to obtain a permit or offer a short-term rental, where prohibited by any other provision of law.

**SECTION 2.** That existing Sections 598.01, 598.03, and 598.04 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby repealed and replaced as provided herein.

**SECTION 3.** 598.04(D) is hereby removed in its entirety.

**~~SECTION 4.~~** ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage, if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

---

**Legislation Number:** 0362-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/25/2019

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:**

In August 2018, Columbus City Council passed Ordinance 2145-2018 which amended Chapter 598 of the Columbus City Code in order to establish regulations for short-term rental operations and hosting platforms. As the first of two pieces of short-term rental related legislation, Ordinance 2145-2018 standardized this industry in alignment with the hotel/motel industry. This second piece of short-term rental legislation will amend Chapter 371 of the Columbus City Code in order to establish a regulatory tax framework. This legislation will standardize the levying, collection, and allocation of all short-term rental related taxes.

A number of the Ohio Revised Code provisions applicable to lodging taxes have been moved and/or renumbered since this Chapter 371 was originally enacted; however, to ensure that the state law bases used for the original enactment are maintained in order to reflect that the sole purpose of this ordinance is to address short-term rentals and not to change the existing hotel tax in any way, those Revised Code section references are maintained in this ordinance as originally enacted with cross-reference to the current Revised Code sections.

**Emergency Justification: This legislation must be amended to emergency so that it takes effect by March 1, 2019 for penalties for short-term rentals and housing platforms.**

To amend, enact, and repeal various provisions of Chapter 371 of the Columbus City Code in order to establish

a regulatory tax framework for short-term rentals and to standardize the levying, collection, and allocation of all short-term rental related taxes, **and to declare an emergency.**

**WHEREAS,** localities across the United States have implemented, or are implementing, regulations and standards around the short-term rental and online hosting platform industry; and

**WHEREAS,** the State of Ohio currently has no regulations on short-term rentals and online hosting platforms; and

**WHEREAS,** short-term rentals and online hosting platforms innovate economic opportunity for the community and promote tourism within the City; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus has a duty to balance the diverse interests of those impacted by these rentals, including, but not limited to, short-term rental owners, renters, property owners, residential communities, and the hotel industry; and

**WHEREAS,** Chapter 371 of the Columbus City Codes regards regulations pertaining to the taxation of the industry of hotels/motels, which are similarly structured but uniquely different short-term lodging and accommodations; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus, in promotion of its efforts to provide safe and healthy neighborhoods while encouraging and allowing unique lodging accommodations, finds it necessary to amend Chapter 371 which will provide taxation regulations on short-term rental operations;

**WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual operations of the City of Columbus in that it is necessary for this ordinance to take effect by March 1, 2019;** now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Sections 371.01, 371.02, 371.03, 371.04, 371.05, 371.06, 371.07, 371.08, 371.09, 371.10, and 371.14 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby amended to read as follows:

371.01 Definitions.

As used in this chapter:

(a) "Hotel" means every establishment kept, used, maintained, advertised or held out to the public to be a place where sleeping accommodations are offered to guests, in which five (5) or more rooms are used for the accommodation of such guests, whether such rooms are in one (1) or several structures.

(b) "Transient accommodation" means every establishment kept, used, maintained, advertised or held out to the public to be a place where sleeping accommodations are offered to guests in which four (4) or less rooms are used for the accommodation of such guests, whether such rooms are in one (1) or several structures.

(c) "Transient guests" means any persons occupying a room or rooms for sleeping accommodations for less than thirty (30) consecutive days.

(d) "Short-term rental guests" means any persons renting temporary lodging from a short-term rental host, or through a hosting platform on behalf of the short-term rental host, for less than thirty (30) consecutive days.

(e) "Vendor" means ~~the person who is~~ the owner or operator of the hotel or transient accommodation or hosting platform or short-term rental host and who furnishes the lodging.

(f) "Short-Term Rental" means any dwelling that is rented wholly or partly for a fee for less than thirty (30) consecutive days by persons other than permanent occupants from which permanent occupants receive monetary compensation.

(g) "Permanent occupants" means any persons who reside in a dwelling more than 51% of the time during a calendar year, and the dwelling in which the persons resides shall be referred to as their primary residence.

(h) "Short-term rental host" means the owner(s) or permanent occupant(s) of a short-term rental who offer the short-term rental for temporary lodging.

(i) "Hosting Platform" means a person or entity in whatever form or format that facilitates, brokers, coordinates or otherwise arranges through advertising or any other means, a short-term rental booking transaction for

accommodations between a short-term rental host and short-term rental guest, including, but not limited to, reservations and/or collection of payment for such accommodations on behalf of the short-term rental host.

371.02 - Imposition of tax.

(a) For the purpose of providing revenue for the advancement of the cultural development of the community, for promotion and publicizing of the city of Columbus as a desirable location for conventions, trade shows and similar events to encourage the patronage and business of cultural, educational, religious, professional, sports, and other organizations to utilize the city of Columbus and its numerous facilities for such events, to support the production of affordable housing and create home ownership opportunities within the city of Columbus through the Affordable Housing Trust for Columbus and Franklin County, and for the further purpose of providing emergency human service needs to the community, all for the benefit of the citizens of the city of Columbus, an excise tax of three (3) percent is hereby levied on transactions by which lodging by a hotel or transient accommodations, including short-term rentals, is or is to be furnished to transient guests or short-term rental guests, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sec. 5739.02(C)(1) (currently Ohio Revised Code Sec. 5739.08(A)) and furthermore, an additional excise tax of three (3) percent is hereby levied on transactions by which lodging by a hotel or transient accommodations, including short-term rentals, is or is to be furnished to transient guests or short-term rental guests, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sec. 5739.02(C)(2) (currently Ohio Revised Code Sec. 5739.08(B)).

Effective January 1, 1989, the excise tax of three (3) percent levied pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sec. 5739.02 (C)(1) (currently Ohio Revised Code Sec. 5739.08(A)) above shall be reduced to two and one-tenths (2.1) percent and shall be levied on transactions by which lodging by a hotel or transient accommodations is or is to be furnished to transient guests.

(b) Although the above levies are separate and distinct, for purposes of determining distribution, the combined amounts are hereinafter referred to as the "Hotel-Motel-Short-Term Rental Excise Taxes".

(c) All revenues received by the city from the hotel/motel/short-term rental excise taxes each year shall be divided for the use of promoting and publicizing the city of Columbus as a desirable location for conventions, trade shows, and similar events; for use in purchasing cultural services for the enrichment of the community; for support of the production of affordable housing and creation of home ownership opportunities in Columbus; and for emergency human service needs. Of the combined rates of five and one-tenths percent (5.1%) the amount of tax allocated for the purpose of promoting the city of Columbus from funds generated by the hotel/motel/short-term rental excise taxes shall be two and thirty-nine-hundredths percent (2.39%) effective January 1, 2014. The maximum amount of said tax to be allocated for the purpose of expanding cultural services for the enrichment of the community shall not exceed a rate of one and sixty-eight-hundredths percent (1.68%) in relation to the five and one-tenths percent (5.1%) combined rate effective January 1, 2014. By December of each year, recipients of funding pursuant to promoting the city and for cultural enrichment shall provide the mayor and city council a performance report of that year's activities. The maximum amount of said tax to be allocated for the purpose of providing emergency human service needs to the community shall not exceed a rate of six-tenths percent (.6%) in relation to the five and one-tenths percent (5.1%) combined rate, effective January 1, 2014, of which up to three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000.00) annually may be allocated by city council to assist social service agencies in the city with the capital costs of maintaining their facilities. The amount of tax allocated to support the production of affordable housing and create home ownership opportunities within the city of Columbus through the Affordable Housing Trust for Columbus and Franklin County shall be up to forty-three-hundredths percent (.43%) in relation to the five and one-tenths percent (5.1%) combined rate, effective January 1, 2014. The payment scheduled for each of the aforementioned allocations shall be determined by the city auditor, provided that the city shall disperse at least fifty (50) percent of the revenue from the three (3) percent tax levied pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sec. 5739.02(C)(2) (currently Ohio Revised Code Sec. 5739.09), to make contributions to convention and visitors bureaus operating within the county, annually. The payment schedule for contributions to convention and



visitors bureaus operating within the county shall be determined by the city auditor and shall follow the priorities established below:

(1) The first priority is for said contributions to be paid to the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority, a duly constituted convention and visitors bureau operating within the county of Franklin, Ohio, to the extent necessary to satisfy the city's obligation under Section 3.06 of the lease agreement dated as of June 1, 1990 between the Franklin County convention facilities authority, as lessor, and the city and the county of Franklin, Ohio, as lessees.

(2) The second priority is for said contributions to be made pursuant to authorization of council to convention and visitors bureaus operating within the county of Franklin, Ohio, when in the judgment and opinion of the city auditor such contributions are not required to meet the first priority. The city auditor may make contributions on a monthly basis provided no second priority contribution shall be made in a month until such time as a first priority contribution is either satisfied or deemed not required.

(3) Receipts attributed to the full service convention center hotel located on High Street in Columbus, Ohio across from the existing Columbus Convention Center shall be allocated for use as directed under Section 3.4 of the Cooperative Agreement among the City, the County of Franklin and the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority beginning January 1, 2013 for a period of up to 30 years or the life of the bonds for the project, whichever is greater.

(d) Each recipient organization of funds pursuant to the above described allocation shall within one hundred twenty (120) days after the end of their fiscal year provide to the city auditor financial statements of the organization for such fiscal year prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, with an opinion thereon by a firm of certified public accountants.

(e) The tax imposed herein applies and is collectible at the time the lodging is furnished regardless of the time when the price is paid. The tax does not apply to lodging furnished to the state, or any of its political subdivisions, or any charitable organization for the lodging of transient indigent individuals, when such charitable organization pays the hotel or transient accommodation, including short-term rentals, for such lodging.

(f) For the purpose of the proper administration of this chapter and to prevent evasion of the tax it is presumed that all lodging furnished by hotels or short-term rentals to transient guests and short-term rental guests is subject to the tax until the contrary is established.

(g) To defray the expenses incurred in the collection and administration of the tax, the auditor may retain one-half percent (0.5%) of the collected gross revenues from the city's proportion of the tax on short-term rental guests paid to either the hosting platform or the short-term rental host.

371.03 Transient or short-term rental guest to pay taxes.

(a) The taxes imposed by this chapter shall be paid by the transient guest or short-term rental guest to the vendor, and each vendor shall collect from the transient or short-term rental guest the full and exact amount of the tax payable on each taxable lodging. Should the hosting platform collect the full and exact amount of the tax payable for each separate transaction, the short-term rental host shall be relieved of the requirements of this section. If the transaction is claimed to be exempt, the transient guest or short-term rental guest must furnish to the vendor, and the vendor must obtain from the transient guest or short-term rental guest, written proof of exempt status as set forth in Columbus City Codes, ~~1959~~, Section 371.02. If no such proof of exemption is obtained, it shall be presumed the tax applies.

(b) The excise tax imposed on any short-term rental guest shall be paid by the short-term rental guest to either (1) the hosting platform that facilitates booking services for short-term rental accommodations between a short-term rental host and short-term rental guest(s), or (2) the short-term rental host that offers accommodations without the use of a hosting platform or uses a hosting platform that does not collect short-term rental excise taxes from a short-term rental guest.

371.04 - Tax to be paid by transient or short-term rental guest --False evidence of tax-exempt status.

No transient or short-term rental guest shall refuse to pay the full and exact tax as required by this chapter, or present to the vendor false evidence indicating that the lodging as furnished is not subject to the tax.

371.05 - Required records-Inspection and destruction.

Each vendor shall keep complete and accurate records of lodging furnished, together with a record of the tax collected thereon, which shall be the amount due under this chapter, and shall keep all invoices and such other pertinent documents. If the vendor furnishes lodging not subject to the tax the vendor's records shall show the identity of the transient guest or short-term rental guest, if the sale was exempted by reason of such identity, or the nature of the transaction if exempted for any other reason. Such records and other documents shall be open during business hours to the inspection of the auditor of the city of Columbus, and shall be preserved for a period of four (4) years, unless the auditor, in writing, consents to their destruction within that period, or by order requires that they be kept longer.

371.06 - Returns required.

Each vendor shall on or before the twentieth day of each month, whether or not lodging has been furnished, make and file a return for the preceding month, on forms prescribed by the auditor, showing the receipts from lodging furnished, the amount of tax due from the vendor to the city for the period covered by the return and such other information as the auditor deems necessary for the proper administration of the excise tax. Regardless of whether a short-term rental has been rented, such vendor or short-term rental host shall comply with the requirements of this section. The return shall be signed by the vendor or an authorized agent thereof. Returns shall be filed by mailing, or, if available, via electronic submission as provided for by the division of income tax, same to the division of income tax: excise taxes, together with payment to the city treasurer in the amount of tax shown to be due thereon. Any vendor who fails to timely file and pay a return under this chapter shall forfeit and pay to the city treasurer a penalty of ten (10) percent of the tax owed. Failure to timely file and pay shall result in the assessment of a penalty as set forth in Section 371.14371.99. The auditor may extend the time for making and filing returns. Additionally, the auditor, if it is deemed necessary in order to ensure the payment of the tax imposed by this chapter, may require returns and payment to be made for other than monthly periods. The auditor may authorize vendors whose tax liability is not such as to merit monthly returns, as determined by the auditor upon the basis of administrative costs to the city, to make and file returns at less frequent intervals. Such authorization shall be in writing and shall indicate the intervals at which returns are to be filed. All returns shall bear the mark of the date received and shall also reflect the amount of payment received therewith.

371.07 –Liability.

The vendor or authorized agent having control of or charged with the responsibility of making and filing the return and making payment is personally liable for failure to file the return or pay the tax due as required by this chapter.

If any vendor corporation required to file returns and to remit tax due to the city under the provisions of this chapter, fails for any reason to make such filing or payment, any of its officers or employees having control or supervision of or charged with the responsibility of filing returns and making payments, shall be personally liable for such failure. The dissolution of a corporation shall not discharge an officer's or employee's liability for a prior failure of the corporation to file returns or remit tax due. The sum due for such liability may be collected by assessment in the manner provided in this chapter.

If any vendor fails to collect the tax or any transient guest or short-term rental guest fails to pay the tax imposed by or pursuant to this chapter on any transaction subject to the tax, such vendor, ~~or~~ transient guest or short-term rental guest shall be personally liable for the amount of the tax applicable to the transaction. The auditor may

make an assessment against either the vendor or transient guest or short-term rental guest, as the facts may require, based upon any information in ~~his~~ the auditor's possession. An assessment against a vendor in cases where the tax imposed by or pursuant to this chapter has not been collected or paid, shall not discharge the transient guest's liability to reimburse the vendor for the tax applicable to such transaction. In each case, the auditor shall give to the vendor or transient guest or short-term rental guest assessed written notice of such assessment. Such notice may be served upon the vendor or transient guest or short-term rental guest assessed personally or by registered or certified mail. An assessment issued against ~~either~~ any responsible party, pursuant to the provisions of this chapter shall not be considered an election of remedies, nor a bar to an assessment against the other for the tax applicable to the same transaction, provided that no assessment shall be issued against any vendor or transient guest or short-term rental guest for the tax due on a particular transaction if said tax has actually been paid by another.

#### 371.08 Assessment of tax and petition for reassessment of tax.

The auditor may make an assessment of tax against any vendor who fails to file a return required by this chapter or fails to remit the proper amount of tax in accordance with this chapter. When information in the possession of the auditor indicates that the amount required to be collected is, or should be, greater than the amount remitted by the vendor, the auditor may upon the basis of test checks of a vendor's business for a representative period which are hereby authorized, determine the ratio which the tax required to be collected under this chapter bears to the hotel's, ~~or~~ transient accommodation's lodging, or short-term rental which determination shall be the basis of an assessment as herein provided in this chapter. Notice of such assessment of tax shall be made in the manner prescribed in this chapter. Unless the vendor or transient guest or short-term rental guest, to whom said notice of assessment of tax is directed, files within thirty (30) days after service thereof, either personally or by registered or certified mail a petition in writing, verified under oath by said vendor, transient guest, short-term rental guest, or ~~his or her~~ an authorized agent thereof, having knowledge of the facts, setting forth with particularity the items of said tax assessment objected to, together with the reasons for such objections, said assessment shall become conclusive and the amount thereof shall be due and payable, from the vendor of transient guests or short-term rental guests so assessed, to the treasurer of city of Columbus, Ohio. When a petition for reassessment of tax is filed, the auditor shall assign a time and place for the hearing of same and shall notify the petitioner thereof by registered or certified mail, but the auditor may continue the hearings from time to time if necessary. A penalty of fifteen percent shall be added to the amount of every assessment of tax made under this chapter. The auditor may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations providing for the remission of penalties added to such tax assessments made under this chapter. When any vendor or transient guest or short-term rental guest files a petition for reassessment of tax as provided in this chapter, the tax assessment made by the auditor, together with penalties thereon, shall become due and payable within three days after notice of the finding made at the hearing has been served, either personally or by certified mail, upon the party assessed.

#### 371.09 - Four-year limitation for assessments of tax; exceptions.

No assessment shall be made or issued against a vendor or transient guest or short-term rental guest for any tax imposed by or pursuant to this chapter more than four years after the return date for the period in which the lodging was furnished, or more than four years after the return for such period is filed, whichever is later. This section does not bar an assessment:

- (1) When the auditor has substantial evidence of amounts of taxes collected by a vendor from transient guest's or short-term rental guest's lodging which were not returned to the city;
- (2) When the vendor assessed failed to file a return as required.

#### 371.10 - Refund of erroneous payments.

The city treasurer shall refund to a vendor the amount of tax erroneously paid where the vendor has not been

reimbursed from the transient guest or short-term rental guest. When such erroneous payment or tax assessment was not paid to a vendor, but was paid by the transient guest or short-term rental guest directly to the city treasurer or his agent, it shall be refunded to the transient guest or short-term rental guest. Applications for refund shall be filed with the city auditor, on the form so prescribed, within ninety (90) days from the date it is ascertained that the assessment or payment was erroneous; provided, however, that in any event such applications for refund must be filed with the auditor within four (4) years from the date of the erroneous payment of the tax. On filing of such application, the auditor shall determine the amount of refund due to certify such amount. The auditor shall draw a warrant for such certified amount on the treasurer to the person claiming such refund.

371.14 - Vendor to collect tax; prohibition against rebates.

No vendor shall fail to collect the full and exact tax as required by this chapter. No vendor shall refund, remit or rebate to a transient guest or short-term rental guest, either directly or indirectly, any of the tax levied pursuant to this chapter, or make in any form of advertising verbal or otherwise, any statements which might imply that he or she is absorbing the tax, or paying the tax for the transient guest or short-term rental guest by an adjustment of prices, or furnishing lodging at the price including the tax or rebating the tax in any other manner.

**SECTION 2.** That existing Sections 371.01, 371.02, 371.03, 371.04, 371.05, 371.06, 371.07, 371.08, 371.09, 371.10, and 371.14 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 3.** That new Section 371.19 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby enacted, reading as follows:

371.19 - Interest applied to all penalties.

Should a vendor be imposed any penalty under the provisions of this chapter, such imposition shall carry a daily interest rate of one percent (1%) of the total penalty to be compounded and assessed each day the penalty is not paid to the city. Such interest rate stops accruing once the all penalties and interest payments are remitted, collected, and deemed as satisfactory.

**SECTION 4.** That the title of Chapter 371 of the Columbus City Codes, currently entitled "HOTEL TAX", is hereby amended to read "HOTEL/MOTEL/SHORT-TERM RENTAL TAX".

**SECTION 5.** That existing Sections 371.11 and 371.12 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby repealed in their entirety.

**SECTION 6.** ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after March 1, 2019.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage, if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

Drafting Date: 1/30/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Foundation in support of the Kimberley K. Jacobs Fund for Learning, Cultural Understanding and Engagement. The purpose of the endowment is to provide funding to continue the semi-annual trips to Washington, D.C., accommodating approximately 55 Columbus Police officers each trip. The trips are to allow the attendees to examine their profession in a new light, exploring the history of the Holocaust and the Civil Rights Movement, and to better understand the implications for law enforcement today. It provides the officers the opportunity to study and understand the civil rights and human rights atrocities that were allowed and/or facilitated by police officers in other countries and within our country. By studying the role of the police during these time periods, Chief Jacobs endeavored to lead her officers to remember the responsibility of law enforcement in protecting the constitutional rights of everyone and recognizing the consequences of governmental tyranny. The Kimberley K. Jacobs Fund, along with the City of Columbus, will also have partners in American Electric Power, Columbia Gas of Ohio, and LBrands. Columbus City Council is committing \$50,000.00 to support the Fund.

**Fiscal Impact:** Total cost of the grant is \$50,000 and funding is available within the Public Safety Initiative subfund.

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Foundation in support of The Kimberley K. Jacobs Fund for Learning, Cultural Understanding and Engagement; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$50,000.00 within the Public Safety Initiatives subfund. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Chief Kim Jacobs founded a program to sponsor a select number of Columbus Division of Police officers to travel to Washington D.C. to explore the history of the Holocaust and the Civil Rights Movement; and,

**WHEREAS**, the trips have allowed officers to examine the role of law enforcement within the scope of these events; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Kimberley K. Jacobs Fund for Learning, Cultural Understanding and Engagement has been established with the Columbus Foundation, for the purpose of continuing to sponsor these trips following Chief Jacobs' retirement; and,

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council, along with some corporate sponsors, is allocating funding in support of this program; and,

**WHEREAS**, \$50,000.00 is available in the Public Safety Initiatives Fund for the expenditure to provide for this purpose; and,

**WHEREAS**, with this ordinance, Columbus City Council will assist in Chief Jacobs' mission in providing historical context for law enforcement throughout history and fostering cultural understanding and awareness; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That Columbus City Council is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with The Columbus Foundation in support of the Kimberley K. Jacobs Fund for Learning, Cultural Understanding and

Engagement.

**SECTION 2:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$50,000.00 in the Public Safety Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100016, to Columbus City Council, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3:** That the expenditure of \$50,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in the Public Safety Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100016, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowable under law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0429-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/31/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Council of the City of Columbus previously passed a resolution approving a petition for the addition of certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and a supplemental plan for special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such parcels once added to the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the real property has been added to the District. The supplemental plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects,” as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be constructed pursuant to the supplemental plans.

The Council, by resolution, has further determined the necessity of proceeding to levy special assessments for the purposes set forth in the supplemental plans.

This legislation is to determine to proceed with the levying of the special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To determine to proceed with levying special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements at Park and Spruce Streets in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District, and to declare an emergency,

**WHEREAS,** this Council (“Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) duly adopted a resolution (the “Resolution of Necessity”), (i) declaring the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements consisting of energy special improvement projects, including, without limitation, chilled water system upgrades, elevator rehabilitation, and related improvements (the “Project,” as more fully described in the

Petition referenced in this Ordinance), located on real property owned by Park & Spruce Acquisitions LLC (the “Owner”) at Park Street and Spruce Street within the City (the “Property,” as more fully described in Exhibit A to the Petition); (ii) providing for the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project by the Owner, as set forth in the Owner’s *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”), including by levying and collecting special assessments to be assessed upon the Property (the “Special Assessments”) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is estimated to be \$13,364,961.50, including other related costs of financing the Project, which may include, without limitation, the payment of principal of and interest on nonprofit corporate obligations issued to pay the costs of the Project and other interest, financing, credit enhancement, and issuance expenses and ongoing trustee fees and Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (“District”) administrative fees and expenses; and (iii) determining that the Project will be treated as a special energy improvement project to be undertaken cooperatively by the City and the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the claims for damages alleged to result from, and objections to, the Project have been waived by one hundred percent (100%) of the Owners and no claims for damages alleged to result from, or objections to, the Project have been filed within the times prescribed by Sections 727.15 and 727.18 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Ordinance take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;  
**NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 2.** This Council declares that its intention is to proceed or to cooperate with the District to proceed with the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project described in the Petition and the Resolution of Necessity. The Project shall be made in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution of Necessity and with the plans, specifications, profiles, and estimates of cost previously approved and now on file with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development’s designee.

**Section 3.** The Special Assessments to pay costs of the Project, which are estimated to be \$13,364,961.50 including any and all architectural, engineering, legal, insurance, consulting, energy auditing, planning, acquisition, installation, construction, surveying, testing, and inspection costs; the amount of any damages resulting from the Project and the interest on such damages; the costs incurred in connection with the preparation, levy and collection of the special assessments; the cost of purchasing and otherwise acquiring any real estate or interests in real estate; expenses of legal services; costs of labor and material; trustee fees and other financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued or incurred to provide a loan or to secure an advance of funds to the Owner or otherwise to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued or incurred, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, program administration fees,

financing servicing fees, and District administrative fees and expenses; an amount to reflect interest on unpaid Special Assessments which shall be treated as part of the cost of the Project for which the Special Assessments are made at an interest rate which shall be determined by the District or the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority as its conduit financing entity to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate that would have been borne by notes or bonds if notes or bonds had been issued by the District, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority, or another issuer of notes or bonds to pay the costs of the Project; together with all other necessary expenditures, shall be assessed against the Property in the manner and in the number of semi-annual installments provided in the Petition and the Resolution of Necessity. Each semi-annual Special Assessment payment represents the payment of a portion of any principal repayment and interest and administrative fees payable with respect to the Project. The Special Assessments shall be assessed against the Property commencing in tax year 2020 for collection in 2021 and shall continue through tax year 2044 for collection in 2045; provided, however, if the proceedings relating to the Special Assessments are completed at such time that the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio determines that collections shall not commence in 2021, then the collection schedule may be deferred by one year. In addition to the Special Assessments, the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio may impose a special assessment collection fee with respect to each semi-annual payment, which amount, if imposed, will be added to the Special Assessments by the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio.

**Section 4.** The estimated Special Assessments for the costs of the Project prepared and filed with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development’s designee, in accordance with the Resolution of Necessity, are adopted

**Section 5.** In compliance with Section 319.61 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development’s designee is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor within 15 days after its passage.

**Section 6.** All contracts for the construction of the Project will be let in accordance with the Petition, the Plan, and the Supplemental Plan, and the costs of the Project shall be financed as provided in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0430-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/31/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Council of the City of Columbus previously passed a resolution approving a petition for the addition of certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and a supplemental plan for special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such parcels once added to the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the real property has been added to the District. The supplemental plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects,” as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be



constructed pursuant to the supplemental plan.

The Council, by resolution, has further determined the necessity of proceeding to levy special assessments for the purposes set forth in the supplemental plans. The Council, by ordinance, has further determined to proceed with the levying of the special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus.

This legislation is to levy such special assessments, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus. This legislation also authorizes and approves an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement facilitating the provision of the special energy improvement projects.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements at Park and Spruce Streets in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, Park & Spruce Acquisitions LLC (the “Owner”) has submitted its *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”) in order to provide for the completion of a special energy improvement project on real property owned by the Owner in the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”); and

**WHEREAS**, this Council (the “Council”) of the City duly passed a resolution (the “Resolution of Necessity”), which approved the Petition and added the Owner’s property, subject to the Petition, to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and declared the necessity of acquiring, installing, equipping, and improving an energy efficient building envelope, energy efficient windows, boilers, recirculation pumps, energy efficient shower and lavatory fixtures, energy efficient HVAC, energy efficient lighting and controls, and related improvements (the “Project”), as described in the Resolution of Necessity and as set forth in the Petition requesting those improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council duly adopted an ordinance, which determined to proceed with the Project and adopted the estimated Special Assessments (as defined in the Resolution of Necessity) filed with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development’s designee pursuant to the Resolution of Necessity; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to enter into an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement (the “Energy Project Cooperative Agreement”) with the District, the Owner, and Greenworks Lending LLC (the “Investor”) to provide for, among other things, (i) the making of the Project Advance (as defined in the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement) to pay costs of the Project, a form of which is attached to and incorporated into this Ordinance as **Exhibit A**, (ii) the disbursement of the Project Advance for the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project and the transfer of the Special Assessments by the City to the Investor to pay principal and interest and other costs relating to the Project Advance; and

**WHEREAS**, to provide for the security for the Project Advance and for the administration of payments on the

Project Advance and related matters, the City intends to enter into the Special Assessment Agreement with the County Treasurer of Franklin County, Ohio, the District, the Owner, and the Investor, a form of which is attached to and incorporated into this Ordinance as Exhibit B; and

**WHEREAS**, the actual costs of the Project have been ascertained and have been certified to the City in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan for the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Ordinance take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 2.** The list of Special Assessments to be levied and assessed on the Property (as further described in Exhibit A to the Petition) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is \$13,364,961.50, including other related financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, and District administrative fees and expenses, which costs were set forth in the Petition and previously reported to this Council and are now on file in the offices of the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee, is adopted and confirmed, and that the Special Assessments are levied and assessed on the Property. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, which shall accrue at the annual rate of 6.43%, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, has been determined by the District to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate that would have been borne by notes or bonds been issued by the District.

The Special Assessments are assessed against the Property commencing in tax year 2020 for collection in 2021 and shall continue through tax year 2044 for collection in 2045; provided, however, if the proceedings relating to the Special Assessments are completed at such time that the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio determines that collections shall not commence in 2021, then the collection schedule may be deferred by one year. The semi-annual installment of the Special Assessments shall be collected in each calendar year equal to a maximum semi-annual amount of Special Assessments as shown in Exhibit C, attached hereto and incorporated into this Ordinance.

All Special Assessments shall be certified by the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee to the County Auditor pursuant to the Petition and Chapter 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Petition.

The Special Assessments shall be allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the Petition and the List of Special Assessments attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein.

**Section 3.** This Council finds and determines that the Special Assessments are in proportion to the special benefits received by the Property as set forth in the Petition and are not in excess of any applicable statutory limitation.

**Section 4.** The Owner has waived its right to pay the Special Assessments in cash, and all Special Assessments and installments of the Special Assessments shall be certified by the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio as provided by the Petition and Section 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed by him or her on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Petition.

**Section 5.** The Special Assessments will be used by the City to pay the cost of the Project in cooperation with the District in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the District or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

**Section 6.** The Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee shall keep the Special Assessments on file in the Office of the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee.

**Section 7.** This Council hereby approves the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of Council and is further attached to this Ordinance as **Exhibit A**. The Director of the Department of Development, or his designee, shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Council. The Energy Project Cooperative Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved the Director of the Department of Development, the City Auditor, and the City Attorney, or their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement or amendments to the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement.

**Section 8.** This Council hereby approves the Special Assessment Agreement a copy of which is on file in the office of the Clerk of Council and is further attached to this Ordinance as **Exhibit B**. The Director of the Department of Development, or his designee, shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, the Special Assessment Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Council. The Special Assessment Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved by the Director of the Department of Development, the City Auditor, and the City Attorney, or their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Special Assessment Agreement or amendments to the Special Assessment Agreement.

**Section 9.** The City is hereby authorized to enter into such other agreements that are not inconsistent with the Resolution of Necessity and this Ordinance and that are approved by the Mayor, Director of the Department of Development, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of such agreements or any amendments to such agreements.

**Section 10.** In compliance with Section 319.61 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Director of the Department

of Development of the Director of the Department of Development's designee is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio within 20 days after its passage.

**Section 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0432-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/31/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Council of the City of Columbus previously passed a resolution approving a petition for the addition of certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the "District") and a supplemental plan for special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such parcels once added to the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the real property has been added to the District. The supplemental plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of "special energy improvement projects," as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be constructed pursuant to the supplemental plans.

The Council, by resolution, has further determined the necessity of proceeding to levy special assessments for the purposes set forth in the supplemental plans.

This legislation is to determine to proceed with the levying of the special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To determine to proceed with levying special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements at 162-166 S. Ohio Avenue and 1117-1125 Oak Street in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, this Council ("Council") of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the "City") duly adopted a resolution (the "Resolution of Necessity"), (i) declaring the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements consisting of energy special improvement projects, including, without limitation, chilled water system upgrades, elevator rehabilitation, and related improvements (the "Project," as more fully described in the Petition referenced in this Ordinance), located on real property owned by Oak Grocery II LLC (the "Owner") at 162-166 S. Ohio Avenue and 1117-1125 Oak Street within the City (the "Property," as more fully described in Exhibit A to the Petition); (ii) providing for the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project by the Owner, as set forth in the Owner's *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the "Petition"), including by levying and collecting special assessments to be assessed upon the Property (the "Special Assessments") in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is estimated to be \$2,287,990.50, including other related costs of financing the Project, which may include, without limitation, the payment of principal of and interest on nonprofit corporate obligations issued to pay the costs of the Project and other interest, financing, credit enhancement, and issuance expenses and

ongoing trustee fees and Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (“District”) administrative fees and expenses; and (iii) determining that the Project will be treated as a special energy improvement project to be undertaken cooperatively by the City and the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the claims for damages alleged to result from, and objections to, the Project have been waived by one hundred percent (100%) of the Owners and no claims for damages alleged to result from, or objections to, the Project have been filed within the times prescribed by Sections 727.15 and 727.18 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Ordinance take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 2.** This Council declares that its intention is to proceed or to cooperate with the District to proceed with the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project described in the Petition and the Resolution of Necessity. The Project shall be made in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution of Necessity and with the plans, specifications, profiles, and estimates of cost previously approved and now on file with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development’s designee.

**Section 3.** The Special Assessments to pay costs of the Project, which are estimated to be \$2,287,990.50 including any and all architectural, engineering, legal, insurance, consulting, energy auditing, planning, acquisition, installation, construction, surveying, testing, and inspection costs; the amount of any damages resulting from the Project and the interest on such damages; the costs incurred in connection with the preparation, levy and collection of the special assessments; the cost of purchasing and otherwise acquiring any real estate or interests in real estate; expenses of legal services; costs of labor and material; trustee fees and other financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued or incurred to provide a loan or to secure an advance of funds to the Owner or otherwise to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued or incurred, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, program administration fees, financing servicing fees, and District administrative fees and expenses; an amount to reflect interest on unpaid Special Assessments which shall be treated as part of the cost of the Project for which the Special Assessments are made at an interest rate which shall be determined by the District or the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority as its conduit financing entity to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate that would have been borne by notes or bonds if notes or bonds had been issued by the District, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority, or another issuer of notes or bonds to pay the costs of the Project; together with all other necessary expenditures, shall be assessed against the Property in the manner and in the number of semi-annual installments provided in the Petition and the Resolution of Necessity. Each semi-annual Special Assessment payment represents the payment of a portion of any principal repayment and

interest and administrative fees payable with respect to the Project. The Special Assessments shall be assessed against the Property commencing in tax year 2019 for collection in 2020 and shall continue through tax year 2043 for collection in 2044; provided, however, if the proceedings relating to the Special Assessments are completed at such time that the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio determines that collections shall not commence in 2020, then the collection schedule may be deferred by one year. In addition to the Special Assessments, the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio may impose a special assessment collection fee with respect to each semi-annual payment, which amount, if imposed, will be added to the Special Assessments by the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio.

**Section 4.** The estimated Special Assessments for the costs of the Project prepared and filed with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development’s designee, in accordance with the Resolution of Necessity, are adopted

**Section 5.** In compliance with Section 319.61 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development’s designee is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor within 15 days after its passage.

**Section 6.** All contracts for the construction of the Project will be let in accordance with the Petition, the Plan, and the Supplemental Plan, and the costs of the Project shall be financed as provided in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0433-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/31/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Council of the City of Columbus previously passed a resolution approving a petition for the addition of certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and a supplemental plan for special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such parcels once added to the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the real property has been added to the District. The supplemental plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects,” as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be constructed pursuant to the supplemental plan.

The Council, by resolution, has further determined the necessity of proceeding to levy special assessments for the purposes set forth in the supplemental plans. The Council, by ordinance, has further determined to proceed with the levying of the special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus.

This legislation is to levy such special assessments, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus. This legislation also authorizes and approves an

Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement facilitating the provision of the special energy improvement projects.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements at 162-166 S. Ohio Avenue and 1117-1125 Oak Street in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, Oak Grocery II LLC (the “Owner”) has submitted its *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”) in order to provide for the completion of a special energy improvement project on real property owned by the Owner in the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”); and

**WHEREAS**, this Council (the “Council”) of the City duly passed a resolution (the “Resolution of Necessity”), which approved the Petition and added the Owner’s property, subject to the Petition, to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and declared the necessity of acquiring, installing, equipping, and improving energy efficiency improvements, including, without limitation, high efficiency building envelope systems, high efficiency appliances, LED lighting, energy efficient HVAC systems, and related improvements (the “Project”), as described in the Resolution of Necessity and as set forth in the Petition requesting those improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council duly adopted an ordinance, which determined to proceed with the Project and adopted the estimated Special Assessments (as defined in the Resolution of Necessity) filed with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development’s designee pursuant to the Resolution of Necessity; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to enter into an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement (the “Energy Project Cooperative Agreement”) with the District, the Owner, and Greenworks Lending LLC (the “Investor”) to provide for, among other things, (i) the making of the Project Advance (as defined in the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement) to pay costs of the Project, a form of which is attached to and incorporated into this Ordinance as **Exhibit A**, (ii) the disbursement of the Project Advance for the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project and the transfer of the Special Assessments by the City to the Investor to pay principal and interest and other costs relating to the Project Advance; and

**WHEREAS**, to provide for the security for the Project Advance and for the administration of payments on the Project Advance and related matters, the City intends to enter into the Special Assessment Agreement with the County Treasurer of Franklin County, Ohio, the District, the Owner, and the Investor, a form of which is attached to and incorporated into this Ordinance as **Exhibit B**; and

**WHEREAS**, the actual costs of the Project have been ascertained and have been certified to the City in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan for the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is

necessary that this Ordinance take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 2.** The list of Special Assessments to be levied and assessed on the Property (as further described in Exhibit A to the Petition) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is \$2,287,990.50, including other related financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, and District administrative fees and expenses, which costs were set forth in the Petition and previously reported to this Council and are now on file in the offices of the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee, is adopted and confirmed, and that the Special Assessments are levied and assessed on the Property. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, which shall accrue at the annual rate of 6.55%, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, has been determined by the District to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate that would have been borne by notes or bonds been issued by the District.

The Special Assessments are assessed against the Property commencing in tax year 2019 for collection in 2020 and shall continue through tax year 2043 for collection in 2044; provided, however, if the proceedings relating to the Special Assessments are completed at such time that the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio determines that collections shall not commence in 2020, then the collection schedule may be deferred by one year. The semi-annual installment of the Special Assessments shall be collected in each calendar year equal to a maximum semi-annual amount of Special Assessments as shown in Exhibit C, attached hereto and incorporated into this Ordinance.

All Special Assessments shall be certified by the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee to the County Auditor pursuant to the Petition and Chapter 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Petition.

The Special Assessments shall be allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the Petition and the List of Special Assessments attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein.

**Section 3.** This Council finds and determines that the Special Assessments are in proportion to the special benefits received by the Property as set forth in the Petition and are not in excess of any applicable statutory limitation.

**Section 4.** The Owner has waived its right to pay the Special Assessments in cash, and all Special Assessments and installments of the Special Assessments shall be certified by the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee to the County Auditor of



Franklin County, Ohio as provided by the Petition and Section 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed by him or her on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Petition.

**Section 5.** The Special Assessments will be used by the City to pay the cost of the Project in cooperation with the District in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the District or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

**Section 6.** The Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee shall keep the Special Assessments on file in the Office of the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee.

**Section 7.** This Council hereby approves the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of Council and is further attached to this Ordinance as **Exhibit A**. The Director of the Department of Development,, or his designee, shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Council. The Energy Project Cooperative Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved by the Director of the Department of Development, the City Auditor, and the City Attorney, or their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement or amendments to the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement.

**Section 8.** This Council hereby approves the Special Assessment Agreement a copy of which is on file in the office of the Clerk of Council and is further attached to this Ordinance as **Exhibit B**. The Director of the Department of Development, or his designee, shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, the Special Assessment Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Council. The Special Assessment Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved by the Director of the Department of Development, the City Auditor, and the City Attorney, or their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Special Assessment Agreement or amendments to the Special Assessment Agreement.

**Section 9.** The City is hereby authorized to enter into such other agreements that are not inconsistent with the Resolution of Necessity and this Ordinance and that are approved by the Mayor, Director of the Department of Development, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of such agreements or any amendments to such agreements.

**Section 10.** In compliance with Section 319.61 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Director of the Department of Development of the Director of the Department of Development's designee is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio within 20 days after its passage.

**Section 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 3427-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City’s Department of Public Utilities (DPU) is engaged in acquiring real estate for the Linden Oakland Park/Medina Storm Sewer Project (CIP 650870-100702) (“Public Project”). The City must acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Cleveland Avenue and Weldon Avenue, Columbus, OH 43224 (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for DPU to complete the Public Project. Accordingly, DPU requested the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate in good faith and contract for associated professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*) in order for DPU to timely complete the Public Project.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$25,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation, Bond Fund, Fund 6109; and amends the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

**ERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Not Applicable

To authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Cleveland Avenue and Weldon Avenue, Columbus, OH 43224 and contract for associated professional services in order for DPU to timely complete the acquisition of Real Estate for the existing Linden Oakland/Medina storm sewer (CIP 650870-100702) project and to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$25,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$25,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to improve the sewer infrastructure in the vicinity of Cleveland Avenue and Weldon Avenue, Columbus, OH 43224 by allowing the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) to engage in the acquisition of Real Estate for the existing Linden Oakland/Medina storm sewer (CIP 650870-100702) project (“Public Project”); and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire in good faith and accept the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Cleveland Avenue and Weldon Avenue, Columbus, OH 43224 (*i.e.* Real Estate) in order for DPU to complete the Public Project; and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire the Real Estate in good faith and contract for associated professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*); and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for this Council to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$25,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation, Bond Fund, Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney is authorized to acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Cleveland Avenue and Weldon Avenue, Columbus, OH 43224 (*i.e.* Real Estate) in order for the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) to timely complete the acquisition of the Real Estate for the Linden Oakland/Medina storm sewer (CIP 650870-100702) project (“Public Project”).

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is authorized to contract for professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*) associated with the Real Estate’s acquisition for the Public Project.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney, in order to exercise the authority described in Sections One (1) and Two (2) of this ordinance, is authorized to spend up to Twenty Five Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$25,000.00), or as much as may be necessary, from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation, Bond Fund, Fund 6109 according to the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

<u>Fund #</u>	<u>Project ID</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Change</u>
6109	650870-100703	Blueprint Linden - Agler/Berrell	\$25,000	\$500,000	(-\$25,000)
6109	650870-100702	Blueprint Linden - Oakland Park/Medina	\$0	\$25,000	(\$25,000)

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to transfer up to Twenty Five Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$25,000.00) from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation, Bond Fund (Fund 6109) according to the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to establish any appropriate accounting codes once the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the Public Project’s account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the director of the department administering the Public Project that the Public Project is complete and the monies are no longer required for the Public Project, except that no transfer can be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to establish any proper and appropriate project accounting numbers.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:  
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE: Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX: All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

LOCAL CREDIT: In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 2/9/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ011342 - Smart Cities Copier Maint. 2019

BID OPENING DATE - 2/12/2019 9:00:00AM

RFQ011367 - FMD-REPLACE BOILER FLUES

Replace the exhaust flues on two (2) boilers located at 77 N Front Street - basement.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 2/12/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ011224 - FMD - GRASS CUTTING / LANDSCAPING

PROJECT - FULL SERVICE GRASS CUTTING, LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR VARIOUS CITY LOCATIONS UNDER PURVIEW OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT.

BID OPENING DATE - 2/13/2019 3:00:00PM

RFQ011097 - Woodward Ave. Sanitary Sewers and Wood. Storm Sewer Improve.

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Woodward Avenue Sanitary Sewers - 650570-100000 and Woodward, Wildwood, & Woodnell Storm Sewer Improvements - 610990-100001, the work for which consists of providing sanitary sewer service to a residential area that is currently served by on-lot (HSTS) sewage disposal systems, and construction of improvements to the existing stormwater conveyance system along Woodward Avenue, Wildwood Avenue and Woodnell Avenue and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due February 13, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." The responding bids will be further reviewed before any contract award is made. The City will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at 1250 Fairwood Avenue Room 0031 on Wednesday January 30, 2019 at 9:00 a.m. Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Sewer Engineering Section, ATTN: Paul Roseberry, P.E., via fax at 614-645-0888, or email at [pbroseberry@columbus.gov](mailto:pbroseberry@columbus.gov) prior to Wednesday February 6, 2019 at 5:00 p.m. local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

RFQ011099 - JPWWTP Biosolids Land Application

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Jackson Pike WWTP, Biosolids Land Application Improvements, CIP 650243-100002, Contract No. J220, the work for which consists of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals included and required in the Contract Documents for modifications and improvements to the plant's liquid biosolids land application process, including modifications to six existing liquid biosolids storage tanks and one existing thickening centrifuge, construction and installation of new facilities including two load out stations, new solids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

conveyance systems, associated electrical equipment, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due Wednesday, February 13, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant, Administration Building Conference Room, 2104 Jackson Pike, Columbus, OH 43223 on Wednesday, January 16, 2019, at 1:30 pm. Following the pre-Bid conference, a tour will be given to allow Bidders to inspect the Project area and facilities. Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Hazen and Sawyer, ATTN: Scott Phipps, P.E., via fax at 614-781-9665, or email at [sphipps@hazenandsawyer.com](mailto:sphipps@hazenandsawyer.com) prior to January 30, 2019 local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

BID OPENING DATE - 2/14/2019 11:00:00AM

RFQ011107 - Trees and Nursery Stock UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Trees and various Nursery stock to be used throughout the City of Columbus. The proposed contract will be in effect through March 31, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Trees, shrubs, perennials, annuals and other various nursery items. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ011164 - Solar School Flashing System UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Solar wireless communication school flasher beacon systems to be used throughout the City at all school zones. The proposed contract will be in effect through April 30, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver two circuit solid stat time switch with annual programming capability and accessories to make the units complete. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ011241 - Idexx Testing Supplies UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase IDEXX Testing Supplies for microbiological testing to meet Federal and State of Ohio mandated regulations. The proposed contract will be in effect through May 31, 2022.

1.2 Classification: The Contractor will provide and deliver IDEXX testing supplies.

1.3 For additional information concerning this RFQ, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view bid number RFQ011241.

BID OPENING DATE - 2/14/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ011126 - Crack Sealant- UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (UTC) to purchase hot-applied asphalt based product to be used for the crack sealing program throughout the City of Columbus. The City estimates spending approximately \$50,000.00 annually with this contract. The proposed contract will be in effect through April 30, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver hot-applied asphalt based product. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by Wednesday, January 23 at 11:00 am. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Friday, February 1 at 3:30 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ011174 - Automated Vehicle Shuttle Service

Please visit <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/> to view Addendum #1 and to bid on this proposal.

RFQ011232 - ASR - SR161-I71 to Cleveland Ave Phase 1

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until February 14, 2019, at 1:00 P.M. local time, for professional services for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation – SR161-I71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase 1 RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>.

This project involves the preparation of preliminary engineering documents and detailed design plans for the first of multiple phases targeted to improve safety and increase multi-modal access throughout the State Route 161 (SR161) corridor between I-71 and Cleveland Avenue. This first phase will provide Improvements to SR161 from Maple Canyon Avenue to Cleveland Avenue. Side streets including Maple Canyon Avenue and Parkville Street/Spring Run Drive will be improved north and south of SR161. These improvements will include the addition of pedestrian and bike facilities, new traffic signals, pavement widening and resurfacing, raised medians on the side streets and the installation of mini-roundabouts on the side streets and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Request for Proposals (RFP). The contract will be a task order contract anticipated to be funded with an initial appropriation of \$250,000.00 that is anticipated to increase to as much as \$1,350,000 over the course of the project to complete the design.

1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) are available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

capitalprojects@columbus.gov. For more information go to Bonfire at  
<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>.

RFQ011387 - R&P - Therapeutic Rec - Scooters & Soccer Equipment

Exact Item - No substitutes because these items are specific to Therapeutic Recreation Programming

RFQ011394 - IQA/Deionized Water Exchange Service

To establish an Indefinite Quantity Agreement for Deionized Water Exchange Service on an as needed basis. The estimated dollar amount to be spent on this agreement is \$15,000.00 annually. This is an estimate of the annual needs of the City under this Agreement and are for bidding purposes only. This estimate is not to be construed as representing an actual order for that amount, or a guarantee that any minimum amount will actually be purchased.

Subsequent to the acceptance of an offer, individual written purchase orders may be issued as needed by the City to purchase items listed herein during the term of the agreement. At no time shall the obligation of the City agency exceed the dollar amount of any associated purchase order.

The Agreement will expire on 5/31/2022. Any available funds not obligated by the City by means of a Purchase Order on or prior to that date shall be cancelled after that date. Price adjustments can be made every with written approval of the City on March 1, 2021 and March 1, 2022 of the contract.

Prices shall be FOB Destination Freight Prepaid & Allowed unless otherwise specified. FREQUENCY OF EXCHANGE IS AS NEEDED OR EVERY 2-6 MONTHS as deemed by the location.

**BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS:**

For each line please provide the unit cost as requested. These additional line items will be made available to the City at the pricing submitted through Indefinite Quantity Agreement expiration date. Any charges not specifically listed here will not be approved for payment, should a purchase order be awarded.

RFQ011395 - R&P - Therapeutic Rec - Fencing Supplies

Exact Item - No substitutes because these items are specific to Therapeutic Recreation Programming

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 2/15/2019 10:00:00AM

RFQ011282 - Smart Safes & Methods of Cash/Check Handling

The City of Columbus Treasurer's Office acting through the Purchasing Office is attempting to gather information on current solutions available to securely collect cash and checks at various collection points throughout the city as well as further its understanding of current Smart Safe technology. A component of an optimal solution will include provisional credit from banking partners. The information, data, comments, or reactions obtained may be used as research for a future solicitation. This RFI does not constitute an Invitation for Bid, Request for Proposal, or Informal Request for Bid or Proposal and is not to be construed as a commitment by the City.

For additional information concerning this Request for Information, including procedures on how to submit documentation, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this RFQ number.

BID OPENING DATE - 2/15/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ011274 - Fleet Epoxy Floor Installation

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Fleet Management Division/Department of Finance and Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of Resinous Flooring Epoxy Floor Topcoat Material and Installation at its Groves Rd. facility.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of the material and services to prepare the existing surfaces and complete the installation of the epoxy floor topcoat system. All Offerors must document the manufacturer certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment/material/services and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment/material and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least five customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 12:00 pm Tuesday, February 12th. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Wednesday, February 13th at 12:00 pm.

1.4 Pre-Bid Facility Walk-Through: A walk-through of the facility at 4211 Groves Rd is scheduled for February 8th at 9:30 am. Attendance is not required; however this will be the only opportunity for bidders to examine the work site. See Section 3.2.5 for further information.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 2/20/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ011276 - Schiller Storage Closets

The City of Columbus is accepting Bids for the Schiller Storage Closets project, the work for which consists of construction of two 12' X 5' storage closets and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the scope of services set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Planning & Design until 02/20/2019 at 1pm local time. The bid should be emailed to [deevans@columbus.gov](mailto:deevans@columbus.gov)

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-Bid conference. Attendance is mandatory. It will be held at 1069 Jaeger St. Columbus 43206 on 02/13/2019, at 1:30 pm, at the front desk in main entry.

The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about 03/11/2019. All work is to be complete within 90 days.

Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted to Don E. Evans, City of Columbus, Recreation & Parks Dept., via email [deevans@columbus.gov](mailto:deevans@columbus.gov) prior to 02/15/2019 12pm local time.

The City or its representative will not be bound by any oral interpretations which are not reduced to writing and included in addenda. Any interpretations of questions so raised, which -in the opinion of the city or its representative require interpretations, will be issued by addenda and posted on:

<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/venSolicitationsAll.asp?link=Open+Solicitations>.

BID OPENING DATE - 2/20/2019 3:00:00PM

RFQ011243 - Union Avenue Area Water Line Improvs., 690236-100081

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for the Union Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project, C.I.P No. 690236-100081, Contract 2056, the work for which consists of open-cut installation of approximately 5,200 linear feet of 6-inch water main, 6,700 linear feet of 8-inch water main, 9 owner's-side water services with associated interior plumbing, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due February 20, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Division of Water, ATTN: Christopher Scannell, PE, via fax at 614-645-1726, or email at [cmscannell@columbus.gov](mailto:cmscannell@columbus.gov) prior to Wednesday, February 13, 2019, 3:00 P.M. local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

BID OPENING DATE - 2/21/2019 11:00:00AM

RFQ011277 - Office Furniture and Furnishings - UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase office furniture and furnishings to be used in all Community Centers, various City offices and other areas as needed. The proposed contract will be in effect through May 31, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver and install office furniture and furnishings. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog/website pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of product and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Friday, February 8, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Wednesday, February 13 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view RFQ011277.

BID OPENING DATE - 2/21/2019 2:00:00PM

RFQ011262 - Adams, Barnett, & Holton Lobby Renovations

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for the Adams, Barnett, and Holton Lobby Renovations, the work for which consists of the interior renovation of the main lobby of the three community centers. Work includes but is not limited to the following: New finishes, new reception desk, upgrade of associated HVAC, lighting, technology and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due February 21, 2019 at 2:00 PM local

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held at 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205.

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.20(c), the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the City's construction pre-qualification requirements (note that this includes licensed trade subcontractors).

The City will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at the Barnett Community Center, 1184 Barnett Road, Columbus, OH 43227 on February 6, 2019 at 11:00 AM.

The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about April 10th, 2019. All work shall be substantially complete by 60 days after Notice to Proceed.

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to PRIME AE, ATTN: Craig Vander Veen, via email at [cvandarveen@primeeng.com](mailto:cvandarveen@primeeng.com) prior to February 13, 2019 at 12:00 PM local time.

RFQ011290 - Champions Golf Course Clubhouse

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Champions Golf Course Clubhouse, the work for which consists of construction of a new 10,000 sf golf course clubhouse and event center and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due February 21, 2019 at 2:00 PM local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held at 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205.

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

The City will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at the Recreation and Park Office, Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205 on February 12 at 9:00 AM.

The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about April 15, 2019 and all work shall be substantially complete by March 15, 2020.

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Schorr Architects, ATTN: Tony Schorr, via email at [tschorr@schorrarchitects.com](mailto:tschorr@schorrarchitects.com) prior to February 13, 2019 at 12:00 PM local time.

RFQ011329 - Windsor Pool Repairs

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for the Windsor Pool Improvements, the work for which consists of concrete deck repairs, minor grading, gutter patching, plumbing repairs, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due February 21, 2019 at 2:00 PM local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held at 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205.

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

The City will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at the Windsor Swimming Pool, 1300 Windsor Ave, Columbus, OH 43211 on February 12, 2019 at 3:00 PM.

The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about April 10th, 2019. All work shall be substantially complete by 60 days after Notice to Proceed.

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Korda/Nemeth Engineering ATTN: Brooks Vogel, via email at [Brooks.Vogel@korda.com](mailto:Brooks.Vogel@korda.com) prior to February 13, 2019 at 12:00 PM local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 2/22/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ011101 - 610055-100000 Large Diameter Condition Assessment

The City of Columbus Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) initiated CIP 610055-100000 to determine the debris accumulation and structural integrity of the City's large diameter storm sewer infrastructure. Phase 1 of this Project is approximately 14,750 acres bounded by Cemetery Road to the north, Riverside Drive to the east, Broad Street to the south, and Alton Darby Creek Road to the west. It is anticipated that approximately 102,200 linear feet of large diameter storm sewer infrastructure will be assessed as part of the current project. Based on existing record plan information, the sewers are constructed of varying materials, with diameters ranging from 38- to 113-inches. All RFP documents can be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/12488> and proposals will be received via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/12488> no later than Friday, February 22, 2019 at 1:00PM. Direct questions to Contract Manager at [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov). Deadline for questions is February 6, 2019. Answers to questions will be posted by February 8, 2019.

RFQ011104 - Waterline Replacement RFSQ

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The Water Distribution Engineering Section intends to award professional service contracts through a prequalification process utilizing Requests for Statements of Qualifications (RFSQ) following the procedure contained herein and in conformance with requirements of Columbus City Code section 329.27 (Awarding Professional Service Contracts through Requests for Statements of Qualifications) and Title 39 (Affirmative Action Code). These projects provide for general rehabilitation or replacement of the area distribution system and include construction of new water mains, rehabilitation of existing water mains, abandoning existing water mains, and transferring water services. Water main sizes will generally be from six to sixteen inches. The purpose of these projects is to rehabilitate or replace water mains that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. Responding Statements of Qualifications (SOQ) must be uploaded to the RFSQ software, Bonfire, and are to be submitted by 3:00 pm Friday, February 22, 2019. Offerors will not print and deliver multiple hard copies of their SOQ, but are required to upload them electronically at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/12510>. An electronic copy (WORD) of the Qualification Questionnaire is available via Bonfire. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov). Any interpretations of questions, which in the opinion of the City require clarifications, will be issued through Bonfire to all offerors who have downloaded this RFSQ at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/12510>.

RFQ011220 - 610910-100001 Franklinton Stormwater Improvements

The City of Columbus Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) initiated CIP 610910-100001 to develop master planning and detailed design plans for constructing storm sewers and/or detention facilities to improve stormwater system capacity in the Franklinton Area. The goal of this project is to mitigate street and structural flooding caused by insufficient capacity of the Renick Run storm sewer system, south of I-70 and north of Renick Run Pump Station. The project area is bounded on the north by I-670, south by Hart Rd, west by Wheatland Ave. and east by SR-315 and I-71 freeway, as indicated in Appendix D.

All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/12837>. Hard copies will not be provided.

Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov). No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is February 15, 2019. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site by February 20, 2019.

RFQ011361 - PRINT SERVICES-PRESS ROOM SUPPLIES

BID OPENING DATE - 2/22/2019 2:00:00PM



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ011287 - Gym Floor Refinishing - 2019

Gym Floor Refinishing 2019 - Preparation, sanding, screening, athletic line painting, floor repair and related services to complete the work requested for the project. Work to be performed at 9 CRPD facilities throughout the City.

BID OPENING DATE - 2/26/2019 8:00:00AM

RFQ011271 - Medical Third Party Administrator

The City of Columbus is seeking medical proposals from third party administrators to provide PPO programs for its approximately 8,200 active employees and COBRA participants effective February 1, 2020.

More information is available the City of Columbus Bonfire portal.  
<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/12959>

Please respond at the Bonfire portal.

BID OPENING DATE - 2/26/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ011270 - On-Board Unit System Integrator

Please visit <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/> after 5:00 p.m. for more information and to bid on this project. Thank you.

RFQ011273 - Road side (RSU) System Integrator

Please visit <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/> after 5:00 p.m. January 29, 2018 for more information and to bid on this project. Thank you.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 2/28/2019 11:00:00AM

RFQ011219 - Uniform Rental- UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus is obtaining bids for the rental of non-safety employee uniforms and building maintenance supplies on a weekly, bi-weekly and/or monthly basis. The contract will be utilized by various City agencies throughout the City of Columbus and deliveries will be made to approximately forty (50) City locations on an as-needed basis. The proposed contract will be in effect from June 1, 2019 through May 31, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver the rental, cleaning, and maintenance of various uniform items, mops, mats and shop towels. Uniforms will be worn in industrial conditions (repairing of water mainlines, sewer lines, heavy equipment, etc.), and therefore will be extremely soiled and sometimes in need of repair. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Wednesday, February 6th. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Wednesday, February 13th at 3:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ011242 - Mainline Valves and Boxes UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Mainline Valves and Boxes to be used in the maintenance of water lines throughout the Division of Water. The proposed contract will be in effect through March 31, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Mainline Valves, Boxes and corresponding parts. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ011284 - Sodium Chloride

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately 2,000 tons annually of Sodium Chloride as an Ion Exchange agent for potable water at the City of Columbus, Dublin Road Water Plant. The proposed contract will be in effect until July 31, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver and unload bulk quantities of Sodium Chloride. The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions. Bidders are required to be authorized dealers or distributors and show experience in providing the chemical as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The bidder must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ011308 - Miscellaneous Medical Supplies

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Fire, in conjunction with the City of Westerville, to obtain formal bids to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase various miscellaneous medical supplies for use by EMT (Emergency Medical Transport) Services. The proposed contract will be in effect through June 30, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide for the option to purchase and deliver miscellaneous medical supplies categorized as airway, bandages, IV supplies, infection control, head immobilizations and other miscellaneous products. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Thursday, February 14, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Wednesday, February 20, 2019 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view bid number RFQ011308.

RFQ011340 - Pharmaceutical Supplies UTC

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Fire, in conjunction with the City of Westerville, to obtain formal bids to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase pharmaceutical supplies for use by EMT (Emergency Medical Transport) Services. The proposed contract will be in effect through June 30, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver the pharmaceuticals listed on the Proposal Pages, and on the net price list supplied by the successful bidder. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Thursday, February 14, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Wednesday, February 20, 2019 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view bid number RFQ011340.

RFQ011341 - Waste ID, Clean-up, & Disposal UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope of Services:

It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management to solicit bid proposals from qualified offerors that can provide services to identify, clean-up, and dispose of hazardous and non-hazardous waste and provide said services on an emergency basis when requested. The resulting option universal term contract will be a "firm" offer for sale. City agencies will establish purchase orders on an as needed basis. The term of the agreement will be through June 30, 2022. The city estimates it will spend \$200,000 annually, but actual expenditures may be more or less than estimated.

1.2 Classification: The selected contractor will provide the following services:

1.2.1 Waste Testing and Characterization

1.2.2 Non-hazardous and Hazardous Waste Disposal

1.2.3 Packaging, removal, and proper disposal of contaminated materials (including absorbents)

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

and adsorbents); lab packs; and/or drums, containers of solid or liquid waste

1.2.4 Clean-up of spills (including but not limited to: lime sludge, chemical, and petroleum products) on the surface and subsurface and may include banks and stream or river bottoms affected by the spill

1.2.5 Soil Remediation

1.2.6 Soil boring, sampling and analysis, and reporting

1.2.7 Analysis and reporting for Phase II environmental assessments

1.2.8 Asbestos surveys, including field sampling and laboratory analysis to determine the need for abatement and to estimate amounts of asbestos to be abated. Asbestos removal services are not included.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ011393 - Weed & Vegetation Management UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, with a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for weed and vegetation management which will be used by various City agencies to eliminate weeds and vegetation from numerous locations within the City. It is estimated the City will annually require weed and vegetation spraying of over five-hundred twenty two thousand (522,000) lineal feet and six hundred sixty five thousand (665,000) square feet of grounds and public ways. Additionally, about 150 miles of roadways are to be sprayed with weed control sterilant annually. The Water Division, Public Utilities Department, will be the main agency utilizing this contract, however various other City agencies will use it also. The resulting contract will be in effect through December 30, 2021 with the option to extend for two (2) additional one (1) year periods.

1.2 Classification: Bidders are requested to submit pricing for various locations which will be serviced for weed and vegetation management. These various locations within the City have been divided into four (4) units referred to as "Zones". The bidder shall complete the attached bidding document that lists each location for each zone and attach to the bidding line. Only completely priced Zones will be accepted as a bid.

1.3 Specification questions: Questions regarding this bid including any exceptions and/or suggested changes to the requirements must be submitted on the vendor services portal by 11:00AM, February 18th 2019. Response and any necessary addenda will be posted on the portal no later than 4:00PM February 21st 2019. The City strongly encourages bidders to submit exceptions and/or changes before this date will greatly reduce the likelihood of their bid being rejected as non-responsive to the specifications. Bidders whom have not registered and created a new user on the City's portal <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> are strongly encouraged to do so. Notice

BID OPENING DATE - 2/28/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ011279 - Misc Econ Dev-West Franklinton Master Plan

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until February 28, 2019 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for professional services for the Miscellaneous Economic Development – West Franklinton Master Plan RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>.

This project involves development of commercial and mixed use design guidelines, streetscape standards, planning documents; infrastructure planning; detailed design, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Request for Proposals (RFP).

A pre-proposal meeting will not be held.

Published addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>.

The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about March 14, 2019. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate to attend in their place.

1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) are available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is February 14, 2019; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum.

BID OPENING DATE - 3/1/2019 12:00:00PM

RFQ011244 - Purchase and Redevelopment of 1185 E. Broad St.

The City of Columbus is requesting proposals for the purchase and redevelopment of the property located at 1185 East Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43215 (010-006280). The site consists of roughly .27 acres with an approximately 11,407 square foot, two-story masonry building. The building has been vacant for several years and will require extensive renovation. The City currently uses the surface parking lot adjacent to the building. This location supports many important neighborhoods on the Near East Side including Olde Town East and the King Lincoln District. The site is located on a key corner which can serve as a catalyst for additional investment in the surrounding neighborhoods. The City seeks proposals to redevelop the property with a use that will complement existing and potential development projects in the area and further strategic development programs or initiatives. Redevelopment that includes an adaptive reuse of the building is highly preferred. Proposals should include an innovative development plan that can provide access to small businesses and entrepreneurial services for traditionally underrepresented groups. The City seeks an ownership team that includes a small business or entrepreneurial tenant that has the necessary disciplines to ensure project success. The development teams must demonstrate relevant experience and financial success in running a small business or entrepreneurial enterprise. Team members may also include architecture, landscape architecture, civil engineering, and environmental remediation partners. If in the future the property owner ceases to provide small business and entrepreneurial services to the community, the City will retain the ability to re-purchase the land and partner with a new operator to provide these services.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the Bonfire portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/12906>

BID OPENING DATE - 3/1/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ011321 - FMD-GENERAL CONTRACTING

PROJECT NAME: GENERAL CONTRACTING FOR MAINTENANCE, SERVICE, REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS OF VARIOUS INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR BUILDINGS FOR VARIOUS CITY DEPARTMENTS/DIVISIONS UNDER THE PURVIEW OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT.

MANDATORY - PRE-BID - FEBRUARY 15, 2019 - 9:00AM

BID OPENING - MARCH 01, 2019 - 1:00PM - HAND DELIVER BID TO 1355 MCKINLEY AVENUE, UNIT B, COLUMBUS, OH 43222 - ATTN: BRAD BAYLIFF

BID OPENING DATE - 3/6/2019 3:00:00PM

RFQ011240 - Hines East Tank 2019 Painting Improvement,690477-100014

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for the Hines East Tank 2019 Painting Improvements project, C.I.P. No. 690477-100014, the work for which consists of blasting and coating all exterior surfaces, blasting and recoating the interior dry area, performing coating repairs to the interior wet and ground level portions, installing new hatches and a frost-free vent, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due March 6, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. The City will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at the tank site, 3515 Hines Rd, Pickerington, OH 43147, on February 13, 2019 at 10:30 a.m. local time. Questions pertaining to the specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Division of Water, ATTN: Christopher Scannell, P.E., via fax at 614-645-6165, or email at [cmscannell@columbus.gov](mailto:cmscannell@columbus.gov) prior to Wednesday, February 27, 2019 3:00 P.M. local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

BID OPENING DATE - 3/8/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ011267 - 690552-100000 Plant Drain & Water System Improvements

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water (DOW) is soliciting Proposals from experienced professional consulting firms to improve building drain systems and plant water systems at the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP), the Parsons Avenue Water Plant (PAWP), and the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP). Building drain systems include drains/piping/sumps serving roof areas, chemical containment areas, and other process areas. Plant water systems include interior and exterior piping/valves/etc that provide water for potable, process, and fire protection needs. Plant water system improvements will be conducted at all three water plants with a focus on the HCWP; improvements at the PAWP and the DRWP are anticipated to be limited to a relatively small number of locations to be designated by the City. At the HCWP, the majority of the plant water system piping and valves date back to the original plant construction. While most interior piping is in good condition and shall remain, improvements are needed in some locations to review and address corroded pipe/fittings/couplings/supports/restraints, to add additional pipe supports, to provide pipe restraint, to replace problem valves and install additional valves, and to address other concerns. Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/12956>. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, March 8, 2019. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/12956>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov). No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is February 27, 2019 close of business. Answers to questions received will be posted 3/1/19

BID OPENING DATE - 3/11/2019 4:00:00PM

RFQ011286 - Dynamics AX 2012 Migration to D365

The City of Columbus (City) through its City Auditor and Finance and Management Director seeks a partner to assist the City with planning and executing a migration project from Microsoft Dynamics AX 2012 to Dynamics 365 for Finance and Operations. The partner may also be an ongoing advisor and professional services partner post migration.

More information is available the City of Columbus Bonfire portal.  
<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/13055>

Please respond at the Bonfire portal.

BID OPENING DATE - 3/22/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ011050 - 690358 670500 DOW-DPU Enhanced Meter AMI Project



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities is seeking a single Contractor to supply, install, deploy, and configure the products, installation services, software and implementation services for an advanced metering infrastructure (AMI) solution. RFP Documentation and proposal requirements are available at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/11998> . The AMI solution will allow both the Division of Water (DOW) and the Division of Power (DOP) to collect meter readings and provide enhanced services for DOW's approximate 300,000 customers/accounts and DOP's approximately 13,500 customers/accounts. The DPU is the lead organization for this project. The Contractor will be responsible for all aspects of the solution delivery including: project planning, solution configuration, AMI equipment supply, meter retrofit and replacement services, construction services related to chambers, network collector deployment, software setup, interface design and development, and solution testing. Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/11998> . Bids are due Feb 22, 2019 1:00 P.M. local time. Questions pertaining to the technical specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City's Project Manager David Hupp via email at [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov) by January 18, 2018 noon local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 3/1/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ011350 - DPU/HR Training HAZWOPER

Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, to obtain bids to establish a contract for the purchase of HAZWOPER Training classes, including all necessary materials and labor, for departmental employees at multiple Department of Public Utilities facilities in the Columbus, Ohio metropolitan area through March 15, 2019.

Classification: The City will award the bid to one vendor. All items must be bid to be considered a responsive bid. Bid evaluation and award will be based upon the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder. Quantities are estimated.

Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid including any exceptions and/or suggested changes to the requirements must be submitted through the vendor portal no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on March 1, 2019. Responses and any necessary addenda will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than close of business on March 5, 2019. An addendum will only be published if questions are received or changes are made to the specifications.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid documents(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> ) and view this bid number in the open solicitation listing.

All bids for this contract must be submitted through The City of Columbus Vendor Services Website.

[http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public/Enterprise%20Portal/default.aspx?  
&WDPK=initial&WMI=EPHome&redirected=1&WCMP=COLS&WMI=EPHome](http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public/Enterprise%20Portal/default.aspx?&WDPK=initial&WMI=EPHome&redirected=1&WCMP=COLS&WMI=EPHome)

Please see the attachment.

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus  
City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0003-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/17/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Board of Industrial Relations

**Contact Name:** William Gaines

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5436

**Contact Email Address:** wgaines@columbus.gov

The Board of Industrial Relations holds regular meetings on the 3rd Monday of each month at 1:30pm in Hearing Room #134, 77 N. Front St., Columbus, OH.

Due to observed holidays, the January meeting will be held on January 28, 2019 at 1:30pm. The February meeting will be held on February 25, 2019 at 1:30pm.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0007-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/20/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public hearing on Council vacancy

**Contact Name:** Lee Cole

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-5530

**Contact Email Address:** lacole@columbus.gov

City Council will conduct a hearing on Thursday, February 21, 2019 at 5:00pm to hear comment from the public on the list of finalists being considered for the vacancy created by the departure of Council President Pro Tem Michael Stinziano.

Finalists may, but are not required to, offer three (3) minutes of remarks. Interested residents may complete a speaker slip at City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus 43215 on the day of the hearing between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m.

Speakers will be called in the order of receipt and will be given three minutes to address Council. Remarks should be limited to the subject of finalists being considered to fill the vacancy on Council. Standard rules for speaking before Columbus City Council apply.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0009-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040  
**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter**)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St. Rm #313) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. #204) 6:00p.m.
December 20, 2018	December 27, 2018	January 3, 2019
January 24, 2019	January 31, 2019	February 7, 2019
February 21, 2019	February 28, 2019	March 7, 2019
March 21, 2019	March 28, 2019	April 4, 2019
April 18, 2019	April 25, 2019	May 2, 2019
May 23, 2019	May 30, 2019	June 6, 2019
June 20, 2019	June 27, 2019	July 11, 2019 * <b>(Rm 205)</b>
July 18, 2019	July 25, 2019	August 1, 2019
August 22, 2019	August 29, 2019	September 5, 2019
September 19, 2019	September 26, 2019	October 3, 2019
October 24, 2019	October 31, 2019	November 7, 2019
November 21, 2019	November 26, 2019 <b>(Rm 312)</b>	December 5, 2019
December 19, 2019	December 26, 2019	January 2, 2020

\* Date change due to Holiday

\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0011-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule  
**Contact Name:** Corinne Jones  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8654

Contact Email Address: [cfjones@columbus.gov](mailto:cfjones@columbus.gov) <<mailto:cfjones@columbus.gov>>

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

<b>Application Deadline</b> (111 N. Front St., 1st Fl. Rm.204) BZS Counter**)	<b>Business Meeting Date</b> (111 N. Front St., 3rd Fl. Rm. 313)	<b>Hearing Date</b> (111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl.)
December 18, 2018 2019	*Thursday, December 27, 2018  <b>(Room 312)</b>	*Wednesday, January 2,  February 5, 2019
January 22, 2019	January 29, 2019	March 5, 2019 <b>(Room 205)</b>
February 19, 2019	February 26, 2019	April 2, 2019
March 19, 2019	March 26, 2019	May 7, 2019
April 23, 2019	April 30, 2019	June 4, 2019
May 21, 2019	May 28, 2019	July 2, 2019
June 18, 2019	June 25, 2019	August 6, 2019
July 23, 2019	July 30, 2019	September 3, 2019
August 20, 2019	August 27, 2019	October 1, 2019
September 17, 2019	September 24, 2019	November 5, 2019
October 22, 2019	October 29, 2019	December 3, 2019
November 19, 2019	November 26, 2019	January 7, 2020
*Monday, December 23, 2019	No Business Meeting	

\* **Date change due to Holiday**

\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0012-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664  
**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St.) @BZS Counter**)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm 313) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing earing HRm. 204) 6:00p.m.
January 3, 2019	January 10, 2019	January 17, 2019
February 7, 2019	February 14, 2019	February 21, 2019
March 7, 2019	March 14, 2019	March 21, 2019
April 4, 2019	April 11, 2019	April 18, 2019
May 2, 2019	May 9, 2019	May 16, 2019
June 6, 2019	June 13, 2019	June 20, 2019
*Wednesday, July 3, 2019	July 11, 2019	July 18, 2019
August 1, 2019	August 8, 2019	August 15, 2019
September 5, 2019	September 12, 2019	September 19, 2019
October 3, 2019	October 10, 2019	October 17, 2019
November 7, 2019	November 14, 2019	November 21, 2019
December 5, 2019	December 12, 2019	December 19, 2019
January 2, 2020	January 9, 2020	January 16, 2020

\***Deadline is 12:00pm** due to Holiday schedule

\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0013-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

<b>Application Deadline</b> (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter**)	<b>Business Meeting Date</b> (111 N. Front St. Rm 313) 12:00p.m.	<b>Hearing Date</b> (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204) 6:00p.m.
January 2, 2019	January 8, 2019	January 15, 2019
February 5, 2019	February 12, 2019	February 19, 2019
March 5, 2019	March 12, 2019	March 19, 2019
April 2, 2019	April 9, 2019	April 16, 2019
May 7, 2019	May 14, 2019	May 21, 2019
June 4, 2019	June 11, 2019	June 18, 2019
July 2, 2019	July 9, 2019	July 16, 2019
August 6, 2019	August 13, 2019	August 20, 2019
September 3, 2019	September 10, 2019	September 17, 2019
October 1, 2019	October 8, 2019	October 15, 2019
November 5, 2019	November 12, 2019	November 19, 2019
December 3, 2019	December 10, 2019	December 17, 2019
January 7, 2020	January 14, 2020	January 21, 2020

\*Room location subject to change. Contact staff member

\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor

**Legislation Number:** PN0014-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** [camoody@columbus.gov](mailto:camoody@columbus.gov)

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with

disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St @BZS Counter**)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm. #313) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm 204) 6:00p.m.
December 26, 2018	January 2, 2019	January 9, 2019
January 30, 2019	February 6, 2019	February 13, 2019
February 27, 2019	March 6, 2019	March 13, 2019
March 27, 2019	April 3, 2019	April 10, 2019
April 24, 2019	May 1, 2019 May 8, 2019	
May 29, 2019	June 5, 2019 June 12, 2019	
June 26, 2019	July 3, 2019 July 10, 2019	
July 31, 2019	August 7, 2019	August 14, 2019
August 28, 2019	September 4, 2019	September 11, 2019
September 25, 2019	October 2, 2019	October 9, 2019
October 30, 2019	November 6, 2019	November 13, 2019
November 27, 2019	December 4, 2019	December 11, 2019
*Thursday, December 26, 2019	*Thursday, January 2, 2020	January 8, 2020

\* Date change due to Holiday

\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
 Historic Preservation Office  
 111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor  
 Columbus OH 43215

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** [rogerc@columbus.gov](mailto:rogerc@columbus.gov)

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)



---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2019 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Marc Rostan

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** mjrostan@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline  
(111 N. Front St.  
@ BZS Counter 1st fl.)

Hearing Date  
Franklin County Courthouse  
373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B  
1:30PM

December 11, 2018  
January 15, 2019  
February 12, 2019  
March 12, 2019  
April 16, 2019  
May 14, 2019  
June 11, 2019  
July 16, 2019  
August 13, 2019  
September 10, 2019  
October 15, 2019  
November 12, 2019

January 8, 2019  
February 12, 2019  
March 12, 2019  
April 9, 2019  
May 14, 2019  
June 11, 2019  
July 9, 2019  
August 13, 2019  
September 10, 2019  
October 8, 2019  
November 12, 2019  
December 10, 2019

Applications should be dropped off by **4:00pm** on deadline day.

**NOTE:**

You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0016-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice  
Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Art Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Lori Baudro

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-6986

Contact Email Address: lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Hearing Dates
111 N. Front St., 1st Fl. (@BZS Counter)	111 N. Front St., Rm. 203* 5:30pm

January 4, 2019	January 22, 2019
February 1, 2019	February 26, 2019
March 1, 2019	March 26, 2019
April 5, 2019	April 23, 2019
May 3, 2019	May 28, 2019
June 7, 2019	June 25, 2019
July 12, 2019	July 23, 2019
--	NO AUGUST Meeting
September 6, 2019	September 24, 2019
October 4, 2019	October 22, 2019
November 1, 2019	November 19, 2019**
December 6, 2019	December 17, 2019 **

\*Room is subject to change

\*\*Holiday Schedule

Legislation Number: PN0017-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice  
Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Downtown Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Daniel Thomas

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-8404

Contact Email Address: djthomas@columbus.gov

**DROP OFF:**

111 N. Front St., @BZS Counter

Regular Meeting  
111 N. Front St.  
Hearing Room #204  
8:30am - 11:00am

January 22, 2019  
February 26, 2019  
March 26, 2019  
April 23, 2019  
May 28, 2019  
June 25, 2019  
July 23, 2019  
August 27, 2019  
September 24, 2019  
October 22, 2019  
Wednesday, November 20, 2019\*  
Wednesday, December 18, 2019\*

**\*Holiday schedule**

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0018-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Belkis Schoenhals

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6096

**Contact Email Address:** [beschoenhals@columbus.gov](mailto:beschoenhals@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline\*  
(111 N. Front St.  
@BZS Counter 1st fl.)

Business Meeting\*\*  
(111 N. Front St., Rm #312)  
12:00pm

Regular Meeting\*\*  
(111 N. Front St. Rm. #203)  
3:00pm

January 2, 2019	January 8, 2019	January 15, 2019
February 5, 2019	February 12, 2019	February 19, 2019
March 5, 2019	March 12, 2019	March 19, 2019
April 2, 2019	April 9, 2019	April 16, 2019
May 7, 2019	May 14, 2019	May 21, 2019
June 4, 2019	June 11, 2019	June 18, 2019
July 2, 2019	July 9, 2019	July 16, 2019
August 6, 2019	August 13, 2019	August 20, 2019
September 3, 2019	September 10, 2019	September 17, 2019
October 1, 2019	October 8, 2019	October 15, 2019
November 5, 2019	November 12, 2019	November 19, 2019
December 3, 2019	December 10, 2019	December 17, 2019

\*Applications should be submitted by 4:00pm on deadline day  
**Electronic submission via email preferred**

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm

**Legislation Number:** PN0019-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2019 Schedule  
**Contact Name:** Mark Lundine  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-1693  
**Contact Email Address:** malundine@columbus.gov

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St.  
Room # 203  
9:00am

January 17, 2019  
February 21, 2019  
March 21, 2019  
April 18, 2019  
May 16, 2019  
June 20, 2019  
July 18, 2019

August 15, 2019  
September 19, 2019  
October 17, 2019  
November 21, 2019  
December 19, 2019

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0020-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Marc Rostan

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** [mjrostan@columbus.gov](mailto:mjrostan@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline  
(111 N. Front St.,  
@BZS Counter, 1st fl.)

Hearing Dates  
New Albany Village Hall  
99 W. Main St.  
New Albany, OH 43054  
6:00pm

December 20, 2018  
January 24, 2019  
February 21, 2019  
March 21, 2019  
April 18, 2019  
May 23, 2019  
June 20, 2019  
July 18, 2019  
August 22, 2019  
September 19, 2019  
October 24, 2019  
November 21, 2019

January 17, 2019  
February 21, 2019  
March 21, 2019  
April 18, 2019  
May 16, 2019  
June 20, 2019  
July 18, 2019  
August 15, 2019  
September 19, 2019  
October 17, 2019  
November 21, 2019  
December 19, 2019

Applications should be submitted by **4:00pm** on deadline day to:

**NOTE:**

You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0021-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Impact District Review Board 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Luis Teba

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-6675

**Contact Email Address:** lfteba@columbus.gov

Date of Submittal (111 N. Front St. @ BZS Counter 1st fl.)	Date of Meeting 111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm #204 4:00pm
--	--

January 10, 2019	January 24, 2019
February 14, 2019	February 28, 2019
March 14, 2019	March 28, 2019
April 11, 2019	April 25, 2019
May 9, 2019	May 23, 2019
June 13, 2019	June 27, 2019
July 11, 2019	July 25, 2019
August 8, 2019	August 22, 2019
September 12, 2019	September 26, 2019
October 10, 2019	October 24, 2019
November 7, 2019	November 21, 2019* (Rm 205)
December 5, 2019	December 19, 2019* (Rm 205)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

\*Dates/room changed due to Holidays

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0037-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/3/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus South Side Area Commission By-laws Revised December 2018

**Contact Name:** Beth Fairman Kinney

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-5220

**Contact Email Address:** bkinney@columbus.gov

See Attachment for Revised By-Laws

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0060-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/28/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Franklinton Area Commission Budget Committee Meeting

**Contact Name:** Judy Box

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-377-0429

**Contact Email Address:** judy43223@gmail.com

The Franklinton Area Commission Finance Committee Meeting will be take place at 4:00PM on Tuesday, February 12th at the Mount Carmel Healthy Living Center, 777 West State Street.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0061-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/28/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Franklinton Area Commission By-Laws Update

**Contact Name:** Jacqueline Miles

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-516-5176

**Contact Email Address:** jmiles56264@twc.com

On January 8th, 2019, The Franklinton Area Commission voted to adopt amended bylaws and rules of procedure. The by-laws, as adopted on January 8th, 2019, are listed below.

#### **Franklinton Area Commission Bylaws**

##### **As adopted on January 8th, 2019**

These By-Laws / Rules of Procedure shall establish all proceedings under which the Franklinton Area Commission (hereafter "FAC) shall execute its duties and functions under the grant of authority set forth in Chapter 3109, 121, 3111 of the Columbus City Code and Columbus City Charter, Sections 60 and 61.

##### **Article I - Duties**

- A. To review and recommend standards of the physical preservation and development and the

psychological-sociological enhancement of the Franklinton area including but not limited to, public open space such as parks, sidewalks, streets or other public amenities.

- B. To recommend priorities for and review the efficiency of City services and department operations in the Franklinton area. The commission may:
  - a. Request and receive from City departments or agencies periodic reports concerning City government services or practices in the Franklinton area.
  - b. Upon request meet with the administrative heads of any City department or agency or any of their subordinates to obtain additional information deemed necessary for the Commission to fulfill its functions.
  - c. Request and receive from City departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports on any proposed changes in service or practice in the Franklinton area, and recommend approval or disapproval of the proposed changes.
- C. Recommend nomination of members from the Franklinton area to City boards or Commissions that make decisions or recommendations affecting the Franklinton area.
- D. Review and evaluate pending legislation exclusively affecting the Franklinton area prior to its consideration by City Council.
- E. Regularly receive for review, comment, and recommendation, notices of all applications for rezoning, variances and other zoning adjustments, appeals and special permits submitted regarding property located wholly or partially within the Franklinton area. The Commission may meet with applicants or neighborhood groups to advise them of potential plans for the Franklinton area, how an applicant's proposal relates to such plans, and offers suggestions for modification to the applicant's proposal as deemed appropriate.
- F. Make recommendations for restoration and preservation of the historical significance of the area.
- G. Receive for review and recommendation prior to its adoption by the City of Columbus any new and revised comprehensive plans affecting wholly or partially the Franklinton area.
  
- H. The FAC shall not endorse any candidate for public office.
- I. To aid and promote neighborhood communications within the Franklinton Area.
- J. All expenditures shall be according to the Annual Budget.
- K. Promote the activities and existence of the FAC to the community and other groups throughout the city. Solicit participation in the FAC.
- L. Oversee the development of, and to maintain the FAC website.

**Article II - Boundaries**

**Section 1 - Franklinton Area Boundaries**

The Franklinton Area Boundaries are: Starting at the northwest corner where the alley west of Schultz Avenue would, if extended, intersect the Scioto River, then South along said alley, crossing West Broad Street to a point where, if extended, said alley would intersect I-70; then South along I-70 to Central Avenue, South on Central Avenue to Mound Street, East on Mound Street to Mt. Calvary; then South on Mt. Calvary to the midpoint on Renick and Mt. Calvary Streets; then following the boundary of the City of Columbus first West, then South to Greenlawn Avenue; then North on Harmon Avenue to West Mound Street; then East along I-70, to the East bank of the Scioto River; then North and West along the Scioto River to the place of the beginning.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0064-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/30/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Development Commission Zoning Meeting Agenda - February 14, 2019



**Contact Name:** Shannon Pine  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-2208  
**Contact Email Address:** spine@columbus.gov

The Development Commission of the City of Columbus will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **Thursday, February 14, 2019**, beginning at **6:00 P.M.** at the **MICHAEL B. COLEMAN GOVERNMENT CENTER** at 111 North Front Street, Columbus, OH 43215 in the **2ND FLOOR HEARING ROOM**.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at <http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Development-Commission> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Council Activities section at 614-645-4522.

**THE FOLLOWING APPLICATIONS WILL BE HEARD ON THE 6:00 PM AGENDA:**

**1. APPLICATION: Z18-084**

**Location:** 6932 SHOOK ROAD (43137), being 14.77± acres located on the east side of Shook Road, 190± feet north of Rickenbacker Parkway West (Parts of 512-234384 & 512-232660; Far South Columbus Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R, Rural District.

**Request:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (H-35).

**Proposed Use:** Industrial use.

**Applicant(s):** Crawford Hoying Development Partners; c/o Nelson Yoder; 6640 Riverside Drive, Suite 500; Dublin, OH 43017.

**Property Owner(s):** Gordo LLC; c/o Brent Crawford; 6640 Riverside Drive, Suite 500; Dublin, OH 43017.

**Planner:** Kelsey Priebe; 614-645-1341; [krpriebe@columbus.gov](mailto:krpriebe@columbus.gov)

**2. APPLICATION: Z18-076**

**Location:** 6850 SAWMILL ROAD (43235), being 0.94± acres located on the east side of Sawmill Road, 68± feet south of I-270 (590-200801; Far Northwest Coalition).

**Existing Zoning:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District.

**Request:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (H-35).

**Proposed Use:** Pet daycare, grooming, and kennel (outdoor runs).

**Applicant(s):** Pet Palace; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** Ohio Automobile Club; 90 East Wilson Bridge Road; Worthington, OH 43085.

**Planner:** Michael Maret; 614-645-2749; [mjmaret@columbus.gov](mailto:mjmaret@columbus.gov)

**3. APPLICATION: Z18-077**

**Location:** 745 NORTH WAGGONER ROAD (43004), being 17.21± acres located at the southwest corner of North Waggoner Road and Wengert Road (515-257296; Far East Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Developed District.

**Request:** CPD, Commercial Planned Developed District (H-60).

**Proposed Use:** Update to development standards.

**Applicant(s):** Eastpointe Christian Church; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** The Applicant.

**Planner:** Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; [tedietrich@columbus.gov](mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov)

**4. APPLICATION: Z18-039**

**Location:** 5570 RIVERSIDE DRIVE (43017), being 17.43± acres located on the east side of Riverside Drive, 2,140± feet north of West Case Road (218-298548 and 7 others; Northwest Civic Association).

**Existing Zoning:** R, Rural District (Annexation Pending).

**Request:** PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District (H-35).

**Proposed Use:** Single-unit residential development.

**Applicant(s):** Romanelli and Hughes Building Company; c/o Matthew Cull, Atty., Kephart Fisher LLC; 207 North Fourth

Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** The Applicant.

**Planner:** Kelsey Priebe; 614-645-1341; [krpriebe@columbus.gov](mailto:krpriebe@columbus.gov)

#### 5. APPLICATION: Z18-078

**Location:** 6440 EAST BROAD STREET (43213), being 2.5± acres located at the northeast corner of East Broad Street and Outerbelt Street (520-214704 & 520-143645; Far East Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Developed District.

**Request:** CPD, Commercial Planned Developed District (H-60).

**Proposed Use:** Hotel and commercial development.

**Applicant(s):** Indus Hotels; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** Deborah L. Shub Trust, et al; 2296 East Broad Street; Columbus, OH 43209.

**Planner:** Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; [tedietrich@columbus.gov](mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov)

#### 6. APPLICATION: Z17-043

**Location:** 3100 EASTON SQUARE PLACE (43219), being 15.45± acres located at the northwest corner of Easton Square Place and Stelzer Road, (010-282381, 010-146541 & 010-146650; Northeast Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-1, Residential District & CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**Request:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (H-110).

**Proposed Use:** Additional parking for office building.

**Applicant(s):** NRFC Easton Holdings, LLC c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** NRFC Easton Holdings, LLC, et al; 433 East Las Colinas Boulevard; Irving, TX 75039.

**Planner:** Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; [tedietrich@columbus.gov](mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov)

#### 7. APPLICATION: Z18-062

**Location:** 5085 REED ROAD (43220), being 8.39± acres located on the west side of Reed Road, 646± feet south of Bethel Road (010-138822, 010-165167, 010-122538; Northwest Civic Association).

**Existing Zoning:** C-2, Commercial District.

**Request:** AR-O, Apartment Office District (H-60).

**Proposed Use.** Office and multi-unit residential development.

**Applicant(s):** Preferred Living; c/o David Hodge, Atty.; Underhill & Hodge, LLC; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.

**Property Owner(s):** Burgess & Niple, Inc.; 5085 Reed Road; Columbus, OH 43220.

**Planner:** Kelsey Priebe; 614-645-1341; [krpriebe@columbus.gov](mailto:krpriebe@columbus.gov)

#### 8. APPLICATION: Z18-041

**Location:** 2445 BILLINGSLEY ROAD (43235), being 9.8± acres located on the south side of Billingsley Road, 2,780± feet east of Sawmill Road (590-144972 and 590-144973; Far Northwest Coalition).

**Existing Zoning:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District.

**Request:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (H-60).

**Proposed Use:** Modify parking setback.

**Applicant(s):** 1948 Holdings, LLC; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** Bob Boyd Company, et. al.; 2445 Billingsley Road; Columbus, OH 43235.

**Planner:** Shannon Pine; 614-645-2208; [spine@columbus.gov](mailto:spine@columbus.gov)

#### 9. APPLICATION: Z18-052

**Location:** 818 EAST LONG STREET (43205), being 2.08± acres located at the northeast corner of East Long Street and Garfield Avenue (010-014545 and 5 others; Near East Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential and AR-O, Apartment Office districts.

**Request:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (H-200).

**Proposed Use:** Mixed-use development.

**Applicant(s):** Kingsley + Co.; c/o Sean Mentel, Atty.; 100 South Fourth Street, Suite 100; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** Columbus Holding Group LLC; 1393 East Broad Street; Columbus, OH 43205.

**Planner:** Michael Maret; 614-645-2749; [mjmaret@columbus.gov](mailto:mjmaret@columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0067-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/31/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Special Meeting #3

**Contact Name:** Lee Cole

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5530

**Contact Email Address:** lacole@columbus.gov

Columbus City Council Special Meeting #3 will begin at 3:30 p.m. on Monday, February 25, 2019 in City Hall Conference Room 225. Council will adjourn the meeting to enter into executive session for the sole purpose of considering the appointment of a new member to Columbus City Council.

Date: Monday, February 25, 2019

Time: 3:30 p.m.

Location:

City Hall

Room 225

90 West Broad Street

Columbus, OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0068-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/31/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus City Council's Inaugural Black History Month Celebration

**Contact Name:** Stanley Gates II

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-3566

**Contact Email Address:** segates@columbus.gov

Columbus City Council presents a celebration of African American history in the success and shaping of Columbus. For the first time in history, Council is dedicating a ceremony to acknowledge the achievements and contributions of African Americans in defining America's Opportunity City.

Friday, February 15, 2019  
11:00am - 12:00pm  
City Hall, Council Chambers  
90 West Broad St  
Columbus, OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0069-2019

**Drafting Date:** 2/1/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rescheduled Meeting: Special Livingston Avenue Area Commissioner's Meeting with Department of Neighborhood Staff

**Contact Name:** Terry Elliot - Commission Chair

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-598-4418

**Contact Email Address:** commissionerelliott@gmail.com

The February 13 meeting is to discuss potential issues and concerns and strategies for 2019. Meeting will be held at 1393 E Broad Street Conference Room. Meeting begins at 7:00 pm.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0070-2019

**Drafting Date:** 2/1/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Fee Schedule Public Hearing/Land Trust Public Hearing

**Contact Name:** Ralonda Hampton

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5524

**Contact Email Address:** RSHampton@columbus.gov

Economic Development and Housing Committee

Fee Schedule Public Hearing

Wednesday, February 13th

Council Chambers

3:00pm

Land Trust Public Hearing

Wednesday, February 13th

Council Chambers

4:00pm

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0071-2019

Drafting Date: 2/5/2019

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Graphics Commission February 19, 2019 Agenda

Contact Name: David Reiss

Contact Telephone Number: 645-7973

Contact Email Address: djreiss@columbus.gov

## AGENDA

### GRAPHICS COMMISSION

### CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

### FEBRUARY 19, 2019

The City Graphics Commission will hold a public hearing on **TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 19, 2019 at 4:15 p.m.** in the Second Floor Hearing Room, of the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 111 North Front Street.

The City Graphics Commission hears requests for Variances, Special Permits, Appeals, Graphics Plans and certain Miscellaneous Graphics, as provided by the Columbus Graphics Code, Title 33, Article 15 of the City Codes.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO APPLICANT: YOU OR YOUR REPRESENTATIVE MUST ATTEND THIS MEETING.** It is the rule of the Commission to withdraw an application when a representative is not present.

**SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Department of Building & Zoning Services is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 614-645-6373 or TDD 614-645-3293.

#### 01. Application No.: GC18-050

**Location:** 2385 HILLIARD & ROME ROAD (43026), located west of Hilliard & Rome Road, approximately 1,050 feet south of Roberts Road. (560-168616; None).

**Existing Zoning:** L-C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3377.10(A,B), Permanent on-premises ground signs.  
To allow a ground sign to be installed directed to a street that it does not abut and to allow a projecting sign to be directed to the same street.

**Proposal:** To install a ground sign and a projecting sign.

**Applicant(s):** Gables West, LLC  
470 Olde Worthington Road, Ste. 100  
Westerville, Ohio 43082

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Attorney/Agent:** Vorys, Sater, Seymour and Pease LLP, c/o Jill Tangeman, Atty.  
52 East Gay Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

#### 02. Application No.: GC18-051

**Location:** 5984 SAWMILL ROAD (43017), located at the northeast corner of Sawmill Road and Tuller Parkway (590-204550; Northwest Civic Association).

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3372.806(A), Graphics.  
To allow automatic changeable copy in the Regional Commercial Overlay.

3377.08(B,1), Illumination and special effects.  
To allow automatic changeable copy in a Commercial Planned  
Developmentdistrict.

**Proposal:** To convert manual changeable fuel pricing signs to automatic changeable copy.  
**Applicant(s):** Speedway Superamerica, LLC  
539 South Main Street  
Findlay, Ohio 45640  
**Property Owner(s):** GKH, LLC  
3112 Mount Pleasant Road  
Kelso, Washington 98629  
**Attorney/Agent:** Worthington Signs, c/o Stanley W. Young, III  
333 53rd Avenue, N  
North Myrtle Beach, South Carolina 29582  
**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**03. Application No.: GC18-053**

**Location:** **2178 NORTH WILSON ROAD (43228)**, located at the terminus of Arlingate  
Boulevard at North Wilson Road (560-211478; West Scioto Area Commission).  
**Existing Zoning:** M-2, Manufacturing District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3377.11, Tenant panels and changeable copy.  
To increase the number of tenant panels from 4 to 8.  
**Proposal:** To replace an existing ground sign.  
**Applicant(s):** John R. Gelhous, Sr.  
6877 North High Street, Suite 300  
Worthington, Ohio 43085  
**Property Owner(s):** Pachero Townhomes, L.L.C.; c/o Mathew Sullivan  
515 Flower Street, Suite 3600  
Los Angeles, California 90071  
**Attorney/Agent:** Greg Bunger  
2983 Switzer Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43219  
**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>>

**04. Application No.: GC18-047**

**Location:** **3993 MORSE CROSSING (43219)**, located on the east side of Morse Crossing,  
approximately 112 feet north of Gramercy Street (010-245269; Northeast Area  
Commission).  
**Existing Zoning:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3377.24(D), Wall signs for individual uses.  
To increase the graphic area of a wall sign located on the north and east  
elevations, neither having a public entrance or street frontage from 16 square  
feet to 78.5 square feet.  
**Proposal:** To install two additional wall signs.  
**Applicant(s):** Good Food Restaruants  
1860 South Dixie Highway  
Lima, Ohio 45084  
**Property Owner(s):** CRI Outparcels, Inc.  
250 Civic Center Drive, Ste. 500  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** Sign Affects, Ltd., c/o Paul Lyda  
10079 Smith Calhoun Road  
Plain City, Ohio 43064

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; JFFreise@Columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0072-2019

**Drafting Date:** 2/6/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Greater Hilltop Area Commission Meeting Location Change in February

**Contact Name:** Jay McCallister

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614)351-1278

**Contact Email Address:** jmccallister.ghac@sbcglobal.net

This Greater Hilltop Area Commission meeting will focus on the proposed changes to Columbus City Charter 3109 on Wednesday, February 13th, at 7pm. The meeting will be taking place at the West Side Pride Center, 1186 W. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43222.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0074-2019

**Drafting Date:** 2/7/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Economic Development and Housing Committee Public Hearing (Henderson/Kenny CRA)

**Contact Name:** Ralonda Hampton

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5524

**Contact Email Address:** rshampton@columbus.gov

As the City of Columbus, Department of Development and Columbus City Council guide through the implementation process of the new incentive policy, one of the recommendations focused around the creation of new CRAs. The policy proposal laid out the following criteria when considering the creation of a new CRA:

- New abatement areas will conform to existing boundary such as Census tracts
- New abatement areas will be evaluated on our 6 distress criteria used to categorize the area (population growth, median household income growth, poverty rate, median rent/sq. ft., housing vacancy rate, mortgage foreclosure rate); and
- Project metrics such as project size, financial viability, affordability, and consistency with the City's development policies

This public hearing will address the first project abatement area to move forward under this new system, Preferred Living at Old Henderson and Kenny Rd.

Date: Wednesday, February 20th

Time: 4:00pm

Location: Columbus City Hall - Council Chambers  
90 W. Broad St.

Columbus, OH 43215

Public Testimony will be accepted. Comments will be limited to three (3) minutes. Individuals wishing to offer testimony must fill out a speaker slip, between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m., at Columbus City Hall, on the day of the hearing.

This meeting will be broadcast on CTV, Columbus' cable access channel 3. City representatives will be on hand to answer questions and/or concerns.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0076-2019

**Drafting Date:** 2/8/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far South Columbus Area Commission to host site meeting

**Contact Name:** Beth Fairman Kinney

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5220

**Contact Email Address:** [bfkinney@columbus.gov](mailto:bfkinney@columbus.gov)

The Far South Columbus Area Commission will host a site meeting to discuss the development at 6932 Shook Road on Saturday February 16, 2019 at 10:00 a.m.

Date: Saturday, February 16, 2019

Time: 10:00 a.m.

Location: 6932 Shook Road

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0319-2018

**Drafting Date:** 12/5/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City of Columbus Records Commission- Meeting Schedule 2019

**Contact Name:** Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** [mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov](mailto:mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov)

## CITY BULLETIN NOTICE

## MEETING SCHEDULE

### CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2019 are scheduled as follows:

**Monday, February 25, 2019**

**Monday, May 20, 2019**



**Monday, September 23, 2019**

Meetings will take place at: City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225.

They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact the Office of the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0323-2018

**Drafting Date:** 12/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2019 Commission Meetings

**Contact Name:** Stephanie Brock

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5932

**Contact Email Address:** sybrock@columbus.gov

**Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2019 Commission Meetings**

***NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS***

***COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION***

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

*Wednesday, January 9, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, February 13, 2019 - Far East Community Center, 1826 Lattimer Dr., 43227*  
*Wednesday, March 13, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, April 10, 2019 - Feddersen Community Center, 3911 Dresden St., 43224*  
*Wednesday, May 8, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, June 12, 2019 - Whetstone Park, 4015 Olentangy Blvd., 43214*  
*Wednesday, July 10, 2019 - Berliner Sports Park, 1300 Deckebach Rd., 43223*  
*August Recess - No Meeting*

*Wednesday, September 11, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, October 9, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, November 13, 2019 - Scioto South Community Center, 3901 Parsons Ave., 43207*  
*Wednesday, December 11, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

Tony A. Collins, Director  
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department



---

# By-Laws

---

Columbus South Side Area Commission



Revised July 19, 2018  
Approved December 18, 2018

Columbus South Side Area Commission  
(Aka: Commission or CSSAC)

Contents

INTRODUCTION.....3  
Purpose .....3  
Article I. Name .....3  
Article II. Commission Area .....3  
Article III Membership.....4  
Article IV. Officers.....6  
Article V. Meetings.....7  
Article VI. Committees.....10  
Article VII. Elections.....12  
Article VIII. Public Records.....13  
Article IX. Parliamentary Procedures.....13  
Article X. Parliamentary Authority .....16  
Article XI. Amendment of By-Laws .....16  
Addendum A.....16  
Addendum B.....23  
Addendum C.....25

CSSAC Chair JS CSSAC Vice Chair JS CSSAC By-Laws Chair RC

# By-Laws of The Columbus South Side Area Commission

## INTRODUCTION

**THESE BY-LAWS** establish the procedures under which The Columbus South Side Area Commission shall execute those duties and functions set forth in and with authority granted under Chapters 3109 and 3111 of the Columbus City Code (hereinafter abbreviated as “C.C.”) and Sections 60, 61 and 121 of the Columbus City Charter.

### Purpose

The purpose of this Commission is to afford additional voluntary citizen participation in decision-making in an advisory capacity to the City Administration and City Council as provided in C.C. Section 3109.01; and to facilitate communication, understanding, and cooperation among citizens, neighborhood groups, city officials and staff, and other stakeholders by performing those functions and duties set forth in C.C. Section 3109.14. The Commission shall not endorse any candidate for public office.

### Article I. Name

The name of this organization shall be The Columbus South Side Area Commission, hereinafter referred to as the “Commission” or “CSSAC”.

### Article II. Commission Area

The area served by the Commission (the “Commission Area”) shall be all incorporated areas of the City of Columbus, excluding those areas already made part of an Area Commission as set forth in C.C. Chapter 3111, and any area as hereafter adopted by the Commission and approved by the Columbus City Council (“Council”), as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the centerlines of Lathrop Street and East Livingston Avenue; thence easterly along the centerline of East Livingston Avenue to its point of intersection with the centerline of Studer Avenue; thence southerly along the centerline of Studer Avenue to its point of intersection with the centerline of first alley running parallel to and lying south of Livingston Avenue, otherwise known as Denton Alley; thence westerly along centerline of Denton Alley to its point of intersection with the centerline of first unnamed alley running parallel to and lying east of Linwood Avenue; thence southerly

CSSAC Chair JG CSSAC Vice Chair PLS CSSAC By-Laws Chair RJC

along the centerline of the first unnamed alley running parallel to and lying east of Linwood Avenue to its point of intersection with the centerline of second unnamed alley running parallel to and lying north of E. Whittier Street; thence easterly along the centerline of second unnamed alley running parallel to and lying north of E. Whittier Street to its point of intersection with centerline of Studer Avenue; thence southerly along the centerline of Studer Avenue to its point of intersection with the centerline of Whittier Street; thence easterly along the centerline of Whittier Street to its point of intersection with Rhoads Avenue and continuing thereon along the extended centerline of Whittier Street to Memory Lane; thence easterly along the centerline of Memory Lane to its point of intersection with Alum Creek Drive and continuing thereon along the extended centerline of Memory Lane to the West bank of Alum Creek; thence southerly along the West bank of Alum Creek to its point of intersection with the centerline of State Route 104; thence westerly along the centerline of State Route 104 to its point of intersection with the centerline of Refugee Road; thence westerly along centerline of Refugee Road to its point of intersection with the centerline of Lockbourne Road; thence southerly along the centerline of Lockbourne Road to its point of intersection with the centerline of State Route 104; thence westerly along the centerline of State Route 104 to the East bank of the Scioto River; thence northerly along the East bank of the Scioto River to its point of intersection with the centerline of Greenlawn Avenue; thence easterly along the centerline of Greenlawn Avenue to its point of intersection with the centerline of South High Street; thence northerly along the centerline of South High Street to its point of intersection with the centerline of Thurman Avenue; thence easterly along the centerline of Thurman Avenue to its point of intersection with the centerline of South Pearl Street; thence southerly along the centerline of South Pearl Street to its point of intersection with the centerline of Nursery Lane; thence easterly along the centerline of Nursery Lane to its point of intersection with the centerline of Blackberry Alley; thence northerly along the centerline of Blackberry Alley to its point of intersection with the centerline of Whittier Street; thence westerly along the centerline of Whittier Street to its point of intersection with the centerline of Jaeger Street; thence northerly along the centerline of Jaeger to its point of intersection with Kossuth Street; thence easterly along the centerline of Kossuth Street to its point of intersection with the centerline of South Grant Avenue; thence northerly along the centerline of South Grant Avenue to its point of intersection with the centerline of East Sycamore Street; thence easterly along the centerline of East Sycamore Street to its point of intersection with the centerline of Brust Street; thence northerly along the centerline of Brust Street to its point of intersection with the centerline of East Beck Street; thence easterly along the centerline of East Beck Street to its point of intersection with the centerline of Lathrop Street; thence northerly along the centerline of Lathrop Street to its point of intersection with the centerline with East Livingston Avenue, the point of beginning.

### Article III Membership

**Section 1. Members.** There shall be fifteen (15) members of the Commission who shall be known as "Commissioners." Eleven (11) of the Commissions are elected by general election as provided in Article VIII. three (3) Commissioners are Appointed Seats by the Chair and elected by majority vote of the

CSSAC Chair Jy CSSAC Vice Chair QES CSSAC By-Laws Chair PSC

Commission and One (1) Commissioner who shall be nominated by the Parsons Area Merchants Association. All members shall have equal standing as a Commission member. Unless otherwise provided herein, each Commissioner shall reside, have employment, or ownership in real property in the Commission Area; District Commissioners shall reside within their District Area; be duly appointed by the Mayor with the concurrence of Council; and serve without compensation. Commissioners shall have resided, have employment, or ownership in real property in the Commission within the Commission Area at least six (6) months prior to his or her nomination and election and shall maintain his or her residency in the Commission Area at all times he or she is serving as a Commissioner. Unless otherwise adopted and approved in accordance with Article XI herein, Commissioners shall be elected and appointed as follows: ten (10) members; one (1) from each of the ten (10) Districts as set forth in Addendum A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, or any amendment thereto, to represent such District; one (1) member elected at-large who is a resident of the Commission Area, either as a tenant or home owner, to represent residential tenants and home owners, who will be designated as "Tenant or Home Owner"; one (1) member nominated by the Commission to represent businesses or organizations which provide or promote tangible services or substantial economic benefit to the Commission Area, who will be designated as "At-Large Business"; one (1) member nominated by the Commission to represent individuals or entities organized for religious, social or other public interest purposes, who will be designated as "Religious & Social Services"; one (1) member nominated by the Commission to represent individuals or entities organized for educational purposes, who will be designated as "At-Large Education"; and one (1) member who shall be nominated by the Parsons Area Merchants Association, who will be designated as a recognized Neighborhood Community Revitalization District.

**Section 2. Terms.** All terms shall be for a period of two (2) years. All terms shall expire on the last day of the month of December in different years. The term of elected members, or members nominated by the Commission to fill a vacancy, shall commence no sooner than thirty (30) days after notice of nomination has been received by the Mayor's Office and be for no more than the time left in the term of said vacancy.

**Section 3. Representation.** No Commissioner shall represent the Commission in its official actions before any other public body or official, except as specifically authorized by the Commission. Any unauthorized representation shall be deemed as a resignation from the Commission and notice of such resignation shall be communicated to the Mayor, unless two-thirds of those members present and voting determine that extenuating circumstances justify that such Commissioner remain in office. The foregoing shall not be construed as a restriction upon the right of the individual members to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official action of the Commission.

**Section 4. Disqualification.** Members shall maintain their residence, employment, or ownership in real property in the Commission area (or portion thereof) from which they were elected and appointed. Failure of a member to maintain his or her residence, employment or ownership in real property in the Commission area (or portion thereof) from which he or she was elected and appointed, shall be deemed as a resignation

CSSAC Chair js CSSAC Vice Chair EB CSSAC By-Laws Chair RLC

from the Commission and notice of such will be communicated to the Mayor, unless two-thirds of those members present and voting determine that extenuating circumstances justify that such Commissioner remain in office.

**Section 5. Attendance.** Members shall, so far as possible, be regular in attendance. A member's absence from three (3) consecutive regular meetings or from a total of four (4) regular meetings in any one calendar year shall be deemed as a resignation from the Commission and notice of such resignation shall be communicated to the Mayor, unless two-thirds of those members present and voting determine that extenuating circumstances justify that such Commissioner remain in office. The Recording Secretary shall deliver written notice by hand delivery, electronic mail or U.S. Mail to such Commissioner after his or her second consecutive absence or third absence in a calendar year setting forth the provisions of this Section. Excused absence will still count towards the amount of absences permitted by rule. Extenuating Circumstances will be taken into consideration (such as Death in the Family, etc.).

**A. Tardiness.** Those Commissioners who are tardy less than 1/2 hour from Roll Call will still be counted as attending. Any Commissioner arrival later than 1/2 hour from Roll Call will be considered as an absence.

**Section 6. Rules, Laws and By-Laws.** The Commission and the Commissioners shall adhere to all relevant and applicable local, state, and federal laws and these By-Laws. Failure to adhere to such laws and these By-Laws shall be deemed as a resignation from the Commission and notice of such resignation shall be communicated to the Mayor, unless two-thirds of those members present and voting determine that extenuating circumstances justify that such Commissioner remain in office. A Commissioner's failure to serve a full term without due cause shall be documented by the Secretary and such Commissioner shall thereafter be disqualified from seeking another office on the Commission for a period of two (2) years.

**Section 7. Vacancies.** The Commission shall nominate, by letter to the Mayor pursuant to C.C. Section 3109.11, one (1) candidate to fill any vacancy caused by death, resignation or disqualification for the remainder of the unexpired term within 60 days of vacancy. Unless the unexpired term is due to expire within sixty (60) days of said vacancy.

**Section 8. Ethics.** As a duly sworn-in Commissioner of the Columbus Southside Area Commission, All Commissioners are covered and must abide by the City of Columbus ethics policy.

**Article IV. Officers**

CSSAC Chair [Signature] CSSAC Vice Chair [Signature] CSSAC By-Laws Chair [Signature]



**Section 1. Officers.** The Officers of the Commission shall be the Chair, Vice Chair, Recording Secretary, Corresponding Secretary and Fiduciary Agent. It is desirable, but not required, that all Officers must have served no less than one year on the Commission to be eligible.

**Section 2. Election of Officers.** Nominations for officers will occur at the November meeting and will be open to all commissioners on the commission. Election of officers will then be held at the beginning of the January meeting. A Chair Pro Tempore will be chosen at the November meeting in the event that the current chair will not be a part of the commission in the January meeting to preside over the election of Officers.

**Section 3. Chair** The Chair shall preside at all meetings of the Commission; in consultation with the Commissioners, represent the Commission before public bodies and at public hearings; appoint Standing and Special Committees of the Commission; serve as an ex-officio member of all committees; coordinate the actions of officers and committee chairpersons; and perform other duties associated with the office as necessary and appropriate or as may be assigned by the Commission. The Chair, in consultation with the Commissioners, shall prepare the agenda for the regular meetings of the Commission and the Executive Committee. The Chair, in consultation with the Commissioners, shall direct, delegate and appoint the chairperson of standing committees. Persons elected as Chair are required to have served no less than one year on the Commission to be eligible.

**Section 4. Vice-Chair.** The Vice-Chair shall assist the Chair: perform the duties of the Chair in his or her absence; and perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Commission. The Vice-Chair shall be the liaison between the Commission and any volunteers or staff hired or assigned to the Commission.

**Section 5. Recording Secretary:** The Recording Secretary shall maintain an accurate and objective record of Commission meetings and meetings of the Executive Committee and provide for the reporting of minutes; maintain records of all votes of the Commission and the Executive Committee; call the roll at all Commission meetings and Meetings of the Executive Committee; coordinate the preparation and distribution of the Commission's agenda in aid of the Chair; maintain all records of the Commission and any other such records as the Commission may direct; and perform related duties as may be demanded by the Recording Secretary's office. The voting records and minutes of all public Commission meetings shall be open to public examination and forwarded to the City as provided in C.C. Section 3109.07. In the absence of both the Chair and the Vice-Chair, the Recording Secretary shall call the meeting to order and preside until the immediate election of a Chair Pro Tempore. The Recording Secretary shall provide written notice of a Commissioner's absences, provide written notice to the Mayor of any nomination or vacancy; and shall send written notice to the Board of Zoning Adjustment or other appropriate entity of zoning-related actions of the Commission. For the recording of all minutes a Scribe may be used that is not a Commissioner.

CSSAC Chair JS CSSAC Vice Chair BB CSSAC By-Laws Chair BC

**Section 6. Corresponding Secretary.** The Corresponding Secretary shall perform the duties of the Recording Secretary in his or her absence, assist the Recording Secretary in the maintenance of all records of the Commission, shall handle all public correspondence for the Commission, and maintain such other records as the Commission may direct. The Recording Secretary may fill the role of Corresponding Secretary.

**Section 7. Fiduciary Agent.** The Fiduciary Agent shall have the care and custody of all monies belonging to the Commission and shall be solely responsible for such monies; shall cause to be deposited in a regular business bank all funds received from the City or any other funds; be one of two or more Officers who shall sign checks on behalf of the Commission and in no event shall a check or other disbursement of monies be signed or authorized in advance of a real and tangible need; shall render at regular intervals and at the Commission's Annual Meeting a written account of the finances of the Commission which reports shall be physically affixed to the minutes of the Commission of such meeting; and, shall exercise all duties incident to the office of Fiduciary Agent, including compliance with all fiscal requirements within the Memorandum of Agreement with the City.

**Section 8. Officer Vacancy.** The Vice- Chair shall fill a vacancy in the office of Chair. A vacancy in any other position shall be filled in the same manner as the original officer election process provided in Section 1 of this Article.

#### Article V. Meetings

**Section 1. Regular Meetings.** Regular meetings of the Commission shall be held at 6:30 p.m. on the fourth (4<sup>th</sup>) Tuesday of each month unless otherwise directed by a majority vote of the Commission. All Commission meetings shall be held in the Commission Area in a regular meeting place which shall be an appropriate large room convenient for members and the public. The commission meeting will typically last no longer than one hundred fifty (150) minutes or 2 ½ hours. The Commission shall provide to its constituents and the City Administration seven (7) days advanced notice of any change in the meeting time or place handled one or more of the following ways - by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the Commission Area, by door-to-door notice, or through electronic media (which may include email, social media such as Facebook, and website pages). All Commission meetings are open to the general public and shall comply with the open meeting requirements set forth in C.C. Chapter 121, and the provisions of the Ohio Open Meetings Act, Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22, as applicable.

**Section 2. Annual Meeting.** The Annual Meeting shall be the Commission's regularly scheduled meeting in the month of January at which time the Commission shall elect Commissioner Officers

CSSAC Chair



CSSAC Vice Chair



CSSAC By-Laws Chair



8

**Section 3. Recess.** The Commission shall not hold a regular meeting during the month of August unless two-thirds of those members present and voting determine that extenuating circumstances justify that the Commission meet during the month of August.

**Section 4. Special Meetings.** Special Meetings may be called by the Executive Committee, the Chair or by a majority of the Commissioners in a regular or special meeting. The special meeting's purpose, date, time and location shall be stated in the meeting notice. No business will be considered at a special meeting unless it was included in the meeting notice and a quorum is present.

In the case of a special meeting, the Commission shall provide to its constituents and the City Administration three (3) days advanced written notice of the proposed special meeting handled one or more of the following ways - by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the Commission Area, by door-to-door notice, or through electronic media (which may include email, social media such as Facebook, and website pages).

**Section 5. Notice of Meetings.** All meetings shall be open to the public and notice shall be handled one or more of the following ways - published at least seven (7) days in advance in a newspaper of general circulation in the Commission Area, by door-to-door notice or through electronic media (including email and website pages) and, as applicable, in the City Bulletin.

**Section 6. Quorum:** Eight members of the total membership of the Commission shall constitute a quorum for the conduct of business at all Commission meetings. Nothing herein shall prevent the adjournment of any such meeting to a later specified date, regardless of the presence of a quorum.

**Section 7. Voting.** Unless otherwise provided herein, and provided a quorum is present, a majority vote of Commissioners or Standing Committee members present at the meeting shall be required to approve or disapprove any action thereof. Unless otherwise provided herein, a tie vote shall result in disapproval. Any issue shall be stated in the positive form when presented for a vote. Commissioners will vote in the best interest of the South Side based on their understanding of the topic brought before the commission, while taking into consideration the outcome of the vote taken by the City recognized neighborhood association(s) (CRNA). All Commissioners should strongly consider whether or not there is a personal conflict of interest when voting on any legislation, and, if so, should abstain from voting on that legislation.

All (non-Committee) voting processes must be done during a Commission meeting and in a public forum. Voting results of the Commission and its committees are public records. No electronic media voting is allowed, as deemed by the City Administration, City Attorney and City Council.

CSSAC Chair JG CSSAC Vice Chair JS CSSAC By-Laws Chair RSC

**Section 8. Order of Business.** The Order of Business for Commission meetings shall be as follows, with time limits provided for each agenda item:

- Roll call
- Pledge of Allegiance
- Approval of Minutes
- Reading of Correspondence
- City Liaison Report
- Standing Committee Reports
- Special Committee Reports
- Reports of Officers
- Informational & Public Presentations
- District Reports
- Old Business
- New Business
- Public Comments and Announcements
- Adjournment

**Section 9. Presentations.** The Chair shall recognize all members of the public who wish to address the Commission concerning issues under discussion. The Chair may uniformly limit debate to an equal amount of time for each side of an issue; and when appropriate, the issue will be referred by the Chair to the proper Committee for action and report at the next Commission meeting. Debate and comment time will be conducted as follows, unless the Chair deems time limits should be adjusted based on evening's agenda:

1. Informational Presentations will be limited to ten (10) minutes for each presentation with an additional five (5) minutes for questions from the commissioners. Requests for information presentations must be submitted to the Chair within fourteen (14) days of the meeting that they wish to present. A limit of three (3) informational presentations will be permitted at any given meeting.
2. Zoning Variance Presentations will be limited to a total of ten (10) minutes for each presentation with an additional ten (10) minutes for questions from the commissioners. Zoning presentations should only be placed on the meeting agenda by the Zoning Chairperson.
3. Public Comments on zoning presentations will be limited to three (3) people in favor and three people opposed, and each will be permitted two (2) minutes of speaking time. In the event, that a large number of individuals wishing to speak, speaker slips will be made available prior to the meeting and will be chosen on a first turned in basis.

CSSAC Chair  CSSAC Vice Chair  CSSAC By-Laws Chair 

4. Public Announcements will be limited to two (2) minutes per person who wishes to share general information on a public topic. This will be limited to the amount of time available at the end of the meeting.

**Section 10. Dissenting or Concurring Reports:** Dissenting or concurring reports may be filed with the Secretary by any Commissioner and shall be attached to the majority report.

#### Article VI. Committees

**Section 1. Commission Members.** The Chair shall seek Commissioner volunteers (or appoint Commission members if needed) to any Standing Committee or Special Committee giving due consideration to individual preferences and subject to approval by a majority vote of the Commission. The Chair shall be an ex-officio member of all committees, Standing and Special. All commissioners shall server on at least one committee.

**Section 2. Committee Chairperson.** The Chair shall seek Commissioner volunteers (or appoint Commission members if needed) as Committee Chair. It is desirable, but not required, that all Committee Chairs must have served no less than one year on the Commission. Each Chairperson is responsible for seeking Non-Commission Members, to be appointed by majority vote of the Commission, to serve on their committees.

**Section 3. Committee Member Terms.** The appointed term of committee members shall expire at the next Annual Meeting in January. The Commission Chair, subject to Commission approval, may remove committee members at any time.

**Section 4. Non-Commission Members.** Non-Commission member appointees shall reside, work or own property within the Commission Area and shall have full voting privileges in all proceedings of the committee to which they are appointed.

**Section 5. Standing Committees:** The Standing Committees and their responsibilities shall be:

- A. **The Executive Committee.** Officers and Committee Chairpersons shall serve as the Executive Committee to prepare the agenda for Commission meetings in aid of the Chair, determine the date and time of any special meeting, and plan the direction and scope of Commission activities. The Executive Committee shall meet at least once a month (within the week prior to the monthly Commission meeting) at a regularly established time, date and location, or more often if necessary, to conduct necessary and appropriate business.

CSSAC Chair  CSSAC Vice Chair  CSSAC By-Laws Chair 

**B. The Zoning, Building and Code Enforcement.** The Zoning, Building and Housing Committee shall regularly receive for review from the development regulation division, prior to adoption by governmental bodies, copies of applications and notices of all public hearings related to re-zonings, special permits, variances, demolitions, and zoning appeals regarding property located wholly or partially within the Commission Area in accordance with C.C. Section 3109.14, and provide comments and recommendations thereto, and approve or disapprove thereof, based on comparison to the Comprehensive Plan and any pertinent area plans. The Committee shall fully review all applications for any proposed plans, variances or special permits, including demolition permits, request additional information and make on-site investigations as necessary or appropriate. Committee members shall be fully informed about the City zoning code and variance application process. The Zoning, Building and Code Enforcement Committee shall meet on the second (2<sup>nd</sup>) Saturday of the month at 10:00 a.m. at the, at the site of the pending zoning application, or at the discretion of the Committee Chair, At a regularly established time, date and location, or more often if necessary, to conduct necessary and appropriate business. The Committee shall report such business at the next regular meeting of the Commission and provide an annual committee report at the Commission's Annual Meeting. Any and all developers, planners, lawyers, public advocates or representatives, or any other such person, making an application or request to the City for any zoning, building or housing related issue will be required to address the Commission. Applications and requests will only be placed on the agenda of the Commission once the CRNA(s) within whose jurisdiction such application or request resides has been notified of such application or request in accordance with its respective by-laws, rules or regulations, and has been provided an opportunity to approve or disapprove thereof, in accordance with the CSSAC Zoning Policy.

Demolition permit applications will be distributed to the Zoning Committee Chair by the City. It is understood by the Commissioners on zoning matters, that they shall follow the current city code. Once a demolition permit is issued, the Zoning Chair shall notify the Zoning Committee, the Area Commissioner and CRNA President(s) of effected area. The Chairperson shall give ten (10) business days for objection(s). If no objections are made, the Chairperson shall recommend the demolition. If there are objections, a discussion shall be held at the next schedule Commission meeting. Emergency demolitions are issued by the City if it is determined the building is an immediate safety issue for the residents of the area. In the event of an emergency demolition, the Zoning Committee Chair will notify the appropriate CRNA(s) of the City's intentions. See policies for demolitions and zoning in Addendum B.

**C. The Public Services and Planning Committee.** The Public Services and Planning Committee shall review the adequacy and operation of all public services, including but not limited to utilities, safety, infrastructure, health, parks and emergency response, provided by the City and other public agencies to

CSSAC Chair Jes CSSAC Vice Chair EB CSSAC By-Laws Chair PSU

the Commission Area, and recommend priorities and improvements thereto. The Committee shall make themselves aware of all relevant city codes that apply to the Commission Area and all decisions of the Committee shall be made in accordance therewith. The Planning Services and Planning Committee shall receive and review existing and proposed area plans; supervise any interns assigned to the Commission, if any; and recommend guidelines for the comprehensive social, economic, commercial, and physical developments of the Commission Area. The Committee shall examine local legislation substantially affecting the area to implement plans in the Commission Area and shall develop means for citizen participation in any planning which affects the Commission Area. The Public Services and Planning Committee shall meet at least once a month, or at the discretion of the Committee Chair, at a regularly established time, date and location, or more often if necessary, to conduct necessary and appropriate business. The Committee shall report such business at the next regular meeting of the Commission and provide an annual Committee report at the Commission's Annual Meeting.

**D. The Public Relations Committee.** The Public Relations Committee shall conduct all public relations activities, including but not limited to establishing media contacts, advertising the existence of the Commission, coordinating news and press releases, newsletters, and correspondence, and any other duties as requested by the Commission. The Committee shall aid in the development of community identity and shall promote the active cooperation and participation of all segments of the Commission Area, including residents, organizations, associations, businesses, and institutions.

The Public Relations Committee shall meet at least once a month, or at the discretion of the Committee Chair, at a regularly established time, date and location, or more often if necessary, to conduct necessary and appropriate business. The Committee shall report such business at the next regular meeting of the Commission and provide an annual committee report at the Commission's Annual Meeting.

**E. The Education Committee.** The Education Committee shall review existing pertinent area plans and make recommendations for comprehensive Education development of the Commission area. The Committee shall examine local legislation, school plans and issues affecting the Commission area and develop means for citizen participation in education decisions, which affect the Commission area. It shall also regularly receive, review, and make recommendations at the Commission meetings on all education issues pertaining to the Commission area. This Committee shall review the adequacy and operation of all public, private, and charter schools in the Commission area. Committee members shall make themselves aware of school board policies; local, state & federal laws governing education that may or may not apply to the Commission area. It shall also establish and maintain an education contacts list; and shall promote the active cooperation and participation of all segments of the Commission area including residents, organizations, associations, businesses and agencies. The Education Committee shall meet at least once a month, or at the discretion of the Committee Chair, at a regularly established time, date and location, or more often if necessary, to conduct necessary and appropriate business. The Committee shall report such business at the next regular meeting of the Commission and provide an annual committee report at the Commission's Annual Meeting

CSSAC Chair JS CSSAC Vice Chair ED CSSAC By-Laws Chair RLC

**F. Other Committees.**

**Section 6. Special Committees.** The Commission or the Chair may establish a Special Committee for a specific purpose by a majority vote of the Commission at any meeting. The size, duration, scope, and duties of any Special Committee shall be specified in the motion to create the Special Committee.

Special Committees may be terminated by conditions set forth in the initiating action, or by a subsequent majority vote of the Commission.

**Section 7. Notice.** All committee meetings shall be open to the public, and notice shall be handled one or more of the following ways - published at least seven (7) days in advance in a newspaper of general circulation in the Commission Area, by door-to-door notice or through electronic media (which may include email, social media such as Facebook, and website pages) and delivered in conjunction with the notice of the monthly Commission meeting. Committee findings and reports shall be submitted for consideration at the next regular meeting of the Commission.

**Article VII. Elections**

**Section 1. Election Procedure.** All District Commissioners and the At-Large Tenant or Home Owner Commissioner shall be elected by general election from the Commission Area and shall be registered to vote with the Franklin County Board of Elections. Commissioners shall be elected to serve as a delegate to the Commission to represent a specific geographic area or CRNA(s) interest as defined in these By-Laws or the Commission's Election Rules and shall represent all interests within the Commission Area and the interests within the Commissioner's respective area of representation. The Elections Committee shall present final election results to the Commission at its next meeting following the general election in the same year.

The Commission shall accept such results by a simple majority vote of the Commissioners present and voting. The Recording Secretary shall submit approved election results to the Mayor for appointment and concurrence with Council.

**Section 2. Elections Committee.** The Elections Committee shall consist of one (1) appointed commissioner to serve as chairperson (who is not up for reelection) along with one (1) Commissioner and three (3) area residents appointed by the Chairperson with the approval of the Commission at the regular meeting in July of each year (due to August Recess). Candidates for election, residents of a district or any individual connected in any way with a candidate for election shall not be a member of the Elections Committee or polling staff in the year or years in which the candidate's name appears on the ballot.

**Section 3. Elections Committee Responsibilities.** The Elections Committee shall accept any reasonably necessary volunteer assistance with the election process; provide for printing and distributing necessary

CSSAC Chair  CSSAC Vice Chair  CSSAC By-Laws Chair 



forms, including, but not limited to petitions, ballots, and tallies; receive petitions and signed copies of the Commissioner Job Description Synopsis; locate polling places; certify persons who have qualified as candidates; conduct the election; hear and decide complaints concerning the election or campaign; and certify the winning candidates to the Commission pursuant to C.C. Section 3109.08 and all other activities incidental thereto.

**Section 4. Election Process.** Elections shall be by secret ballot and determined by plurality vote if three or more candidates vie for a single position: otherwise, a majority of votes cast shall elect. Any natural person eighteen (18) years of age or older who resides or owns real property in the Commission area (or portion thereof) may be an eligible elector. Electors must show proof of residency by providing a State Issued Identification Card or a utilities bill with the address of the individual wishing to vote that is located within the district. Electors need not be registered with the Franklin County Board of Elections, but must be certified by the Elections Committee as an eligible elector. The Elections Committee shall conduct each election on the first Saturday in November or as otherwise hereafter determined by a majority vote of the Commission.

**Section 5. Election Rules.** The Elections Committee shall recommend and the Commission shall approve by two-thirds majority vote of a quorum the Election Rules for governing the Commission elections and shall thereafter be attached hereto as an addendum. Such rules shall include but not be limited to the following provisions: polling places, hours, and dates; ballot qualifications; candidate qualifications; petition qualifications; voter qualifications; campaign procedures; polling procedures; and tallying election results. Such rules shall be consistent with these By-Laws and all other relevant and applicable local, state, and federal laws.

Such rules shall not be changed during the ninety (90) days before an election nor the thirty (30) days after an election. The Commission may amend the Election Rules without action by the Elections Committee in the same manner as an amendment of these By-Laws. Election Rules and any amendments shall be submitted to the City ninety (90) days prior to the election.

#### Article VIII. Public Records

The Commission shall adhere to all public record requirements in the Ohio Revised Code and Columbus City Code. The Commission shall maintain and make available for prompt inspection any public records in their possession. Storage of all records for the Columbus South Side Area Commission will be maintained at

CSSAC Chair JS CSSAC Vice Chair JS CSSAC By-Laws Chair PTU

the South Side Pride Center located at 280 Reeb Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43207 or at its subsequent re-location. Additional copies of minutes and By-Laws can be received by requesting copies be sent via email or regular mail by contacting the Recording Secretary by email with a copy to the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson.

**Article IX. Parliamentary Procedures**

All requests for letters of support or opposition on zoning issues must be presented to the CRNA(s) that the request is located in prior to being placed on the Columbus South Side Area Commission agenda. Any demolition requests after being shared with the CRNAs will be on the next commission agenda. Emergency demolition requests will be shared with CRNA(s) and will be on the next commission agenda as informational only.

Any issue deemed to need immediate action will be taken into consideration by the Commission at a special meeting prior to the upcoming monthly meeting. The Commission will still follow all procedures, as stated above but emergency situations cannot call for any electronic media voting.

**Article X. Parliamentary Authority**

Latest Edition of Robert’s Rules of Order Newly Revised shall govern in all cases to which they are applicable and not inconsistent with these By-Laws and any special rules of order the Commission may adopt.

**Article XI. Amendment of By-Laws**

Section 1. Procedure. These By-Laws may be amended as permitted in C.C. Section 3109.14 at any regular meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the Commissioners provided that the amendment was properly submitted in writing at the previous regular Commission meeting. The Recording Secretary shall file any approved amendment immediately after its adoption with the City Clerk for publication in the City Bulletin. Such amendment shall take effect ten (10) days after such publication per C.C. Section 121.05. Section 2. Review. In May of every even numbered year, the Commission By-Laws shall be reviewed by a Special Committee appointed by a majority vote of the Commission to determine whether revisions or amendments should be made thereto.

CSSAC Chair JS CSSAC Vice Chair AS CSSAC By-Laws Chair RLC

These By-Laws are adopted this 17 day of Dec, 2018

**THE COLUMBUS SOUTH SIDE AREA COMMISSION**

Signature: Jim Griffin  
Name: Jim Griffin  
Columbus South Side Area Commission Chair

Signature: Erin E. Synk  
Name: Erin Synk  
Columbus South Side Area Commission Vice Chair

Signature: Paula J. Copeland  
Name:  
By-Laws Review Committee Chair

Signature: Paula J. Copeland  
Adopted this 18 day of Dec, 2018

This adopted version of the Columbus South Side Area Commission By-Laws negates all previously distributed copies of this document.

To avoid future misinterpretations, version conflicts, etc. these By-Laws shall have a filename that includes their year of amendment. In addition, only the Chair and the By-Laws Review Committee will have access to the original .doc file for amendment purposes. All distributed copies will be in a 'clean' (non red-line/strikeout) .pdf format or paper printed copy, so it shall be easier for anybody to be able to view and/or open them.

CSSAC Chair JG CSSAC Vice Chair ES CSSAC By-Laws Chair PJC

## Addendum A

### **By-Laws of the Columbus South Side Area Commission**

In accordance with Article V of the By-Laws and the Election Rules, one (1) Commissioner shall be elected from each of the ten (10) Districts set forth below to represent such District or geographic area identified therein. The District Commissioners shall be elected by a majority vote of the persons who reside or own real property in such District, and each District Commissioner shall maintain his or her residency in the District from which he or she was elected. Failure to maintain such residency shall constitute resignation from the Commission pursuant to Article IV of the By-Laws.

#### **District 1**

##### **Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of E. Whittier Street and Jaeger Street; Proceeding North on Jaeger Street (east of the street centerline) to Kossuth Street; Proceeding East on Kossuth Street to S. Grant Avenue; Proceeding North on S. Grant Avenue to E. Sycamore Street; Proceeding East on E. Sycamore Street to Brust Street; Proceeding North on Brust Street to E. Beck Street; Proceeding East on E. Beck Street to Lathrop Street; Proceeding North on Lathrop Street to E. Livingston Avenue; Proceeding East on E. Livingston Avenue (south of the street centerline) to Parsons Avenue; Proceeding South on Parsons Avenue (west of the street centerline) to E. Whittier Street; Proceeding West on E. Whittier Street (north of the street centerline) to Jaeger Street.

**Association in district: Schumacher Place Civic Association**

#### **District 2**

##### **Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of E. Whittier Street and Parsons Avenue; Proceeding North on Parsons (east of the street centerline) to E. Livingston Avenue; Proceeding East on E. Livingston Avenue (south of the street centerline) to Studer Avenue; Proceeding South on Studer Avenue (west of the street centerline) to first alley west of Studer Avenue, otherwise known as Denton Alley; Proceeding West on alley running parallel to and lying south of Livingston Avenue otherwise known as Denton Alley (north of the street centerline) to its point of intersection with the; centerline of first unnamed alley running parallel to and lying east of Linwood Avenue; Proceeding South on the first unnamed alley running parallel to and east of Linwood to its point of intersection with the centerline of second unnamed alley running parallel to and lying north of E. Whittier Street; Proceeding East on the second unnamed alley running parallel to and lying north of E. Whittier Street (south of the alley centerline) to its point of intersection with the centerline of Studer Avenue; Proceeding South on Studer Avenue (west of the street centerline) to its point of intersection with the centerline of E. Whittier Street. Proceeding west on E. Whittier Street (north of the street centerline) to the east centerline of Parsons

**Association in district: Southern Orchards Civic Association**

CSSAC Chair Yes CSSAC Vice Chair ELL CSSAC By-Laws Chair PJC

18

**District 3**

**Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of State Route 104 and the Scioto River; Proceeding North along the Scioto River (east of river centerline) to Greenlawn Avenue; Proceeding East on Greenlawn Avenue (south of the street centerline) to South High Street; Proceeding North on South High Street to Thurman Avenue (east of the street centerline); Proceeding East on Thurman Avenue to South Pearl Street (south of the street centerline); Proceeding South on South Pearl Street to Nursery Lane (west of the street centerline); Proceeding East of Nursery Lane to Blackberry Alley (south of the street centerline); Proceeding North on Blackberry Alley to Whittier Street (east of the street centerline); Proceeding East on E. Whittier Street (south of the street centerline) to Parsons Avenue; Proceeding South on Parsons Avenue (west of the street centerline) to the unnamed alley between Morrill Avenue and Hinman Avenue; Proceeding West on the unnamed alley between Morrill Avenue and Hinman Avenue (north of the street centerline) to 4<sup>th</sup> Street; Continuing East across the properties located between 4<sup>th</sup> Street and 3<sup>rd</sup> Street to High Street; Proceeding South on High Street (west of the street centerline) to State Route 104.

**Association in district: Merion Village Association**

**District 4**

**Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of Frebis Avenue and Parsons Avenue; Proceeding North on Parsons Avenue (east of the street centerline) to E. Whittier Street; Proceeding East on E. Whittier Street (south of the street centerline) to Lockbourne Road; Proceeding South on Lockbourne Road (west of the street centerline) to Frebis Avenue; Proceeding West on Frebis Avenue (north of the street centerline) to Parsons Avenue.

**Association(s) in district: Edgewood Civic Association, Ganthers Place Civic Association, Southside CAN, and Thurman Square Civic Association**

CSSAC Chair JS CSSAC Vice Chair RL CSSAC By-Laws Chair RL

**District 5**

**Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of Moler Road and Lockbourne Road; Proceeding North on Lockbourne Road (east of the street centerline) to E. Whittier Street; Proceeding East on E. Whittier Street (south of the street centerline) to its point of intersection with Rhoads Avenue; Continuing East along the extended centerline of Whittier Street to Memory Lane; Proceeding East along the centerline of Memory Lane to its point of intersection with Alum Creek Drive; Proceeding East along the extended centerline of Memory Lane (south of street centerline) to the West bank of Alum Creek; Proceeding South along the West bank of Alum Creek (west of the creek) to the extended imaginary line of the parking lot that intersects Alum Creek Drive; Proceeding Southwest along the extended imaginary line of the parking lot and continuing on the parking lot to Alum Creek Drive; Proceeding West on Winslow Drive (north of the street centerline) from its' point of intersection with the parking lot and Alum Creek Drive and across an imaginary line which crosses a field and railroad tracks and reconnects with Universal Road; Continuing West along Universal Road (north of the street centerline) to Fairwood Avenue; Proceeding North on Fairwood Avenue (east of the street centerline) to Moler Road; Proceeding West on Moler Road (north of the street centerline) to Lockbourne Road.




**Association in district: Deshler Park Civic Association**

**District 6**

**Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of Woodrow Avenue and Parsons Avenue; Proceeding North on Parsons Avenue (east of the street centerline) to Frebis Avenue; Proceeding East on Frebis Avenue (south of the street centerline) to the unnamed alley between S. Champion Avenue and Oakwood Avenue; Proceeding South on the unnamed alley between S. Champion Avenue and Oakwood Avenue (east of the alley centerline) to the extended imaginary centerline of the unnamed alley south of Woodrow Avenue; Proceeding West on the extended imaginary centerline of the unnamed alley south of Woodrow Avenue (north of the alley centerline) to Parsons Avenue.

**Association in district: Vassor Village Civic Association**

CSSAC Chair  CSSAC Vice Chair  CSSAC By-Laws Chair 

**District 7**

**Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of Parsons Avenue and Marion Road; Proceeding North on Parsons Avenue (east of the street centerline) to the unnamed alley south of Woodrow Avenue; Proceeding East on the unnamed alley south of Woodrow Avenue (south of the alley centerline) to the unnamed alley between S. Champion Avenue and Oakwood Avenue; Proceeding North on the unnamed alley between S. Champion Avenue and Oakwood Avenue to Frebis Avenue; Proceeding East on Frebis Avenue (south of the street centerline) to Lockbourne Road; Proceeding South on Lockbourne Road (west of the street centerline) to Moler Road; Proceeding East on Moler Road (south of the street centerline) to Fairwood Avenue; Proceeding South on Fairwood Avenue (west of the street centerline) to Universal Road; Proceeding East on Universal Road across an imaginary line which crosses railroad tracks and a field and reconnects with Winslow Drive into Alum Creek Drive and crosses parking lot to Alum Creek; Proceeding South on Alum Creek to State Route 104; Proceeding West on State Route 104 (north of the street centerline) to Refugee Road; Continuing West on Refugee Road (north of the street centerline) to Lockbourne Road; Proceeding North on Lockbourne Road (east of the street centerline) to Marion Road; Proceeding West on Marion Road (north of the street centerline) to Parsons Avenue.




**Association in district: Innis Gardens Village Civic Association**

**District 8**

**Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of High Street and Woodrow Avenue; Proceeding 6 parcels North on High Street (east of the street centerline); Proceeding East from the 6th parcel north of High Street cutting across properties to 3rd Street; Continuing East across the properties located between 3rd Street and 4th Street to the unnamed alley between Morrill Avenue and Hinman Avenue; Proceeding East from the unnamed alley between Morrill Avenue and Hinman Avenue (south of the street centerline) to Parsons Avenue; Proceeding South on Parsons Avenue (west of the street centerline) to Woodrow Avenue including all parcels with Woodrow Avenue addresses; Proceeding West on Woodrow Avenue including all parcels with Woodrow Avenue addresses to High Street.

**Association in district: Hungarian Village Society**

CSSAC Chair  CSSAC Vice Chair  CSSAC By-Laws Chair 

**District 9**

**Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of High Street and State Route 104; Proceeding North on High Street (east of the street centerline) to Woodrow Avenue excluding all parcels with Woodrow Avenue addresses; Proceeding East on Woodrow Avenue excluding all parcels with Woodrow Avenue addresses; Proceeding South on Parsons Avenue (west of the street centerline) to State Route 104; Proceeding West on State Route 104 (north of the street centerline) to High Street.

**Association in district: Reeb-Hosack/Steelton Village Association**

**District 10**

**Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of Parsons Avenue and State Route 104; Proceeding North on Parsons Avenue (east of the street centerline) to Marion Road; Proceeding East on Marion Road (south of the street centerline) to Lockbourne Road; Proceeding South on Lockbourne Road (west of the street centerline) to State Route 104; Proceeding West on State Route 104 (north of the street centerline) to Parsons Avenue

**Association in district: Stambaugh-Elwood Civic Association**

**Parsons Area Merchants Association (PAMA) is located in all Districts of the CSSAC**

CSSAC Chair JG CSSAC Vice Chair ES CSSAC By-Laws Chair PLC



## Addendum B

### **Columbus South Side Area Commission Zoning Policy**

The following is the steps to follow in order to complete the process for variances within the Columbus South Side Area Commission (CSSAC) boundaries.

Council Variances or BZA Applications:

1. File application for demolition or variance with the City Buildings Department.
2. Contact the CSSAC Zoning Chair, by email at (*Chair email*) to alert him or her that application has been filed.
3. Receipt of application from the city is necessary for the process to continue. No requests for variance will be considered until the CSSAC Zoning Chair has received the application from the city buildings department.
4. Once the application has been received, an email and/or phone call will be sent/made to the applicant and City recognized neighborhood association (CRNA) representative informing them of the application and explanation of the request. Zoning Chair will forward application to each of the committee members and CRNA(s) presidents affected.
5. The applicant or a representative for the applicant must attend the next scheduled CRNA meeting to present the reasons for the request. If more than one CRNA(s) is in a District, the District Commissioner is strongly urged to schedule one meeting with all of the CRNAs in the District to discuss zoning issues.
6. Upon hearing the request, the CRNA(s) will vote and send an email to the CSSAC Zoning Chair within 45 days of receipt of the application containing the completed zoning form including the outcome of the vote and any additional concerns and/or comments the CRNA has concerning the application. In the event a CRNA fails to respond within 45 days, the Commission will proceed as if the CRNA has no objections to the request. A CRNA may request additional time in writing, clearly stating the reason for the extension. Extensions will be granted at the discretion of the Zoning Committee or Commission Chair.
7. The CSSAC Zoning Chair will put the request on the next Site Hearing Meeting Date. Site hearings are held the second Saturday of the month at 10 am. The Zoning Committee will meet and determine a recommendation of the request to be presented at the upcoming CSSAC meeting, with consideration of the CRNA's recommendation.
8. The applicant or a representative for the applicant must attend the CSSAC meeting, which are scheduled the fourth Tuesday of each month. Location of the meeting is the Parsons Avenue Library, 1113 Parsons Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43206. The meeting starts at 6:30 pm. Failure to attend the meeting will delay the application and/or receive a non-approval vote by the CSSAC.

CSSAC Chair JB CSSAC Vice Chair CRD CSSAC By-Laws Chair PSC

23

9. Final decision will be made at the meeting unless the CSSAC asks for additional information regarding the request. The Commission will then table the request and bring it up for consideration at the next regularly scheduled commission meeting.
10. Follow the Commission vote, paperwork will be signed and sent to the appropriate City official for final submission of CSSAC recommendation on the request.
11. The CSSAC highly recommends applicants engage the appropriate civic association early in the process, possibly before a formal application is submitted to the City, to ensure the process runs smoothly and as quickly as possible.

**Demolition Permits are handled as follows:**

1. Submit application and Payment to City Buildings Dept.
2. Once received the Zoning Chair will notify all Zoning Committee members and Neighborhood Association(s) President of said demolition request.
3. Any party has 10 business days to request information or to ask for a site hearing in the matter.
4. After the 10 days the Zoning Chair will visit the site to confirm the site address and give signature to party applying for the permit.
5. The Zoning Chair shall visually inspect the site 30 days later to ensure said demolition is complete. Although your request may be of an urgent nature to you, the CSSAC has put this process into place to protect the development and demolition of buildings in the area. Please understand that all Commissioners are volunteers and want to work with you to get things accomplished but at the same time want to maintain the integrity of the South Side of Columbus. It is important that you plan for this process in your time lines.

CSSAC Chair JG CSSAC Vice Chair JD CSSAC By-Laws Chair PSL

## Addendum C

### Columbus South Side Area Commission Commissioner Job Description

The following is a synopsis of the things that will be asked of you are appointed to, the Columbus South Side Area Commission. Please be advised additional responsibilities may come into act during your appointment.

1. District Commissioners shall reside within his/her specified District boundaries, At-Large Commissioners shall reside, have employment, or ownership in real property in the Commission Area, within the South Side boundaries for Appointed Seats.
2. Serving their term for a period of two (2) years.
3. Reading/Reviewing the Bylaws for content (and possible amendments since the previously adopted copy).
4. Monthly attendance, so far as possible, at regular Commission meetings – which are held the 4th Tuesdays of each month (usually excluding August recess, unless a meeting is deemed necessary); along with any other regular or special meetings deemed an official Commission meeting. In addition, those appointed as an Officer to the Executive Committee will meet the Saturday prior to the Commission meeting. Absences from three (3) Consecutive meetings or from a total of four (4) regular meetings in any one calendar year shall be deemed as a resignation, as stated in the Columbus South Side Area Commission Bylaws.
5. Serve on at least one (1) committee per year, which includes attending that committee's meetings.
6. It is desirable, but not required, that Commissioners attend their own Civic Meetings to gather and relay information between organizations (i.e. District Reports).
7. A newly appointed Commissioner may be asked to Chair a committee (depending on their area of expertise) in addition to their regular responsibilities; otherwise Committee Chairs will be chosen from those who have served no less than one (1) year on the Commission.

CSSAC Chair JS CSSAC Vice Chair EB CSSAC By-Laws Chair PLC

25

Proposed  
Council Amendments  
to 2019 Operating  
Budget

## Summary of Amendments to the 2019 Operating Budget

- **Columbus City Council personnel budget increases by \$367,233.** The majority of this funding provides for the establishment and support of a new position associated with management of citywide campaign finance regulations.
- **Reduction of Facilities Management services budget by \$167,233.** The funds are reallocated to City Council personnel.
- **Reduction of Finance and Management transfer line of \$200,000.** The funds are reallocated to City Council personnel.
- **Increase of Finance and Management transfer line of \$2,153,000.** The transfer line is increased in order to transfer available resources, as certified by the City Auditor, to several subfunds within the general fund:
  - \$300,000 transferred to the Jobs Growth subfund;
  - \$400,000 transferred to the Public Safety Initiatives subfund;
  - \$1,453,000 transferred to the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund;
- **Increase appropriations by \$151,081 within the Public Safety Initiatives subfund for Recreation and Parks.** This funding sustains the expansion of the department's Neighborhood Violence Intervention program as supported by Columbus City Council in 2018.
- **Increase appropriations by \$68,932 within the Public Safety Initiatives subfund for Columbus Public Health.** This funding sustains the expansion of the CARE Coalition as supported by Columbus City Council in 2018.





# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 2870-2018**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 2870-2018

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Second Reading

**Version:** 2

**\*Committee:** Finance Committee

**File Name:** 2019 General Fund Appropriation

**File Created:** 10/10/2018

**\*Department:** Finance Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:**

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** A. Heiser x-6107

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, for each of the several Object Classes for which the City of Columbus has to provide from the monies known to be in the treasury of said City of Columbus, in the fund known as the General Fund, during the said 12 months from the collection of all taxes and from other sources of revenue, the amount of \$912,000,000.00 \$914,153,000.00; and to declare an emergency (\$912,000,000.00 \$914,153,000.00).

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD 2870-2018 GF Appropriation 2019 by Div, ORD 2870-2018 AMENDED GF Appropriation 2019 by Div.xlsx, Ord 2870-2018 Appropriations Amendment.xlsx, Summary of Operating Budget Amendments.docx

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:	
1	Columbus City Council	11/19/2018	Tabled Indefinitely				Pass	
	<b>Action Text:</b>	A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:						
	<b>Notes:</b>	<i>REQUEST TO TABLE INDEFINITELY PENDING PUBLIC HEARING</i>						
1	Columbus City Council	02/04/2019	Taken from the Table				Pass	
	<b>Action Text:</b>	A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:						
1	Columbus City Council	02/04/2019	Amended as submitted to the Clerk				Pass	
	<b>Action Text:</b>	A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:						
1	Columbus City Council	02/04/2019	Tabled to Certain Date				Pass	
	<b>Action Text:</b>	A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Tabled to Certain Date. The motion carried by the following vote:						
	<b>Notes:</b>	<i>TABLED UNTIL 2/11/19</i>						
1	Columbus City Council	02/11/2019						

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

This ordinance appropriates monies within the General Fund, to the various departments, commissions, and offices of the government of the City of Columbus for the twelve months ending December 31, 2019.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management. As well, this ordinance will be the subject of public hearings and is not likely to be passed by City Council until 2019. If an additional 30 days is added to the process, valuable services and programs may be affected.

### Title

To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, for each of the several Object Classes for which the City of Columbus has to provide from the monies known to be in the treasury of said City of Columbus, in the fund known as the General Fund, during the said 12 months from the collection of all taxes and from other sources of revenue, the amount of ~~\$912,000,000.00~~ \$914,153,000.00;

and to declare an emergency (~~\$912,000,000.00~~ \$914,153,000.00).

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate funds to the various city departments, commissions, and offices for a 12 month period beginning January 1, 2019, and ending December 31, 2019, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore:

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the monies in the fund known as the "Fund for General Purposes", otherwise known as the General Fund (fund 1000), and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated to the use of the several departments, commissions and offices and Object Classes for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

See Attachment: ~~ORD 2870-2018 GF Appropriation 2019 by Div~~ ORD 2870-2018 AMENDED GF Appropriation 2019 by Div

**SECTION 2.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the respective department directors or Elected Officials for which the appropriations are made except that small claims in amount not to exceed Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00) may be paid as authorized by Chapter 335 of the Columbus City Code, 1959, as amended; and except that payments or transfers between departments, divisions or funds of the City may be made by the City Auditor; and except that payments for premiums for official bonds, depository commissions, employees' hospitalization, life insurance, pensions and dental insurance shall be made on the order and approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or City Auditor; and except that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1, Division No. 20-01, be paid upon the order of the City Clerk or President of City Council; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** Except in the matter of payrolls providing for the payment of the salaries of officers and employees regularly employed by the City and extraordinary emergencies, no warrant shall be issued in liquidation of vouchers, unless the department contracting the expense shall have first obtained an order duly certified that there are sufficient funds appropriated to the credit of the proper fund from which the expenditure is to be made, which certificate must be obtained prior to the incurrence of the obligation, and the head of any department or division authorized to contract expenditures will be held personally responsible for any obligation incurred contrary to the provisions of this section. Except that such certificate shall not be issued for obligations pertaining to "Capital Outlay" in programs or activities funded by federal or state categorical grants without the prior approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; such prior approval must be obtained before submission of any requisition for items coded as "Capital Outlay" to the Department of Finance and Management. The Director of the Department of Finance and Management will review such requests for conformity with the approved budget.

**SECTION 4.** That with the exception of the provisos (reasons) established in previous sections, as stated in the reason paragraphs following each subdepartment's appropriation, it is understood that this Council is



not making specific appropriations for each item of every classification hereinbefore contained but only for the total for each department and subdepartment, as shown in the final column. The itemized classification shall, however, constitute limitations on the powers of the several department heads as granted in Section 2 and no such officer shall make any expenditure for any other purpose in any amount beyond that of the particular classification, provided, however, that transfers may be made from one Object Class to another, within any one department or division. Transfer of sums exceeding \$100,000.00 shall be authorized only by the resolution of Council. Transfers of sums of \$100,000.00 or less shall only be approved pursuant to a letter over the signatures of the head of the department, the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, and the Chairperson of the Committee of Finance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to pay obligations of various departments pertaining to preceding years' obligations from current appropriations up to a maximum of \$25,000.00 per obligation.

**SECTION 6.** That the Director of Finance and Management or designee is authorized to make any amendments to the general fund appropriation between each of the general fund subfunds as deemed necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Class 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 1000, subfund 100012, the "Anticipated Expenditure Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management (\$2,533,000).

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Class 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 1000, subfund 100011, the "Economic Stabilization Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management. (\$1,750,000).

**SECTION 9.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Basic City Services subfund of the General Fund, fund 1000, subfund 100017, and from all monies estimated to come into said subfund from any and all sources for the period ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$12,962,619 is hereby appropriated to the Department of Finance 45, Division No. 45-01, Object class - 10, Main Account - 69101, Section 3 - 450101, Program FN005.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$12,962,619 from the Basic City Services Fund to the General Fund as follows:

From: Basic City Services Fund, Fund No. 1000, subfund 100017, Department of Finance 45, Division No. 45-01, Object class - 10, Main Account - 69101, Section 3 - 450101, Program FN005.

To: General Fund, Fund No. 1000, subfund 100010, Department of Finance 45, Division No. 45-01, Object class 80, Main Account - 49001, Program FN001.

**SECTION 11.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Class 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 1000, subfund 100017, the "Basic City Services," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management (\$1,000,000).

**SECTION 12.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Class 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 1000, subfund 100015, the "Job Growth Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management. (\$300,000).

SECTION 13. That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Class 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 1000, subfund 100016, the "Public Safety Initiatives Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management. (\$400,000).

SECTION 14. That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Class 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 1000, subfund 100018, the "Neighborhood Initiatives Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management. (\$1,453,000).

SECTION 15. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$151,081.00 in the Public Safety Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100016, to the Department of Recreation and Parks per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See attachment: Ord 2870-2018 Appropriations Amendment

SECTION 16. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$68,932.00 in the Public Safety Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100016, to Columbus Public Health per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See attachment: Ord 2870-2018 Appropriations Amendment

SECTION 17. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**GENERAL FUND 2019 PROPOSED BUDGET SUMMARY BY AREA OF EXPENSE**

<u>Department/Division</u>	<u>Personnel</u>	<u>Amended Personnel</u>	<u>Materials</u>	<u>Amended Materials</u>	<u>Services</u>	<u>Amended Services</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Amended Other</u>	<u>Capital</u>	<u>Amended Capital</u>	<u>Transfers</u>	<u>Amended Transfers</u>	<u>Totals</u>	<u>Amended Totals</u>
City Council	\$ 4,188,624	\$ 4,552,857	\$ 28,000	\$ 28,000	\$ 173,840	\$ 173,840	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,387,464	\$ 4,754,697
City Auditor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City Auditor	3,687,007	3,687,007	27,600	27,600	817,056	817,056	700	700	-	-	-	-	4,532,363	4,532,363
Income Tax	8,334,463	8,334,463	78,500	78,500	1,251,556	1,251,556	500	500	-	-	-	-	9,665,019	9,665,019
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,021,470</b>	<b>12,021,470</b>	<b>106,100</b>	<b>106,100</b>	<b>2,068,612</b>	<b>2,068,612</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,197,382</b>	<b>14,197,382</b>
City Treasurer	1,008,288	1,008,288	6,200	6,200	348,635	348,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,363,123	1,363,123
City Attorney	12,893,818	12,893,818	75,150	75,150	416,564	416,564	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	13,308,532	13,308,532
City Attorney	149,128	149,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,128	149,128
Real Estate	13,042,946	13,042,946	75,150	75,150	416,564	416,564	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	13,537,660	13,537,660
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,108,960</b>	<b>17,108,960</b>	<b>53,200</b>	<b>53,200</b>	<b>1,843,926</b>	<b>1,843,926</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>340,000</b>	<b>340,000</b>	<b>19,346,086</b>	<b>19,346,086</b>
Municipal Court Judges	11,621,344	11,621,344	139,734	139,734	773,086	773,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,534,164	12,534,164
Municipal Court Clerk	3,834,562	3,834,562	28,612	28,612	653,038	653,038	5,500	5,500	-	-	-	-	4,521,712	4,521,712
Civil Service	1,904,587	1,904,587	10,367	10,367	6,530,220	6,530,220	100	100	-	-	-	-	8,445,274	8,445,274
Administration	5,002,055	5,002,055	388,175	388,175	2,185,144	2,185,144	5,800	5,800	-	-	-	-	7,581,174	7,581,174
Support Services	318,976,941	318,976,941	3,418,568	3,418,568	14,419,460	14,419,460	255,000	255,000	-	-	5,288,862	5,288,862	342,358,831	342,358,831
Police	244,832,533	244,832,533	4,102,905	4,102,905	12,848,367	12,848,367	200,000	200,000	-	-	2,160,046	2,160,046	264,143,851	264,143,851
Fire	570,716,116	570,716,116	7,920,015	7,920,015	35,983,191	35,983,191	460,900	460,900	-	-	7,448,908	7,448,908	622,529,130	622,529,130
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,701,915</b>	<b>5,701,915</b>	<b>48,894</b>	<b>48,894</b>	<b>456,874</b>	<b>456,874</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,579,902</b>	<b>4,579,902</b>
Office of the Mayor	1,071,036	1,071,036	7,250	7,250	109,767	109,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,188,053	1,188,053
Mayor	5,178,564	5,178,564	22,250	22,250	566,641	566,641	500	500	-	-	-	-	5,767,955	5,767,955
Office of Diversity & Inclusion	539,442	539,442	7,500	7,500	5,985,944	5,985,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,532,886	6,532,886
Education	3,073,042	3,073,042	22,476	22,476	2,621,608	2,621,608	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	5,718,126	5,718,126
Administration	1,061,380	1,061,380	8,000	8,000	2,549,575	2,549,575	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	3,619,955	3,619,955
Econ. Development	6,938,161	6,938,161	50,000	50,000	899,255	899,255	7,000	7,000	-	-	-	-	7,894,416	7,894,416
Code Enforcement	1,980,845	1,980,845	9,000	9,000	85,777	85,777	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	2,076,622	2,076,622
Planning	939,483	939,483	13,500	13,500	5,668,202	5,668,202	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	6,622,185	6,622,185
Housing	679,550	679,550	-	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	680,550	680,550
Land Redevelopment	14,672,461	14,672,461	102,976	102,976	11,825,417	11,825,417	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	-	26,611,854	26,611,854
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,854,939</b>	<b>2,854,939</b>	<b>14,500</b>	<b>14,500</b>	<b>2,286,892</b>	<b>2,286,892</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,156,331</b>	<b>5,156,331</b>
Finance Administration	3,053,153	3,053,153	15,290	15,290	1,755,980	1,755,980	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,824,423	4,824,423
Financial Management	7,992,661	7,992,661	659,600	659,600	8,647,349	8,780,096	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	17,601,790	17,434,557
Facilities Management	13,900,753	13,900,753	689,590	689,590	<del>42,690,944</del>	<del>12,822,958</del>	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	27,582,544	27,415,311
<b>Total</b>	<b>26,704,628</b>	<b>26,704,628</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26,704,628</b>	<b>26,704,628</b>	<b>26,704,628</b>	<b>26,704,628</b>	<b>27,657,628</b>	<b>27,657,628</b>
Finance City-wide	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,697,210	18,697,210
Finance Technology (Pays of agency bills)	-	-	-	-	18,697,210	18,697,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,697,210	18,697,210
Human Resources	1,698,242	1,698,242	48,906	48,906	1,244,206	1,244,206	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,991,354	2,991,354
Neighborhoods	4,518,619	4,518,619	40,938	40,938	736,601	736,601	1,500	1,500	-	-	52,500	52,500	5,350,158	5,350,158
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,997,885	24,997,885	24,997,885	24,997,885
Recreation and Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,332,906	41,332,906	41,332,906	41,332,906
Public Service	690,291	690,291	605	605	22,161	22,161	-	-	-	-	-	-	713,057	713,057
Administration	17,916,966	17,916,966	165,500	165,500	15,136,876	15,136,876	71,500	71,500	10,000	10,000	-	-	33,300,842	33,300,842
Refuse Collection	18,607,257	18,607,257	165,105	165,105	15,159,037	15,159,037	71,500	71,500	10,000	10,000	-	-	34,013,899	34,013,899
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,805,864,648</b>	<b>6,805,021,891</b>	<b>8,436,276</b>	<b>8,436,276</b>	<b>8,406,448</b>	<b>8,406,296</b>	<b>857,100</b>	<b>857,100</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>90,876,627</b>	<b>90,829,627</b>	<b>8,912,000,000</b>	<b>8,914,163,000</b>
Operating Fund	\$ 6,805,864,648	\$ 6,805,021,891	\$ 8,436,276	\$ 8,436,276	\$ 8,406,448	\$ 8,406,296	\$ 857,100	\$ 857,100	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 90,876,627	\$ 90,829,627	\$ 8,912,000,000	\$ 8,914,163,000

**ORDINANCE ATTACHMENT**

**Template for Authorizing Appropriation**

*If fewer than three lines are needed please delete rows*

*If more than 3 lines are needed please insert rows.*

<b>Ord Number</b>
2870-2018

<b>Line #</b>	<b>Dept</b>	<b>Div</b>	<b>Obj Class</b>	<b>Main Acct</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Subfund</b>	<b>Program</b>	<b>Section 3</b>	<b>Section 4</b>	<b>Section 5</b>	<b>Project ID</b>	<b>Amount</b>
1	51	51-01	01	61102	1000	100016	RP002					87,838.00
2	51	51-01	01	61601	1000	100016	RP002					47,040.00
3	51	51-01	01	61731	1000	100016	RP002					12,296.00
4	51	51-01	01	61651	1000	100016	RP002					1,273.00
5	51	51-01	01	61900	1000	100016	RP002					2,634.00
6	50	50-01	01	61100	1000	100016	HE003	500108	HE14			68,932.00

**GENERAL FUND 2019 PROPOSED BUDGET SUMMARY BY AREA OF EXPENSE**

Department/Division	Personnel	Amended Personnel	Materials	Amended Materials	Services	Amended Services	Other	Amended Other	Capital	Amended Capital	Transfers	Amended Transfers	Totals	Amended Totals
City Council	\$ 4,188,624	\$ 4,552,857	\$ 28,000	\$ 28,000	\$ 173,840	\$ 173,840	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,387,464	\$ 4,754,697
City Auditor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City Auditor	3,687,007	3,687,007	27,600	27,600	817,056	817,056	700	700	-	-	-	-	4,532,363	4,532,363
Income Tax	8,334,463	8,334,463	78,500	78,500	1,251,556	1,251,556	500	500	-	-	-	-	9,665,019	9,665,019
Total	12,021,470	12,021,470	106,100	106,100	2,068,612	2,068,612	1,200	1,200	-	-	-	-	14,197,382	14,197,382
City Treasurer	1,008,288	1,008,288	6,200	6,200	348,635	348,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,363,123	1,363,123
City Attorney	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City Attorney	12,893,818	12,893,818	75,150	75,150	416,564	416,564	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	13,308,532	13,308,532
Real Estate	149,128	149,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,128	149,128
Total	13,042,946	13,042,946	75,150	75,150	416,564	416,564	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	13,537,660	13,537,660
Municipal Court Judges	17,108,960	17,108,960	53,200	53,200	1,843,926	1,843,926	-	-	-	-	340,000	340,000	19,346,086	19,346,086
Municipal Court Clerk	11,621,344	11,621,344	139,734	139,734	773,086	773,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,534,164	12,534,164
Civil Service	3,834,562	3,834,562	28,612	28,612	653,038	653,038	5,500	5,500	-	-	-	-	4,521,712	4,521,712
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administration	1,904,587	1,904,587	10,367	10,367	6,530,220	6,530,220	100	100	-	-	-	-	8,445,274	8,445,274
Support Services	5,002,055	5,002,055	388,175	388,175	2,185,144	2,185,144	5,800	5,800	-	-	-	-	7,581,174	7,581,174
Police	318,976,941	318,976,941	3,418,568	3,418,568	14,419,460	14,419,460	255,000	255,000	-	-	5,288,862	5,288,862	342,368,831	342,368,831
Fire	244,832,533	244,832,533	4,102,905	4,102,905	12,848,367	12,848,367	200,000	200,000	-	-	2,160,048	2,160,048	264,143,851	264,143,851
Total	570,716,116	570,716,116	7,920,015	7,920,015	35,983,191	35,983,191	460,900	460,900	-	-	7,448,908	7,448,908	622,529,130	622,529,130
Office of the Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor	4,107,528	4,107,528	15,000	15,000	456,874	456,874	500	500	-	-	-	-	4,579,902	4,579,902
Office of Diversity & Inclusion	1,071,036	1,071,036	7,250	7,250	109,767	109,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,188,053	1,188,053
Total	5,178,564	5,178,564	22,250	22,250	566,641	566,641	500	500	-	-	-	-	5,767,955	5,767,955
Education	539,442	539,442	7,500	7,500	5,985,944	5,985,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,532,886	6,532,886
Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administration	3,073,042	3,073,042	22,476	22,476	2,621,608	2,621,608	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	5,718,126	5,718,126
Econ. Development	1,061,380	1,061,380	8,000	8,000	2,549,575	2,549,575	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	3,619,955	3,619,955
Code Enforcement	6,938,161	6,938,161	50,000	50,000	899,255	899,255	7,000	7,000	-	-	-	-	7,894,416	7,894,416
Planning	1,980,845	1,980,845	9,000	9,000	85,777	85,777	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	2,076,622	2,076,622
Housing	939,483	939,483	13,500	13,500	5,668,202	5,668,202	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	6,622,185	6,622,185
Land Redevelopment	679,550	679,550	-	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	680,550	680,550
Total	14,672,461	14,672,461	102,976	102,976	11,825,417	11,825,417	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	-	26,611,854	26,611,854
Finance and Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Administration	2,854,939	2,854,939	14,500	14,500	2,286,892	2,286,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,156,331	5,156,331
Financial Management	3,053,153	3,053,153	15,290	15,290	1,755,980	1,755,980	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,824,423	4,824,423
Facilities Management	7,992,661	7,992,661	659,800	659,800	8,047,349	8,780,096	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	17,601,790	17,434,557
Total	13,900,753	13,900,753	689,590	689,590	12,090,021	12,822,968	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	27,582,544	27,415,311
Finance City-wide	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,704,628	27,657,628	26,704,628	27,657,628
Finance Technology (Pays of agency bills)	-	-	-	-	18,697,210	18,697,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,697,210	18,697,210
Human Resources	1,698,242	1,698,242	48,906	48,906	1,244,206	1,244,206	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,991,354	2,991,354
Neighborhoods	4,518,619	4,518,619	40,938	40,938	736,601	736,601	1,500	1,500	-	-	52,500	52,500	5,350,158	5,350,158
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,997,885	24,997,885	24,997,885	24,997,885
Recreation and Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,332,906	41,332,906	41,332,906	41,332,906
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administration	690,291	690,291	605	605	22,161	22,161	-	-	-	-	-	-	713,057	713,057
Refuse Collection	17,916,966	17,916,966	165,500	165,500	15,136,876	15,136,876	71,500	71,500	10,000	10,000	-	-	33,300,842	33,300,842
Total	18,607,257	18,607,257	166,105	166,105	15,159,037	15,159,037	71,500	71,500	10,000	10,000	-	-	34,013,899	34,013,899
<b>Operating Fund</b>	<b>\$ 803,664,648</b>	<b>\$ 803,021,891</b>	<b>\$ 8,438,276</b>	<b>\$ 8,438,276</b>	<b>\$ 406,466,148</b>	<b>\$ 406,286,916</b>	<b>\$ 887,100</b>	<b>\$ 887,100</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 90,876,827</b>	<b>\$ 101,829,827</b>	<b>\$ 912,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 914,163,000</b>



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 2871-2018**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 2871-2018

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Second Reading

**Version:** 2

**\*Committee:** Finance Committee

**File Name:** 2019 Other Funds Appropriation

**File Created:** 10/10/2018

**\*Department:** Finance Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:**

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** A. Heiser x-6107

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To make appropriations and transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2019 for other funds for various divisions; to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary; and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:	
1	Columbus City Council	11/19/2018	Tabled Indefinitely				Pass	
	<b>Action Text:</b>	A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:						
	<b>Notes:</b>	<i>REQUEST TO TABLE INDEFINITELY PENDING PUBLIC HEARING</i>						
1	Columbus City Council	02/04/2019	Taken from the Table				Pass	
	<b>Action Text:</b>	A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:						
1	Columbus City Council	02/04/2019	Amended as submitted to the Clerk				Pass	
	<b>Action Text:</b>	A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:						
1	Columbus City Council	02/04/2019	Tabled to Certain Date				Pass	
	<b>Action Text:</b>	A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Tabled to Certain Date. The motion carried by the following vote:						
	<b>Notes:</b>	<i>TABLED UNTIL 2/11/19</i>						
1	Columbus City Council	02/11/2019						

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

This ordinance makes appropriations and transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, in various divisions and departments for funds other than the general fund.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transactions to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management. Additionally, these ordinances will be the subject of public hearings and are not likely to be passed by City Council until 2019. If an additional 30 days is added to the process, valuable services and programs may be affected.

### Title

To make appropriations and transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2019 for other funds for various divisions; to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary; and to declare an emergency.

### Body

**WHEREAS,** the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary

to appropriate funds for the various city departments for the 12 months beginning January 1, 2019 and ending December 31, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and authorize the transfer of these funds for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the monies in the fund known as the employee benefits fund, fund no. 5502, subfund 550201 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 4601 HR Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$3,374,052

Obj Class 02

Amount \$44,776

Obj Class 03

Amount \$1,586,905

TOTAL \$5,005,733

Division No. 4551 Office of Asset Management

Obj Class 03

Amount \$395,000

TOTAL \$395,000

TOTAL Fund No. 5502 \$5,400,733

**SECTION 2.** That from the monies in the fund known as the information services fund, fund no. 5100, subfund 510001 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 4701 Technology Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$2,208,456

Obj Class 02

Amount \$1,170,268

Obj Class 03

Amount ~~\$6,362,867~~ \$6,193,538

Obj Class 06

Amount \$100,000

TOTAL ~~\$9,841,591~~ \$9,672,262

Division No. 4702 Division of Information Services

Obj Class 01

Amount \$18,313,508



Obj Class 02  
 Amount \$377,006  
 Obj Class 03  
 Amount \$7,404,217  
 Obj Class 04  
 Amount \$3,830,000  
 Obj Class 05  
 Amount \$5,200  
 Obj Class 06  
 Amount \$72,820  
 Obj Class 07  
 Amount \$432,886  
 TOTAL \$30,435,637  
 TOTAL Fund No. 5100 ~~\$40,277,228~~ \$40,107,899

**SECTION 3.** That from the monies in the fund known as the print and mail services fund, fund no. 5517, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 4501 Finance and Management Print and Mailroom Services

Obj Class 01  
 Amount \$669,564  
 Obj Class 02  
 Amount \$100,360  
 Obj Class 03  
 Amount \$1,137,919  
 TOTAL Fund No. 5517 \$1,907,843

**SECTION 4.** That from the monies in the fund known as the land acquisition services fund, fund no. 5525, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 2404 Real Estate

Obj Class 01  
 Amount \$992,364  
 Obj Class 02  
 Amount \$26,520  
 Obj Class 03  
 Amount \$94,628  
 Obj Class 05  
 Amount \$2,000  
 TOTAL Fund No. 5525 \$1,115,512

**SECTION 5.** That from the monies in the fund known as the fleet management fund, fund no. 5200, subfund 520001 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 4550 Finance and Management Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$837,612

TOTAL \$837,612

Division No. 4505 Fleet Management

Obj Class 01

Amount \$12,521,572

Obj Class 02

Amount ~~\$16,441,111~~ \$16,304,460

Obj Class 03

Amount \$4,268,257

Obj Class 04

Amount \$4,177,000

Obj Class 05

Amount \$1,000

Obj Class 06

Amount \$25,000

Obj Class 07

Amount \$1,023,388

TOTAL ~~\$38,457,328~~ \$38,320,677

TOTAL Fund No. 5200 ~~\$39,294,940~~ \$39,158,289

**SECTION 6.** That from the monies in the fund known as the health special revenue fund, fund no. 2250, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 5001 Health

Obj Class 01

Amount \$25,483,629

Obj Class 02

Amount \$1,109,498

Obj Class 03

Amount \$6,957,792

Obj Class 05

Amount \$24,500

TOTAL Fund No. 2250 \$33,575,419

**SECTION 7.** That from the monies in the fund known as the recreation and parks operation and

extension fund, fund no. 2285, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 5101 Recreation and Parks

Obj Class 01

Amount \$38,941,227

Obj Class 02

Amount \$2,508,195

Obj Class 03

Amount \$12,058,245

Obj Class 05

Amount \$187,750

Obj Class 10

Amount \$182,489

TOTAL Fund No. 2285 \$53,877,906

**SECTION 8.** That from the monies in the fund known as the development services fund, fund no. 2240, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 4301 Building and Zoning Services

Obj Class 01

Amount \$17,956,308

Obj Class 02

Amount \$169,814

Obj Class 03

Amount \$4,546,788

Obj Class 05

Amount \$55,000

Obj Class 06

Amount \$280,000

TOTAL Fund No. 2240 \$23,007,910

**SECTION 9.** That from the monies in the fund known as the street construction, maintenance and repair fund, fund no. 2265, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 5901 Public Service Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$3,704,255

Obj Class 02

Amount \$15,200

Obj Class 03

Amount \$682,805

Obj Class 05

Amount \$2,000

TOTAL \$4,404,260

Division No. 5902 Refuse Collection

Obj Class 03

Amount \$3,627,995

TOTAL \$3,627,995

Division No. 5911 Infrastructure Management

Obj Class 01

Amount \$18,205,772

Obj Class 02

Amount \$511,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$14,978,769

Obj Class 05

Amount \$90,000

TOTAL \$33,785,541

Division No. 5912 Design & Construction

Obj Class 01

Amount \$5,273,026

Obj Class 02

Amount \$12,191

Obj Class 03

Amount \$1,341,228

Obj Class 05

Amount \$3,500

Obj Class 06

Amount \$40,000

TOTAL \$6,669,945

Division No. 5913 Traffic Management

Obj Class 01

Amount \$11,626,779

Obj Class 02

Amount \$371,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$2,232,489

Obj Class 05

Amount \$104,000

TOTAL \$14,334,268

TOTAL Fund No. 2265 \$62,822,009

**SECTION 10.** That from the monies in the fund known as the sewerage system operating fund, fund no. 6100, subfund 000000, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 6005 Sewerage and Drainage

Obj Class 01

Amount \$45,515,855

Obj Class 02

Amount \$10,918,075

Obj Class 03

Amount \$53,151,985

Obj Class 04

Amount \$101,887,574

Obj Class 05

Amount \$186,650

Obj Class 06

Amount \$5,072,300

Obj Class 07

Amount \$45,092,373

Obj Class 10

Amount \$18,247,975

TOTAL \$280,072,787

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$9,822,755

Obj Class 02

Amount \$187,078

Obj Class 03

Amount \$3,839,323

Obj Class 05

Amount \$1,088

Obj Class 06

Amount \$62,728

TOTAL \$13,912,972

TOTAL Fund No. 6100 \$293,985,759

**SECTION 11.** That from the monies in the fund known as the storm sewer maintenance fund, fund no. 6200, subfund 000000, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 6015 Storm Sewers

Obj Class 01

Amount \$2,485,452

Obj Class 02

Amount \$117,290

Obj Class 03

Amount \$24,234,452

Obj Class 04

Amount \$10,549,000

Obj Class 05

Amount \$20,000

Obj Class 06

Amount \$115,000

Obj Class 07

Amount \$4,577,941

TOTAL \$42,099,135

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$2,619,369

Obj Class 02

Amount \$49,888

Obj Class 03

Amount \$962,969

Obj Class 05

Amount \$290

Obj Class 06

Amount \$16,727

TOTAL \$3,649,243

TOTAL Fund No. 6200 \$45,748,378

**SECTION 12.** That from the monies in the fund known as the electricity enterprise fund, fund no. 6300, subfund 000000, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 6007 Electricity

Obj Class 01

Amount \$11,507,832

Obj Class 02

Amount \$58,262,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$12,781,746

Obj Class 04

Amount \$418,271  
 Obj Class 05  
 Amount \$20,000  
 Obj Class 06  
 Amount \$4,220,000  
 Obj Class 07  
 Amount \$263,648  
 TOTAL \$87,473,497

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Class 01  
 Amount \$1,377,508  
 Obj Class 02  
 Amount \$26,236  
 Obj Class 03  
 Amount \$509,837  
 Obj Class 05  
 Amount \$153  
 Obj Class 06  
 Amount \$8,797  
 TOTAL \$1,922,531  
 TOTAL Fund No. 6300 \$89,396,028

**SECTION 13.** That from the monies in the fund known as the water system revenue, fund no. 6000, subfund 000000, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 6009 Water System

Obj Class 01  
 Amount \$46,985,381  
 Obj Class 02  
 Amount \$20,226,475  
 Obj Class 03  
 Amount \$36,447,279  
 Obj Class 04  
 Amount \$55,255,954  
 Obj Class 05  
 Amount \$112,500  
 Obj Class 06  
 Amount \$1,571,000  
 Obj Class 07  
 Amount \$30,548,028  
 TOTAL \$191,146,617

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$8,761,689

Obj Class 02

Amount \$441,862

Obj Class 03

Amount \$3,349,919

Obj Class 05

Amount \$970

Obj Class 06

Amount \$55,950

TOTAL \$12,610,390

TOTAL Fund No. 6000 \$203,757,007

**SECTION 14.** That from the monies in the fund known as the computer system procurement & maintenance fund, fund no. 2227, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 2501 Municipal Court Judges Subfund 222701 (Computerized Legal Research)

Obj Class 01

Amount \$104,835

Obj Class 02

Amount \$65,500

Obj Class 03

Amount \$403,055

TOTAL \$573,390

Division No. 2501 Municipal Court Judges Subfund 222703 (Probation Services)

Obj Class 01

Amount \$366,489

Obj Class 02

Amount \$50,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$163,225

TOTAL \$579,714

Division No. 2601 Municipal Court Clerk Subfund 222702 (Computer Systems)

Obj Class 01

Amount \$719,772

Obj Class 02

Amount \$61,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$815,190

TOTAL \$1,595,962



TOTAL Fund No. 2227 \$2,749,066

**SECTION 15.** That from the monies in the fund known as the municipal court special projects fund, fund no. 2226, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 2501 Municipal Court Judges Subfund 222601 (Municipal Court Security Facilities)

Obj Class 01

Amount \$1,071,730

Obj Class 02

Amount \$54,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$154,500

TOTAL \$1,280,230

Division No. 2501 Municipal Court Judges Subfund 222604 (Specialty Docket Programs)

Obj Class 01

Amount \$1,307,235

Obj Class 02

Amount \$20,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$667,050

TOTAL \$1,994,285

TOTAL Fund No. 2226 \$3,274,515

**SECTION 16.** That from the monies in the fund known as the collection fee fund, fund no. 2295, subfund 229502, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 2601 Municipal Court Clerk

Obj Class 03

Amount \$350,000

TOTAL Fund No. 2295 \$350,000

**SECTION 17.** That from the monies in the fund known as the 1111 East Broad Street operations fund, fund 2294, subfund 229401, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 4507 Facilities Management

Obj Class 02

Amount \$25,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$1,423,211

TOTAL Fund No. 2294 \$1,448,211

**SECTION 18.** That from the monies in the fund known as the E 911 fund, fund no. 2270, subfund 227001 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sum/s for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019 and that all funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this fund in 2019 are hereby deemed appropriated in an amount not to exceed the available cash balance in the fund:

Division No. 3003 Division of Police

Obj Class 01

Amount \$1,399,024

TOTAL \$1,399,024

Division No. 3002 Support Services

Obj Class 01

Amount \$109,590

TOTAL \$109,590

TOTAL Fund No. 2270 \$1,508,614

**SECTION 19.** That from the monies in the fund known as the private construction inspection fund, fund 2241, subfund 224101 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 5912 Design and Construction

Obj Class 01

Amount \$3,779,581

Obj Class 02

Amount \$110,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$982,097

TOTAL \$4,871,678

Division No. 5901 Public Service Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$88,335

TOTAL \$88,335

TOTAL Fund No. 2241 \$4,960,013

**SECTION 20.** That from the monies in the fund known as the construction inspection fund, fund 5518, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 5901 Public Service Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$564,056  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$4,600  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$7,545  
TOTAL \$576,201

Division No. 5912 Design & Construction

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$6,878,526  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$96,500  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$1,570,830  
Obj Class 05  
Amount \$4,000  
Obj Class 06  
Amount \$188,000  
TOTAL \$8,737,856  
TOTAL Fund No. 5518 \$9,314,057

**SECTION 21.** That from the monies in the fund known as the parking meter program fund, fund 2268, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 5906 Parking Services Subfund 226801 (Parking Meter Fund)

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$2,822,962  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$93,750  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$1,990,684  
Obj Class 05  
Amount \$38,000  
Obj Class 06  
Amount \$45,608  
TOTAL \$4,991,004

Division No. 5906 Parking Services Subfund 226803 (Short North Parking Benefit District Operating)

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$1,343,665  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$31,250  
Obj Class 03

Amount \$577,894  
Obj Class 06  
Amount \$45,608  
TOTAL \$1,998,417

Division No. 5901 Public Service Administration Subfund 226801 (Parking Meter Fund)

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$731,889  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$605  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$10,250  
TOTAL \$742,744  
TOTAL Fund No. 2268: \$7,732,165

**SECTION 22.** That revenue from the City's share of State shared tax receipts from the Casino Tax revenues are hereby appropriated and expenditures authorized in the fund known as the Casino Fund, fund 2275, as provided for and in accordance with Ordinance No. 1960-2012, for the months ending December 31, 2019.

**SECTION 23.** That the existing appropriations in funds for capital projects at December 31, 2018 are hereby reappropriated to the same division, object class and purpose originally authorized by the Council and that the outstanding encumbrances in those subfunds at December 31, 2018, are hereby re-encumbered.

**SECTION 24.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections 1 through 23 shall be paid upon the order of the respective department for which the appropriations are made except that small claims in amounts not to exceed Two Thousand Five Hundred (\$2,500.00) may be paid as authorized by Chapter 335 of the Columbus City Code, 1985, as amended; and except that payments or transfers between departments, divisions or funds of the City may be made by the City Auditor; that payments for premiums for official bonds, depository commissions, employees' hospitalization, life insurance, pensions, dental insurance, and prepaid legal services, shall be made on the order and approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or City Auditor; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1, Division 46-01 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Human Resources; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1, Division 45-51 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Technology; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 3 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 4 shall be paid upon the order of the City Attorney; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 5 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 6 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 7 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 8 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 9 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Public Service; that the monies

appropriated in the foregoing Sections 10, 11, 12, and 13 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Public Utilities; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 14, Division 25-01 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative Judge or for Division 26-01 shall be paid upon the order of the Municipal Court Clerk; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 15 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative Judge; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 16 shall be paid upon the order of the Municipal Court Clerk; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 17 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 18 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department Public Safety; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections 19, 20, and 21 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Public Service; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 22 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 25.** Except in the matter of payrolls providing for the payment of salaries of officers and employees regularly employed by the City and extraordinary emergencies, no warrant shall be issued in liquidation of vouchers, unless the department contracting the expense shall have first obtained an order duly certified that there are sufficient funds appropriated to the credit of the proper fund from which the expenditure is to be made, which certificate must be obtained prior to the incurrence of the obligation, and the head of any department or division authorized to contract expenditures will be held personally responsible for any obligation incurred contrary to the provisions of this section. Such certificate shall not be issued for obligations pertaining to "Capital Outlay" in programs or activities funded by federal or state categorical grants without the prior approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management.

**SECTION 26.** That with the exception of the provisos (reasons) established in previous sections, as stated in the reason paragraphs following each subdepartment's appropriation, it is understood that this Council is not making specific appropriations for each item of every classification hereinbefore contained but only for the total for each department and subdepartment, as shown in the final column. The itemized classification shall, however, constitute limitations on the powers of the several department heads as granted in Section 25 and no such officer shall make any expenditure for any other purpose in any amount beyond that of the particular classification; provided, however, that transfers may be made from one object class to another, within any one department or division. Transfers of sums exceeding \$100,000.00 shall be authorized only by ordinance of Council. Transfers of sums of \$100,000.00 or less shall only be approved pursuant to a letter over the signatures of the head of the department, the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, and the Chairperson of the Committee of Finance.

**SECTION 27.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to pay obligations of various departments pertaining to preceding years' obligations from current appropriations up to a maximum of \$25,000.00 per obligation.

**SECTION 28.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.





# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 2872-2018**

---

### Emergency

**File ID:** 2872-2018

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Second Reading

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Finance Committee

**File Name:** 2019 Selected Other Funds

**File Created:** 10/10/2018

**\*Department:** Finance Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:**

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Rob Newman 5-8071/ Kyle Sever Hart 5-8569

---

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

---

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

---

**Title:** To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, for selected other funds for various divisions, to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary, and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	11/19/2018	Tabled Indefinitely				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>	A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:					
	<b>Notes:</b>	<i>REQUEST TO TABLE INDEFINITELY PENDING PUBLIC HEARING</i>					
1	Columbus City Council	02/11/2019					

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

This ordinance makes appropriations and authorizes transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, in various divisions and departments for selected funds other than the General Fund or Operating Funds.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management. As well, these ordinances will be the subject of public hearings and are not likely to be passed by City Council until 2019. If an additional 30 days is added to the process valuable services and programs may be affected.

### Title

To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, for selected other funds for various divisions, to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary, and to declare an emergency.

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate funds for the various city departments for the 12 months beginning January 1, 2019 and ending December 31, 2019, and

**WHEREAS**, emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible, and

**WHEREAS**, up to date finance posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management, and

**WHEREAS**, these ordinances will be the subject of public hearings and are not likely to be passed by City Council until 2019 and if an additional 30 days is added to the process valuable services and programs



may be affected, and

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate these funds for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now Therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the monies in the fund known as the Recreation and Parks Debt Service Fund, Fund No. 4411, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the Object Class for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 2201 City Auditor, subfund 441102

Obj Class 10

Purpose - Debt Transfer

Amount \$414,770

**TOTAL \$414,770**

**SECTION 2.** That from the monies in the fund known as the Hotel-Motel Tax Fund, Fund No. 2231, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the Object Level 1's for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 4401 Development Administration, subfund 223125 (Emergency Human Services)

Obj Class 03

Amount \$2,631,000

**TOTAL \$2,631,000**

Division No. 4401 Development Administration, subfund 223135 (Columbus Housing)

Obj Class 03

Amount \$1,886,000

**TOTAL \$1,886,000**

Division No. 4550 Office of the Finance Director, subfund 223105 (Promoting the City)

Obj Class 03

Amount \$10,472,000

**TOTAL \$10,472,000**

Division No. 4550 Office of the Finance Director, subfund 223115 (GCAC)

Obj Class 03

Amount \$7,142,000

**TOTAL \$7,142,000**

Division No. 2001 City Council, subfund 223110 (Cultural Services)

Obj Class 10

Amount \$221,000

TOTAL \$221,000Division No. 4501 Finance and Management, subfund 223120 (FCCFA Hilton)

Obj Class 03

Amount \$1,291,000

TOTAL \$1,291,000**TOTAL Fund No. 2231, \$23,643,000**

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Sewer System Revenue Bond Reserve Fund, Fund No. 6104, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 6005 Sanitary Sewer, subfund 610402

Obj Class 07

Purpose - Bond Interest Payment

Amount \$19,285,075

TOTAL \$19,285,075**TOTAL Fund No. 6104, \$19,285,075**

**SECTION 4.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Special Income Tax Fund, Fund No. 4430, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, for the payment of principal and interest on outstanding notes and bonds, bond and note issuance costs, bond counsel costs, and tipping fees:

Division No. 2201, City Auditor, subfund 443001

Obj Class 04

Purpose - OPWC Principal Payment

Amount \$1,867,000

Obj Class 04

Purpose - SIB Loan Principal Payment

Amount \$320,000

Obj Class 07

Purpose - SIB Loan Interest Payment

Amount \$270,990

Obj Class 04

Purpose - Bond Principal Payment

Amount \$143,494,000

Obj Class 07

Purpose - Bond Interest Payment

Amount \$36,123,251

**TOTAL \$182,075,241**

Division No. 2201, City Auditor, subfund 443002

Obj Class 07

Purpose - Bond Interest Payment

Amount \$29,000,000

**TOTAL \$29,000,000**

Division No. 5902, Refuse Collection, subfund 443001

Obj Class 03

Purpose - Tipping Fee - Refuse disposal

Amount \$16,817,000

**TOTAL \$16,817,000**

Division No. 2401, City Attorney, subfund 443001

Obj Class 03

Purpose - Bond Counsel Expense

Amount \$250,000

**TOTAL \$250,000**

Division No. 4501, Finance and Management, subfund 443001

Obj Class 03

Purpose - Professional Services

Amount \$200,000

Obj Class 03

Purpose - Printing Costs

Amount \$35,000

Obj Class 03

Purpose - Advertising

Amount \$25,000

Obj Class 03

Purpose - Subscriptions

Amount \$15,000

**TOTAL \$275,000**

**TOTAL Fund No. 4430, \$228,417,241**

**SECTION 5.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Easton TIF Debt Service Fund, Fund No. 4401, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 4401, Development, subfund 440101

Obj Class 04

Purpose - Bond Principal Payment

Amount \$2,245,000

Obj Class 07

Purpose - Bond Interest Payment

Amount \$383,127

**TOTAL \$2,628,127**

**SECTION 6.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Polaris TIF Debt Service Fund, Fund No. 4402, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 4401, Development, subfund 440206

Obj Class 04

Purpose - Bond Principal Payment

Amount \$1,535,000

Obj Class 07

Purpose - Bond Interest Payment

Amount \$520,763

**TOTAL \$2,055,763**

**SECTION 7.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Hayden Run Rd. TIF Debt Service Fund, Fund No. 4450, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 4401, Development, subfund 445001

Obj Class 04

Purpose - Bond Principal Payment

Amount \$405,000

Obj Class 07

Purpose - Bond Interest Payment

Amount \$121,350

**TOTAL \$526,350**

**SECTION 8.** That from the monies in the fund known as the Northeast Preserve TIF Fund, Fund No. 7438, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 4401 Development, subfund 000000

Obj Class 10

Purpose - Debt Transfer

Amount \$590,990

**TOTAL \$590,990**

**SECTION 9.** That from the monies in the fund known as the Third and Olentangy TIF Fund No. 7459, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

*Division No. 4401 Development, subfund 000000*

Obj Class 10

Purpose - Debt Transfer

Amount \$31,856

**TOTAL \$31,856**

**SECTION 10.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Garage Special Revenue Fund No. 6400, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

*Division No. 4501, Finance and Management, subfund 640088*

Obj Class 04

Purpose - Note Principal Payment

Amount \$6,000,000

Obj Class 07

Purpose - Note Interest Payment

Amount \$134,400

**TOTAL \$6,134,400**

**SECTION 11.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections 1 through 6 shall be paid upon the order of the respective departments for which the appropriations are made except that small claims may be paid as authorized by Chapter 335 of the Columbus City Code, 1985, as amended; and except that payments or transfers between departments, divisions or funds of the City may be made by the City Auditor; that payments for premiums for official bonds, depository commissions, employees' hospitalization, life insurance, pensions, dental insurance, and prepaid legal services, shall be made on the order and approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or City Auditor; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the City Auditor; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or the City Council President; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 3 shall be paid upon the order of the Public Utilities Director; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 4 shall be paid by upon the order of the City Auditor or the City Attorney or the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or the Director of the Department of Public Safety or the Director of the Department

of Public Service; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 shall be paid by upon the order of the Director of Development; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 10 shall be paid by upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 12.** Except in the matter of payrolls providing for the payment of salaries of officers and employees regularly employed by the City and extraordinary emergencies, no warrant shall be issued in liquidation of vouchers, unless the department contracting the expense shall have first obtained an order duly certified that there are sufficient funds appropriated to the credit of the proper fund from which the expenditure is to be made, which certificate must be obtained prior to the incurrence of the obligation, and the head of any department or division authorized to contract expenditures will be held personally responsible for any obligation incurred contrary to the provisions of this section. Such certificate shall not be issued for obligations pertaining to "Capital Outlay" in programs or activities funded by federal or state categorical grants without the prior approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management.

**SECTION 13.** That with the exception of the provisos (reasons) established in previous sections, as stated in the reason paragraphs following each subdepartment's appropriation, it is understood that this Council is not making specific appropriations for each item of every classification hereinbefore contained but only for the total for each department and subdepartment, as shown in the final column. The itemized classification shall, however, constitute limitations on the powers of the several department heads as granted in Sections 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10 and no such officer shall make any expenditure for any other purpose in any amount beyond that of the particular classification; provided, however, that transfers may be made from one Object Level 1 to another, within any one department or division. Transfers of sums exceeding \$100,000.00 shall be authorized only by resolution of Council. Transfers of sums of \$100,000.00 or less, shall only be approved pursuant to a letter over the signatures of the head of the department, the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, and the Chairman of the Committee of Finance.

**SECTION 14.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to pay obligations of various departments pertaining to preceding years obligations from current appropriations up to a maximum of \$25,000.00 per obligation.

**SECTION 15.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

..Explanation

This ordinance appropriates monies within the General Fund, to the various departments, commissions, and offices of the government of the City of Columbus for the twelve months ending December 31, 2019.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management. As well, this ordinance will be the subject of public hearings and is not likely to be passed by City Council until 2019. If an additional 30 days is added to the process, valuable services and programs may be affected.

..Title

To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, for each of the several Object Classes for which the City of Columbus has to provide from the monies known to be in the treasury of said City of Columbus, in the fund known as the General Fund, during the said 12 months from the collection of all taxes and from other sources of revenue, the amount of ~~\$912,000,000.00~~ \$914,135,000.00; and to declare an emergency (~~\$912,000,000.00~~ \$914,135,000.00)

..Body

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate funds to the various city departments, commissions, and offices for a 12 month period beginning January 1, 2019, and ending December 31, 2019, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the monies in the fund known as the "Fund for General Purposes", otherwise known as the General Fund (fund 1000), and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated to the use of the several departments, commissions and offices and Object Classes for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

See Attachment: ~~ORD 2870-2018 GF Appropriation 2019 by Div~~ ORD 2870-2018 AMENDED GF Appropriation 2019 by Div

**SECTION 2.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the respective department directors or Elected Officials for which the appropriations are made except that small claims in amount not to exceed Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00) may be paid as authorized by Chapter 335 of the Columbus City Code, 1959, as amended; and except that payments or transfers between departments, divisions or funds of the City may be made by the City Auditor; and except that payments for premiums for official bonds, depository commissions, employees' hospitalization, life insurance, pensions and dental insurance shall be made on the order and approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or City Auditor; and except that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1, Division No. 20-01, be paid upon the order of the City Clerk or President of City Council; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** Except in the matter of payrolls providing for the payment of the salaries of officers and employees regularly employed by the City and extraordinary emergencies, no warrant shall be issued in liquidation of vouchers, unless the department contracting the expense shall have first obtained an order duly certified that there are sufficient funds appropriated to the credit of the proper fund from which the

expenditure is to be made, which certificate must be obtained prior to the incurrence of the obligation, and the head of any department or division authorized to contract expenditures will be held personally responsible for any obligation incurred contrary to the provisions of this section. Except that such certificate shall not be issued for obligations pertaining to "Capital Outlay" in programs or activities funded by federal or state categorical grants without the prior approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; such prior approval must be obtained before submission of any requisition for items coded as "Capital Outlay" to the Department of Finance and Management. The Director of the Department of Finance and Management will review such requests for conformity with the approved budget.

**SECTION 4.** That with the exception of the provisos (reasons) established in previous sections, as stated in the reason paragraphs following each subdepartment's appropriation, it is understood that this Council is not making specific appropriations for each item of every classification hereinbefore contained but only for the total for each department and subdepartment, as shown in the final column. The itemized classification shall, however, constitute limitations on the powers of the several department heads as granted in Section 2 and no such officer shall make any expenditure for any other purpose in any amount beyond that of the particular classification, provided, however, that transfers may be made from one Object Class to another, within any one department or division. Transfer of sums exceeding \$100,000.00 shall be authorized only by the resolution of Council. Transfers of sums of \$100,000.00 or less shall only be approved pursuant to a letter over the signatures of the head of the department, the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, and the Chairperson of the Committee of Finance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to pay obligations of various departments pertaining to preceding years' obligations from current appropriations up to a maximum of \$25,000.00 per obligation.

**SECTION 6.** That the Director of Finance and Management or designee is authorized to make any amendments to the general fund appropriation between each of the general fund subfunds as deemed necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Class 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 1000, subfund 100012, the "Anticipated Expenditure Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management (\$2,533,000).

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Class 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 1000, subfund 100011, the "Economic Stabilization Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management. (\$1,750,000).

**SECTION 9.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Basic City Services subfund of the General Fund, fund 1000, subfund 100017, and from all monies estimated to come into said subfund from any and all sources for the period ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$12,962,619 is hereby appropriated to the Department of Finance 45, Division No. 45-01, Object class - 10, Main Account - 69101, Section 3 - 450101, Program FN005.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$12,962,619 from the Basic City Services Fund to the General Fund as follows:

From: Basic City Services Fund, Fund No. 1000, subfund 100017, Department of Finance 45, Division No. 45-01, Object class - 10, Main Account - 69101, Section 3 - 450101, Program FN005.



To: General Fund, Fund No. 1000, subfund 100010, Department of Finance 45, Division No. 45-01, Object class 80, Main Account - 49001, Program FN001.

**SECTION 11.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Class 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 1000, subfund 100017, the "Basic City Services," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management (\$1,000,000).

**SECTION 12.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Class 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 1000, subfund 100015, the "Job Growth Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management. (\$300,000).

**SECTION 13.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Class 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 1000, subfund 100016, the "Public Safety Initiatives Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management. (\$400,000).

**SECTION 14.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Class 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 1000, subfund 100018, the "Neighborhood Initiatives Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management. (\$1,453,000).

**SECTION 15.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$151,081.00 in the Public Safety Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100016, to the Department of Recreation and Parks per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See attachment: Ord 2870-2018 Appropriations Amendment

**SECTION 16.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$68,932.00 in the Public Safety Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100016, to Columbus Public Health per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See attachment: Ord 2870-2018 Appropriations Amendment

**SECTION 17.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

..Explanation

This ordinance makes appropriations and transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, in various divisions and departments for funds other than the general fund.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transactions to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management. Additionally, these ordinances will be the subject of public hearings and are not likely to be passed by City Council until 2019. If an additional 30 days is added to the process, valuable services and programs may be affected.

..Title

To make appropriations and transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2019 for other funds for various divisions; to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary; and to declare an emergency.

..Body

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate funds for the various city departments for the 12 months beginning January 1, 2019 and ending December 31, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and authorize the transfer of these funds for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the monies in the fund known as the employee benefits fund, fund no. 5502, subfund 550201 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 4601 HR Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$3,374,052

Obj Class 02

Amount \$44,776

Obj Class 03

Amount \$1,586,905

TOTAL \$5,005,733

Division No. 4551 Office of Asset Management

Obj Class 03

Amount \$395,000

TOTAL \$395,000

TOTAL Fund No. 5502 \$5,400,733

**SECTION 2.** That from the monies in the fund known as the information services fund, fund no. 5100, subfund 510001 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 4701 Technology Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$2,208,456

Obj Class 02

Amount \$1,170,268

Obj Class 03

Amount ~~\$6,362,867~~ \$6,193,538

Obj Class 06

Amount \$100,000

TOTAL ~~\$9,841,591~~ \$9,672,262

Division No. 4702 Division of Information Services

Obj Class 01

Amount \$18,313,508

Obj Class 02

Amount \$377,006

Obj Class 03

Amount \$7,404,217

Obj Class 04

Amount \$3,830,000

Obj Class 05

Amount \$5,200

Obj Class 06

Amount \$72,820

Obj Class 07

Amount \$432,886

TOTAL \$30,435,637

TOTAL Fund No. 5100 ~~\$40,277,228~~ \$40,107,899

**SECTION 3.** That from the monies in the fund known as the print and mail services fund, fund no. 5517, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 4501 Finance and Management Print and Mailroom Services

Obj Class 01

Amount \$669,564

Obj Class 02

Amount \$100,360

Obj Class 03

Amount \$1,137,919

TOTAL Fund No. 5517 \$1,907,843

**SECTION 4.** That from the monies in the fund known as the land acquisition services fund, fund no. 5525, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 2404 Real Estate

Obj Class 01

Amount \$992,364

Obj Class 02

Amount \$26,520

Obj Class 03

Amount \$94,628

Obj Class 05

Amount \$2,000

TOTAL Fund No. 5525 \$1,115,512

**SECTION 5.** That from the monies in the fund known as the fleet management fund, fund no. 5200, subfund 520001 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 4550 Finance and Management Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$837,612

TOTAL \$837,612

Division No. 4505 Fleet Management

Obj Class 01

Amount \$12,521,572

Obj Class 02

Amount ~~\$16,441,111~~ \$16,304,460

Obj Class 03

Amount \$4,268,257

Obj Class 04

Amount \$4,177,000

Obj Class 05

Amount \$1,000

Obj Class 06

Amount \$25,000

Obj Class 07

Amount \$1,023,388

TOTAL ~~\$38,457,328~~ \$38,320,677

TOTAL Fund No. 5200 ~~\$39,294,940~~ \$39,158,289

**SECTION 6.** That from the monies in the fund known as the health special revenue fund, fund no. 2250, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 5001 Health

Obj Class 01

Amount \$25,483,629

Obj Class 02

Amount \$1,109,498

Obj Class 03

Amount \$6,957,792

Obj Class 05

Amount \$24,500

TOTAL Fund No. 2250 \$33,575,419

**SECTION 7.** That from the monies in the fund known as the recreation and parks operation and extension fund, fund no. 2285, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 5101 Recreation and Parks

Obj Class 01

Amount \$38,941,227

Obj Class 02

Amount \$2,508,195

Obj Class 03

Amount \$12,058,245

Obj Class 05

Amount \$187,750

Obj Class 10

Amount \$182,489

TOTAL Fund No. 2285 \$53,877,906

**SECTION 8.** That from the monies in the fund known as the development services fund, fund no. 2240, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 4301 Building and Zoning Services

Obj Class 01

Amount \$17,956,308

Obj Class 02

Amount \$169,814

Obj Class 03

Amount \$4,546,788

Obj Class 05

Amount \$55,000

Obj Class 06

Amount \$280,000

TOTAL Fund No. 2240 \$23,007,910

**SECTION 9.** That from the monies in the fund known as the street construction, maintenance and repair fund, fund no. 2265, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 5901 Public Service Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$3,704,255

Obj Class 02

Amount \$15,200

Obj Class 03

Amount \$682,805

Obj Class 05

Amount \$2,000

TOTAL \$4,404,260

Division No. 5902 Refuse Collection

Obj Class 03

Amount \$3,627,995

TOTAL \$3,627,995

Division No. 5911 Infrastructure Management

Obj Class 01

Amount \$18,205,772

Obj Class 02

Amount \$511,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$14,978,769

Obj Class 05

Amount \$90,000

TOTAL \$33,785,541

Division No. 5912 Design & Construction

Obj Class 01



Amount \$5,273,026

Obj Class 02

Amount \$12,191

Obj Class 03

Amount \$1,341,228

Obj Class 05

Amount \$3,500

Obj Class 06

Amount \$40,000

TOTAL \$6,669,945

Division No. 5913 Traffic Management

Obj Class 01

Amount \$11,626,779

Obj Class 02

Amount \$371,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$2,232,489

Obj Class 05

Amount \$104,000

TOTAL \$14,334,268

TOTAL Fund No. 2265 \$62,822,009

**SECTION 10.** That from the monies in the fund known as the sewerage system operating fund, fund no. 6100, subfund 000000, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 6005 Sewerage and Drainage

Obj Class 01

Amount \$45,515,855

Obj Class 02

Amount \$10,918,075

Obj Class 03

Amount \$53,151,985

Obj Class 04

Amount \$101,887,574

Obj Class 05

Amount \$186,650

Obj Class 06

Amount \$5,072,300

Obj Class 07

Amount \$45,092,373

Obj Class 10

Amount \$18,247,975

TOTAL \$280,072,787

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$9,822,755

Obj Class 02

Amount \$187,078

Obj Class 03

Amount \$3,839,323

Obj Class 05

Amount \$1,088

Obj Class 06

Amount \$62,728

TOTAL \$13,912,972

TOTAL Fund No. 6100 \$293,985,759

**SECTION 11.** That from the monies in the fund known as the storm sewer maintenance fund, fund no. 6200, subfund 000000, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 6015 Storm Sewers

Obj Class 01

Amount \$2,485,452

Obj Class 02

Amount \$117,290

Obj Class 03

Amount \$24,234,452

Obj Class 04

Amount \$10,549,000

Obj Class 05

Amount \$20,000

Obj Class 06

Amount \$115,000

Obj Class 07

Amount \$4,577,941

TOTAL \$42,099,135

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$2,619,369

Obj Class 02

Amount \$49,888

Obj Class 03

Amount \$962,969

Obj Class 05

Amount \$290

Obj Class 06

Amount \$16,727

TOTAL \$3,649,243

TOTAL Fund No. 6200 \$45,748,378

**SECTION 12.** That from the monies in the fund known as the electricity enterprise fund, fund no. 6300, subfund 000000, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 6007 Electricity

Obj Class 01

Amount \$11,507,832

Obj Class 02

Amount \$58,262,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$12,781,746

Obj Class 04

Amount \$418,271

Obj Class 05

Amount \$20,000

Obj Class 06

Amount \$4,220,000

Obj Class 07

Amount \$263,648

TOTAL \$87,473,497

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$1,377,508

Obj Class 02

Amount \$26,236

Obj Class 03

Amount \$509,837

Obj Class 05

Amount \$153

Obj Class 06

Amount \$8,797

TOTAL \$1,922,531

TOTAL Fund No. 6300 \$89,396,028

**SECTION 13.** That from the monies in the fund known as the water system revenue, fund no. 6000, subfund 000000, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 6009 Water System

Obj Class 01

Amount \$46,985,381

Obj Class 02

Amount \$20,226,475

Obj Class 03

Amount \$36,447,279

Obj Class 04

Amount \$55,255,954

Obj Class 05

Amount \$112,500

Obj Class 06

Amount \$1,571,000

Obj Class 07

Amount \$30,548,028

TOTAL \$191,146,617

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$8,761,689

Obj Class 02

Amount \$441,862

Obj Class 03

Amount \$3,349,919

Obj Class 05

Amount \$970

Obj Class 06

Amount \$55,950

TOTAL \$12,610,390

TOTAL Fund No. 6000 \$203,757,007

**SECTION 14.** That from the monies in the fund known as the computer system procurement & maintenance fund, fund no. 2227, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 2501 Municipal Court Judges Subfund 222701 (Computerized Legal Research)

Obj Class 01

Amount \$104,835

Obj Class 02

Amount \$65,500

Obj Class 03

Amount \$403,055

TOTAL \$573,390

Division No. 2501 Municipal Court Judges Subfund 222703 (Probation Services)

Obj Class 01

Amount \$366,489

Obj Class 02

Amount \$50,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$163,225

TOTAL \$579,714

Division No. 2601 Municipal Court Clerk Subfund 222702 (Computer Systems)

Obj Class 01

Amount \$719,772

Obj Class 02

Amount \$61,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$815,190

TOTAL \$1,595,962

TOTAL Fund No. 2227 \$2,749,066

**SECTION 15.** That from the monies in the fund known as the municipal court special projects fund, fund no. 2226, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 2501 Municipal Court Judges Subfund 222601 (Municipal Court Security Facilities)

Obj Class 01

Amount \$1,071,730

Obj Class 02

Amount \$54,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$154,500

TOTAL \$1,280,230

Division No. 2501 Municipal Court Judges Subfund 222604 (Specialty Docket Programs)

Obj Class 01

Amount \$1,307,235

Obj Class 02

Amount \$20,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$667,050

TOTAL \$1,994,285

TOTAL Fund No. 2226 \$3,274,515

**SECTION 16.** That from the monies in the fund known as the collection fee fund, fund no. 2295, subfund 229502, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 2601 Municipal Court Clerk

Obj Class 03

Amount \$350,000

TOTAL Fund No. 2295 \$350,000

**SECTION 17.** That from the monies in the fund known as the 1111 East Broad Street operations fund, fund 2294, subfund 229401, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the



object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 4507 Facilities Management

Obj Class 02

Amount \$25,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$1,423,211

TOTAL Fund No. 2294 \$1,448,211

**SECTION 18.** That from the monies in the fund known as the E 911 fund, fund no. 2270, subfund 227001 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sum/s for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019 and that all funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this fund in 2019 are hereby deemed appropriated in an amount not to exceed the available cash balance in the fund:

Division No. 3003 Division of Police

Obj Class 01

Amount \$1,399,024

TOTAL \$1,399,024

Division No. 3002 Support Services

Obj Class 01

Amount \$109,590

TOTAL \$109,590

TOTAL Fund No. 2270 \$1,508,614

**SECTION 19.** That from the monies in the fund known as the private construction inspection fund, fund 2241, subfund 224101 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 5912 Design and Construction

Obj Class 01

Amount \$3,779,581

Obj Class 02

Amount \$110,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$982,097

TOTAL \$4,871,678

Division No. 5901 Public Service Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$88,335

TOTAL \$88,335

TOTAL Fund No. 2241 \$4,960,013

**SECTION 20.** That from the monies in the fund known as the construction inspection fund, fund 5518, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 5901 Public Service Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$564,056

Obj Class 02

Amount \$4,600

Obj Class 03

Amount \$7,545

TOTAL \$576,201

Division No. 5912 Design & Construction

Obj Class 01

Amount \$6,878,526

Obj Class 02

Amount \$96,500

Obj Class 03

Amount \$1,570,830

Obj Class 05

Amount \$4,000

Obj Class 06

Amount \$188,000

TOTAL \$8,737,856

TOTAL Fund No. 5518 \$9,314,057

**SECTION 21.** That from the monies in the fund known as the parking meter program fund, fund 2268, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019:

Division No. 5906 Parking Services Subfund 226801 (Parking Meter Fund)

Obj Class 01

Amount \$2,822,962

Obj Class 02

Amount \$93,750

Obj Class 03

Amount \$1,990,684

Obj Class 05

Amount \$38,000

Obj Class 06

Amount \$45,608

TOTAL \$4,991,004

Division No. 5906 Parking Services Subfund 226803 (Short North Parking Benefit District Operating)

Obj Class 01

Amount \$1,343,665

Obj Class 02

Amount \$31,250

Obj Class 03

Amount \$577,894

Obj Class 06

Amount \$45,608

TOTAL \$1,998,417

Division No. 5901 Public Service Administration Subfund 226801 (Parking Meter Fund)

Obj Class 01

Amount \$731,889

Obj Class 02

Amount \$605

Obj Class 03

Amount \$10,250

TOTAL \$742,744

TOTAL Fund No. 2268: \$7,732,165

**SECTION 22.** That revenue from the City's share of State shared tax receipts from the Casino Tax revenues are hereby appropriated and expenditures authorized in the fund known as the Casino Fund, fund 2275, as provided for and in accordance with Ordinance No. 1960-2012, for the months ending December 31, 2019.

**SECTION 23.** That the existing appropriations in funds for capital projects at December 31, 2018 are hereby reappropriated to the same division, object class and purpose originally authorized by the Council and that the outstanding encumbrances in those subfunds at December 31, 2018, are hereby re-encumbered.

**SECTION 24.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections 1 through 23 shall be paid upon the order of the respective department for which the appropriations are made except that small claims in amounts not to exceed Two Thousand Five Hundred (\$2,500.00) may be paid as authorized by Chapter 335 of the Columbus City Code, 1985, as amended; and except that payments or transfers between departments, divisions or funds of the City may be made by the City Auditor; that payments for premiums for official bonds, depository commissions, employees' hospitalization, life insurance, pensions, dental insurance, and prepaid legal services, shall be made on the order and approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or City Auditor; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1,

Division 46-01 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Human Resources; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1, Division 45-51 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Technology; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 3 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 4 shall be paid upon the order of the City Attorney; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 5 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 6 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 7 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 8 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 9 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Public Service; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections 10, 11, 12, and 13 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Public Utilities; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 14, Division 25-01 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative Judge or for Division 26-01 shall be paid upon the order of the Municipal Court Clerk; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 15 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative Judge; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 16 shall be paid upon the order of the Municipal Court Clerk; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 17 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 18 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department Public Safety; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections 19, 20, and 21 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Public Service; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 22 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 25.** Except in the matter of payrolls providing for the payment of salaries of officers and employees regularly employed by the City and extraordinary emergencies, no warrant shall be issued in liquidation of vouchers, unless the department contracting the expense shall have first obtained an order duly certified that there are sufficient funds appropriated to the credit of the proper fund from which the expenditure is to be made, which certificate must be obtained prior to the incurrence of the obligation, and the head of any department or division authorized to contract expenditures will be held personally responsible for any obligation incurred contrary to the provisions of this section. Such certificate shall not be issued for obligations pertaining to "Capital Outlay" in programs or activities funded by federal or state categorical grants without the prior approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management.

**SECTION 26.** That with the exception of the provisos (reasons) established in previous sections, as stated in the reason paragraphs following each subdepartment's appropriation, it is understood that this Council is not making specific appropriations for each item of every classification hereinbefore contained but only for the total for each department and subdepartment, as shown in the final column. The itemized classification shall, however, constitute limitations on the powers of the several department heads as granted in Section 25 and no such officer shall make any expenditure for any other purpose in any amount beyond that of the particular classification; provided, however, that transfers may be made from one

object class to another, within any one department or division. Transfers of sums exceeding \$100,000.00 shall be authorized only by ordinance of Council. Transfers of sums of \$100,000.00 or less shall only be approved pursuant to a letter over the signatures of the head of the department, the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, and the Chairperson of the Committee of Finance.

**SECTION 27.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to pay obligations of various departments pertaining to preceding years' obligations from current appropriations up to a maximum of \$25,000.00 per obligation.

**SECTION 28.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.